

BTS Login from the GUI Environment

Follow the procedures in Table 3-7 to log into a BTS when using the GUI environment.

Table 3-7: BTS GUI Login Procedure

✓	Step	Action
	1	<p>Start the CDMA LMF GUI environment by double-clicking on the WinLMF desktop icon (if the LMF is not running).</p> <p>NOTE If a warning similar to the following is displayed, select No, shut down other LMF sessions which may be running, and start the CDMA LMF GUI environment again:</p> <p>The CLI handler is already running. This may cause conflicts with the LMF. Are you sure you want to start the application?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes No</p>
	2	Click on Login tab (if not displayed).
	3	Double click on CDMA (in the Available Base Stations pick list).
	4	Click on the desired BTS number.
	5	Click on the Network Login tab (if not already in the forefront).
	6	Enter correct IP address (normally 128.0.0.2) for a field BTS, if not correctly displayed in the IP Address box.
	7	Type in the correct IP Port number (normally 9216) if not correctly displayed in the IP Port box.
	8	Change the Multi-channel Preselector from the Multi-channel Preselector pick list (normally MPC) to a device corresponding to your BTS configuration, if required.
	9	Use a Tower Top Amplifier is not applicable to the SC4812ET Lite.
	10	<p>Click on Login. (A BTS tab with the BTS is displayed.)</p> <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you attempt to log into a BTS that is already logged on, all devices will be gray. • There may be instances where the BTS initiates a log out due to a system error (i.e., a device failure). • If the MGLI is OOS-ROM (blue), it must be downloaded with RAM code before other devices can be seen. • If the MGLI is OOS-RAM (yellow), it must be enabled before other installed devices can be seen.



BTS Login from the CLI Environment

Follow the procedures in Table 3-8 to log into a BTS when using the CLI environment.



IMPORTANT

If the CLI and GUI environments are to be used at the same time, the *GUI must be started first and BTS login must be performed from the GUI*. Refer to Table 3-7 to start the GUI environment and log into a BTS.

Table 3-8: BTS CLI Login Procedure

✓	Step	Action
	1	Double-click the WinLMF CLI desktop icon (if the LMF CLI environment is not already running).
	2	<p>NOTE If a BTS was logged into under a GUI session before the CLI environment was started, the CLI session will be logged into the same BTS, and step 2 is not required.</p> <p>At the /wlmf prompt, enter the following command: login bts-<bts#> host=<host> port=<port></p> <p>where: host = MGLI card IP address (defaults to address last logged into for this BTS or 128.0.0.2 if this is first login to this BTS) port = IP port of the BTS (defaults to port last logged into for this BTS or 9216 if this is first login to this BTS)</p> <p>A response similar to the following will be displayed:</p> <pre>LMF> 13:08:18.882 Command Received and Accepted COMMAND=login bts-33 13:08:18.882 Command In Progress 13:08:21.275 Command Successfully Completed REASON_CODE="No Reason"</pre>

Logging Out

Logging out of a BTS is accomplished differently for the GUI and CLI operating environments.



IMPORTANT

The GUI and CLI environments use the same connection to a BTS. If a BTS is logged into in both the GUI and CLI environments at the same time, logging out of the BTS in either environment will log out of it for both. When either a login or logout is performed in the CLI window, there is no GUI indication that the login or logout has occurred.

Logging Out of a BTS from the GUI Environment

Follow the procedure in Table 3-9 to logout of a BTS when using the GUI environment.

Table 3-9: BTS GUI Logout Procedure

✓	Step	Action
	1	Click on Select on the BTS tab menu bar.
	2	Click the Logout item in the pulldown menu (a Confirm Logout pop-up message will appear).
	3	Click on Yes (or press the Enter key) to confirm logout. The Login tab will appear. NOTE If a logout was previously performed on the BTS from a CLI window running at the same time as the GUI, a Logout Error popup message will appear stating the system could not log out of the BTS. When this occurs, the GUI must be exited and restarted before it can be used for further operations.
	4	If a Logout Error popup message appears stating that the system could not log out of the Base Station because the given BTS is not logged in, click OK and proceed to step 5.
	5	Select File > Exit in the window menu bar, click Yes in the Confirm Logout popup, and click Yes in the Logout Error popup which appears again.
	6	If further work is to be done in the GUI, restart it. NOTE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Select menu on the BTS tab will only log you out of the displayed BTS. • You can also log out of all BTS sessions and exit CDMA LMF by clicking on the File selection in the menu bar and selecting Exit from the File menu list. A Confirm Logout pop-up message will appear.

Logging Out of a BTS from the CLI Environment

Follow the procedure in Table 3-10 to logout of a BTS when using the CLI environment.

Table 3-10: BTS CLI Logout Procedure

✓	Step	Action
	1	<p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>If the BTS is also logged into from a GUI running at the same time and further work must be done with it in the GUI, proceed to step 2.</p> <p>Logout of a BTS by entering the following command:</p> <p>logout bts-<bts#></p> <p>A response similar to the following will be displayed:</p> <pre>LMF> 13:24:51.028 Command Received and Accepted COMMAND=logout bts-33 13:24:51.028 Command In Progress 13:24:52.04 Command Successfully Completed REASON_CODE="No Reason"</pre>
	2	<p>If desired, close the CLI interface by entering the following command:</p> <p>exit</p> <p>A response similar to the following will be displayed before the window closes:</p> <pre>Killing background processes....</pre>

Establishing an MMI Communication Session

For those procedures which require MMI communication between the CDMA LMF and BTS FRUs, follow the procedures in Table 3-11 to initiate the communication session.

Figure 3-11 illustrates common equipment connections for the CDMA LMF computer. For specific connection locations on FRUs, refer to the illustration accompanying the procedures which require the MMI communication session.

Table 3-11: Establishing MMI Communication

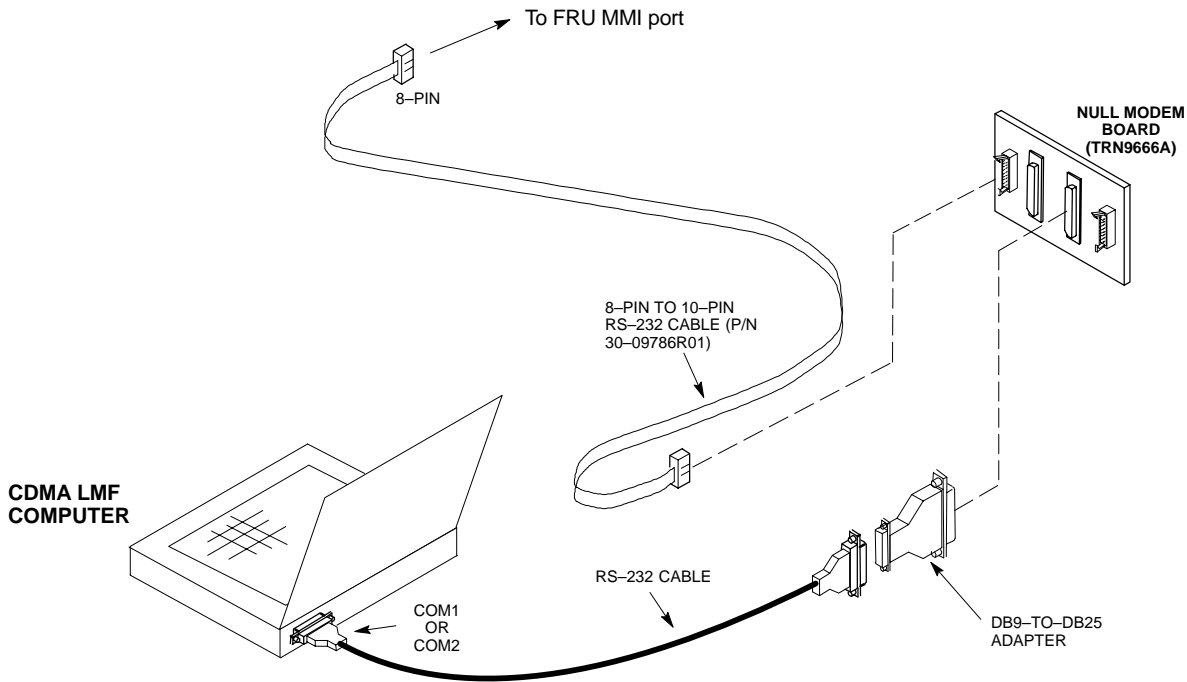
Step	Action
1	Connect the CDMA LMF computer to the equipment as detailed in the applicable procedure which requires the MMI communication session.
2	Start the named HyperTerminal connection for MMI sessions by double clicking on its Windows desktop shortcut.

... continued on next page



Table 3-11: Establishing MMI Communication	
Step	Action
	<p>NOTE</p> <p>If a Windows desktop shortcut was not created for the MMI connection, access the connection from the Windows Start menu by selecting:</p> <p>Programs > Accessories > Hyperterminal > HyperTerminal > <Named HyperTerminal Connection (e.g., MMI Session)></p>
3	Once the connection window opens, establish MMI communication with the BTS FRU by pressing the CDMA LMF computer Enter key until the prompt identified in the applicable procedure is obtained.

Figure 3-11: CDMA LMF Computer Common MMI Connections



Online Help

Task oriented online help is available in CDMA LMF by clicking on **Help** in the menu bar.

Pinging the Processors

Pinging the BTS

For proper operation, the integrity of the Ethernet LAN A and B links must be verified. Figure 3-12 represents a typical BTS Ethernet configuration for the SC4812ET Lite with an expansion frame. The drawing depicts cabling and termination for both the A and B LANs.

Ping is a program that sends request packets to the LAN network modules to get a response from the specified “target” module.

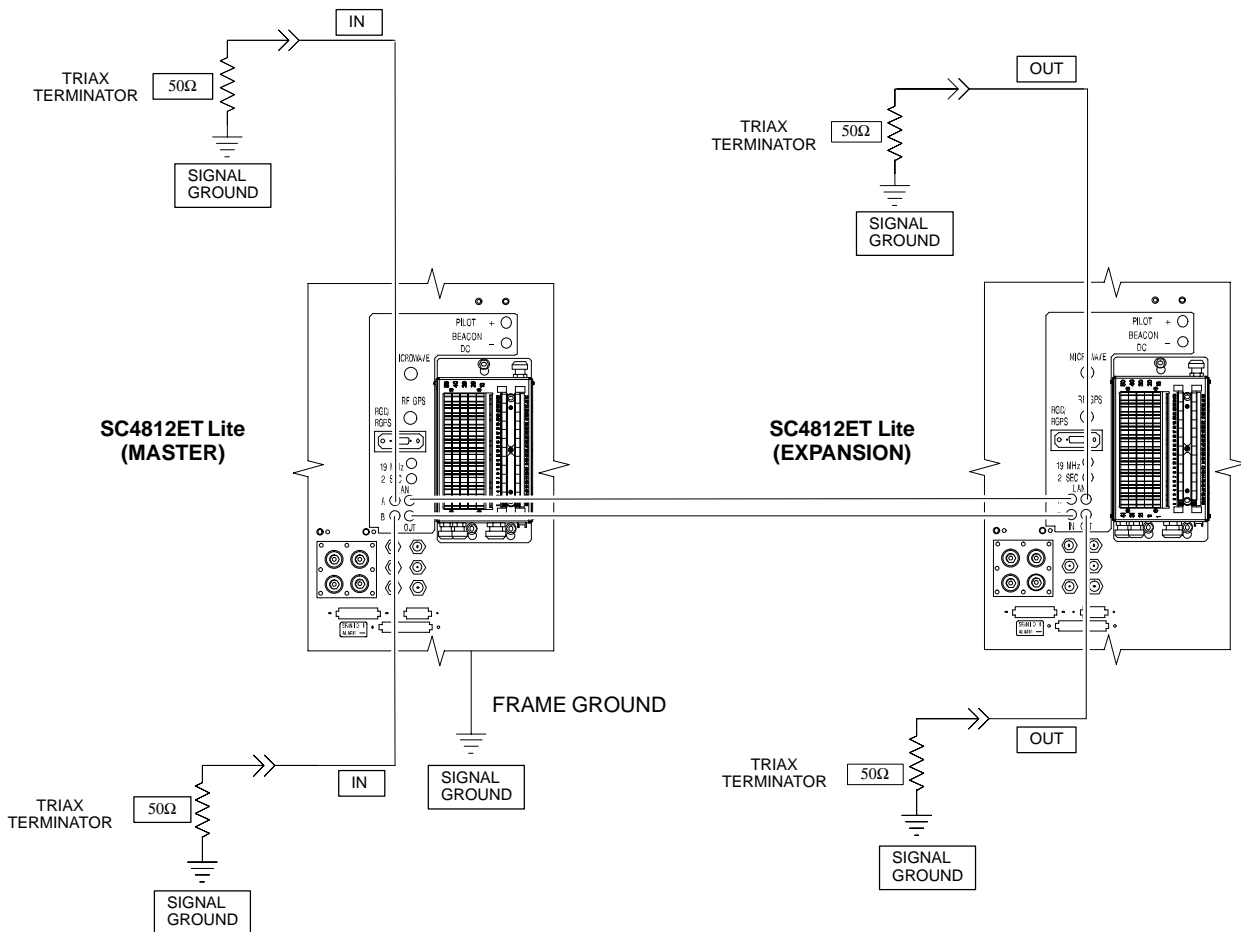
Follow the steps in Table 3-12 to ping each processor (on both LAN A and LAN B) and verify LAN redundancy is working properly.



CAUTION

Always wear a conductive, high impedance wrist strap while handling any circuit card/module to prevent damage by Electro-Static Discharge (ESD).

Figure 3-12: BTS Ethernet LAN Interconnect Diagram



SC4812ETL0013-4



IMPORTANT

The Ethernet LAN A and B cables and/or terminations must be installed on each frame/enclosure external LAN connector before performing this test. All other processor board LAN connections are made through the backplanes.

Table 3-12: Pinging the Processors

Step	Action
1	If this is a first-time communication with a newly-installed frame or a GLI2 which has been replaced, perform the procedure in Table 6-3 and then return to step 2.
2	Be sure uncabled LAN A and B IN and OUT connectors in the power entry compartment (rear of frame – Figure 3-9 and Figure 3-12) are terminated with 50 Ω loads.
3	<i>If it has not already been done</i> , interface the LMF computer to the BTS (refer to Table 3-6 and Figure 3-10.)
4	<i>If it has not already been done</i> , start a GUI LMF session and log into the BTS (refer to Table 3-7).
5	In the power entry compartment, remove the 50Ω termination on the frame LAN B IN connector. The CDMA LMF session should remain active. Replace the 50Ω terminator on the BTS frame LAN B IN connector.
6	From the Windows desktop, click the Start button and select Run .
7	In the Open box, type ping and the GLI2 IP address (for example, ping 128.0.0.2). NOTE 128.0.0.2 is the default IP address for the GLI2 in field BTS units.
8	Click on OK .
9	If the targeted module responds, a DOS window will appear with a display similar to the following: Reply from 128.0.0.2: bytes=32 time=3ms TTL=255 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the device responds, <i>proceed to step 18</i>. If there is no response the following is displayed: Request timed out <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the GLI2 fails to respond, it should be reset and re-pinged. If it still fails to respond, typical problems would be: failure of the CDMA LMF to login, shorted BNC to inter-frame cabling, open cables, crossed A and B link cables, or the GLI2 itself.
10	Logout of the BTS as described in Table 3-9, exit from the CDMA LMF program, and restart the Windows operating system on the CDMA LMF computer.
11	Restart the CDMA LMF GUI program as described in <i>LMF Help function</i> , and log into the BTS as described in Table 3-7.
12	Perform steps 6 through 9 again. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the device responds, <i>proceed to step 18</i>. If there is still no response, <i>proceed to step 13</i> .

... continued on next page

Table 3-12: Pinging the Processors

Step	Action
13	If ping was unsuccessful after restarting the CDMA LMF computer, press the MGLI front panel reset pushbutton and perform steps 6 through 9 again.
14	<p>NOTE <i>Refer to Table 6-1 if ping was unsuccessful after resetting the MGLI.</i></p>
15	After the BTS has been successfully pinged, be sure the 50Ω termination was replaced on the BTS frame LAN B IN connector in the power entry compartment (Figure 3-12). Disconnect the LMF cable from the LAN shelf LAN A connector, and connect it to LAN B (right-hand connector) using a BNC-female-to-BNC-female adapter (refer to Figure 3-10).
16	In the power entry compartment, remove the 50Ω termination on the BTS frame LAN A IN connector.
17	Repeat steps 5 through 8 using LAN B.
18	After the BTS has been successfully pinged on the secondary LAN, replace the 50Ω termination on the frame LAN A IN connector in the power entry compartment.
19	Disconnect the LMF cable from the LAN shelf LAN B and connect it to LAN A using a BNC-female-to-BNC-female adapter.
20	Remove and replace the 50Ω termination on the LAN B IN connector to force the MGLI to switch to primary LAN A.
21	Repeat steps 5 through 8 to ensure proper primary LAN operation.

Overview

Before a BTS can operate, each equipped device must contain device initialization (ROM) code. ROM code is loaded in all devices during manufacture or factory repair. Device application (RAM) code and data must be downloaded to each equipped device by the user before the BTS can be made fully functional for the site where it is installed.

ROM Code

Downloading ROM code to BTS devices from the CDMA LMF is *NOT routine maintenance or a normal part of the optimization process*. It is only done in unusual situations where the resident ROM code in the device does not match the release level of the site operating software *AND* the CBSC can not communicate with the BTS to perform the download. An example would be a BTS loaded with Release 9.2 software where a GLI loaded with Release 2.8.1 ROM code must be installed to replace a malfunctioning MGLI.

Before ROM code can be downloaded from the CDMA LMF, the correct ROM code file for each device to be loaded must exist on the LMF computer. ROM code *must be manually selected* for download.

ROM code can be downloaded to a device that is in any state. After the download is started, the device being downloaded will change to OOS-ROM (blue). The device will remain OOS-ROM (blue) when the download is completed. The same Revision-level RAM code must then be downloaded to the device. For example, if Release 2.9.2.1.1 ROM code is downloaded, Release 2.9.2.1.1 RAM code must be downloaded.

Procedures to load ROM code are located in Appendix G.

RAM Code

Before RAM code can be downloaded from the CDMA LMF, the correct RAM code file for each device must exist on the LMF computer. RAM code can be automatically or manually selected depending on the **Device** menu item chosen and where the RAM code file for the device is stored in the CDMA LMF file structure. The RAM code file will be selected automatically if the file is in the `\lmf\cdma\loads\n.n.n.n\code` folder (where *n.n.n.n* is the version number of the download code that matches the “NextLoad” parameter of the CDF file). The RAM code file in the code folder must have the correct hardware bin number.

RAM code can be downloaded to a device that is in any state. After the download is started, the device being loaded will change to OOS-ROM (blue). When the download is completed successfully, the device will change to OOS-RAM (yellow). When code is downloaded to an MGLI or GLI, the CDMA LMF automatically also downloads data and then enables the MGLI. When enabled, the MGLI will change to INS (green).

For non-GLI devices, data must be downloaded after RAM code is downloaded. To download data, the device state must be OOS-RAM (yellow).

RAM code downloading requires a few minutes. After the download starts, the non-GLI device being loaded changes to OOS-ROM (blue). If the download is completed successfully, the non-GLI device changes to OOS-RAM (yellow).

The devices to be loaded with RAM code and data are:

- Master Group Line Interface (MGLI2)
- Redundant GLI (GLI2)
- Clock Synchronization Module (CSM) (*Only if new revision code must be loaded*)
- Multi Channel CDMA (MCC24 or MCC8E) card
- Broadband Transceiver (BBX2)
- RFDS Test Subscriber Interface Card (TSIC), if equipped



IMPORTANT

The MGLI *must* be successfully downloaded with RAM code and data, and in INS (green) status *before* downloading any other device. The RAM code download process for an MGLI automatically downloads data and then enables the MGLI.

Verify GLI ROM Code Loads

Devices should not be loaded with RAM code which is for a different system release than the ROM code with which they are loaded. Before downloading RAM code and data to the processor cards, follow the procedure in Table 3-13 to verify the GLI devices are loaded with the correct ROM code for the system release used by the BSS.

Table 3-13: Verify GLI ROM Code Loads	
Step	Action
1	<i>If it has not already been done</i> , start a <i>GUI</i> LMF session and log into the BTS (refer to Table 3-7).
2	Select all GLI devices by clicking on them, and select Device > Status from the menu bar.
3	In the status report window which opens, note the number in the ROM Ver column for each GLI2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The system release number will be the first two decimal divisions of the number; for example, the number 2.15.0.0.3 would be for System Release 2.15, and 2.9.2.2.34 would be for System Release 2.9.
4	If the ROM code loaded in the GLIs is not for the correct system release, log out of the BTS, disconnect the CDMA LMF computer, reconnect the span lines as described in Table 5-7, and have the CBSC download the correct ROM code version to the BTS devices.
5	When the GLIs have the correct ROM load for the system release being used, be sure the span lines are disabled as outlined in Table 3-4 and proceed to downloading RAM code and data.

Download the BTS – continued

Download RAM Code and Data to MGLI and GLI

Follow the steps outlined in Table 3-14 to download the RAM code and data to the MGLI and other installed GLI devices.

Prerequisites

- Prior to performing these procedures, ensure a code file exists for each of the devices to be loaded.
- The CDMA LMF computer is connected to the BTS (refer to Table 3-6), and is logged in using the *GUI* environment (refer to Table 3-7).

Table 3-14: Download and Enable MGLI and GLI Devices

Step	Action
1	From the Util pull down menu, select Tools , then Update NextLoad .
2	Select the correct code version for the system release being used and click Save .
3	Download code to the MGLI by clicking on the device.
4	From the Device pull down menu, select Download Code . A status report is displayed confirming change in the device(s) status. Click OK to close the status window. <i>(The MGLI will automatically be downloaded with data and enabled.)</i>
5	Once the MGLI is enabled, load and enable additional installed GLIs by clicking on the devices and repeating step 4.
6	Click OK to close the status window for the additional GLI devices.

Download RAM Code and Data to Non-GLI Devices

Downloads to non-GLI devices can be performed individually for each device or all installed devices can be downloaded with one action. RAM code and data are downloaded to non-GLI devices in separate steps.



IMPORTANT

CSM devices are RAM code-loaded at the factory. RAM code is downloaded to CSMs *only if a newer software version needs to be loaded*.

NOTE

When downloading to multiple devices, the download may fail for some of the devices (a time-out occurs). These devices can be loaded individually after completing the multiple download.

Follow the steps in Table 3-15 to download RAM code and data to non-GLI devices.

Table 3-15: Download RAM Code and Data to Non-GLI Devices

Step	Action
1	Select the target CSM, MCC, and BBX device(s).
2	From the Device pull down menu, select Download Code . A status report is displayed that shows the results of the download for each selected device.
3	Click OK to close the status report window when downloading is completed. NOTE After a BBX, CSM, or MCC device is successfully loaded with RAM code and has changed to the OOS-RAM state (yellow), the status LED should be rapidly flashing GREEN.
4	To download data, select the target CSM and MCC device(s).
5	From the Device pull down menu, select Download Data . A status report is displayed that shows the results of the download for each selected device.
6	Click OK to close the status report window when downloading is completed.

Select CSM Clock Source

A CSM can have three different clock sources. The Select CSM Source function can be used to select the clock source for each of the three inputs. This function is only used if the clock source for a CSM needs to be changed. The Clock Source function provides the following clock source options.

- Local GPS
- Remote GPS
- HSO (only for source 2 & 3)
- LFR (only for source 2 & 3)
- 10 MHz (only for source 2 & 3)
- NONE (only for source 2 & 3)

Prerequisites

MGLI=INS_ACT (green), CSM= OOS_RAM (yellow) or INS_ACT (green)

Table 3-16: Select CSM Clock Source

Step	Action
1	Select the applicable CSM(s).
2	Click on the Device menu.
3	Click on the Clock Source menu item.
4	Click on the Select menu item. A clock source selection window is displayed.
5	Select the applicable clock source in the Clock Reference Source pick lists. Uncheck the related check box if you do not want the displayed pick list item to be used.

... continued on next page

Table 3-16: Select CSM Clock Source

Step	Action
6	Click on the OK button. A status report window is displayed showing the results of the selection action.
7	Click on the OK button to close the status report window.

Enable CSMs

Each BTS CSM system features two CSM boards per site. In a typical operation, the primary CSM locks its Digital Phase Locked Loop (DPLL) circuits to GPS signals. These signals are generated by either an on-board GPS module (RF-GPS) or a remote GPS receiver (R-GPS). The GPS receiver interfaced to CSM 1 is used as the primary timing reference and synchronizes the entire cellular system. CSM 2 provides clock synchronization back-up, but does not have a GPS receiver.

The BTS may be equipped with a LORAN-C Low Frequency Receiver (LFR), a High Stability Oscillator (HSO), or external 10 MHz Rubidium source which the CSM can use as a secondary timing reference. In all cases, the CSM monitors and determines what reference to use at a given time.



IMPORTANT

For RF-GPS, verify the CSM configured with the GPS receiver “daughter board” is installed in the frame’s CSM 1 slot before continuing.

Follow the steps outlined in Table 3-17 to enable the CSMs installed in the SCCP shelves.

Table 3-17: Enable CSMs

Step	Action
1	<p>NOTE If equipped with two CSMs, enable CSM-2 first.</p> <p>Click on the target CSM. From the Device pull down, select Enable.</p>
2	<p>A status report is displayed confirming change in the device(s) status. Click OK to close the status report window.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSM 1 houses the GPS receiver. The enable sequence can take up to <i>one hour</i> (see below). • FAIL may be shown in the status report table for enable action. If Waiting For Phase Lock is shown in the Description field, the CSM changes to the Enabled state after phase lock is achieved.

. . . continued on next page

Table 3-17: Enable CSMs	
Step	Action
	<p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>The GPS satellite system satellites are not in a geosynchronous orbit and are maintained and operated by the United States Department of Defense (DOD). The DOD periodically alters satellite orbits; therefore, satellite trajectories are subject to change. A GPS receiver that is INS contains an “almanac” that is updated periodically to take these changes into account.</p> <p>If a GPS receiver has not been updated for a number of weeks, it may take up to an hour for the GPS receiver “almanac” to be updated.</p> <p>Once updated, the GPS receiver must track at least four satellites and obtain (hold) a 3-D position fix for a minimum of 45 seconds before the CSM will come in service. (In some cases, the GPS receiver needs to track only one satellite, depending on accuracy mode set during the data load).</p>
3	<p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If equipped with two CSMs, CSM-1 should be bright green (INS-ACT) and CSM-2 should be dark green(INS-STB) • If more than an hour has passed, refer to CSM Verification, see Figure 3-13 and Table 3-20 to determine the cause. <p>After the CSMs have been successfully enabled, be sure the PWR/ALM LEDs are steady green (alternating green/red indicates the card is in an alarm state).</p>

Enable MCCs

This procedure configures the MCC and sets the “tx fine adjust” parameter. The “tx fine adjust” parameter is not a transmit gain setting, but a timing adjustment that compensates for the processing delay in the BTS (approximately 3 μS).

Follow the steps outlined in Table 3-18 to enable the MCCs installed in the SCCP shelves.



IMPORTANT

The MGLI and CSM must be downloaded and enabled, prior to downloading and enabling the MCC.

Table 3-18: Enable MCCs	
Step	Action
1	Click on the target MCC(s) or from the Select pull down menu choose All MCCs .
2	From the Device menu, select Enable A status report is displayed confirming change in the device(s) status.
3	Click OK to close the status report window.

Clock Synchronization Manager (CSM) System Time

The primary function of the Clock Synchronization Manager (CSM) cards is to maintain CDMA system time. The CSM card in SCCP shelf slot CSM-1 is the primary timing source while the card in slot CSM-2 provides redundancy. The second generation CSM card (CSM2) is required when using the remote GPS receiver (R-GPS). R-GPS uses a GPS receiver in the antenna head that has a digital output to the CSM2 card. A CSM2 card can have a local GPS receiver daughter card to support an RF-GPS signal.

Each CSM2 card features a temperature-stabilized, crystal oscillator that provides 19.6608 MHz clock, even second pulse, and 3 MHz reference signals to the synchronization source selected from the following (refer to Table 3-20 for source selection/verification procedures):

- GPS: local/RF-GPS or remote/R-GPS
- LORAN-C Low Frequency Receiver (LFR) or High Stability Oscillator (HSO)
- External reference oscillator sources

CDMA Clock Distribution Cards (CCDs) buffer and distribute even-second reference and 19.6608 MHz clock signals from the CSM cards. CCD 1 is married to the card in slot CSM-1, and CCD 2 is married to the card in slot CSM-2.

The BTS switches between the primary and redundant units (card slots CSM-1 and CSM-2, respectively) upon failure or command. A failure in CSM-1 or CCD 1 will cause the system to switch to the CSM-2-CCD 2 redundant card pair.

Fault management has the capability of switching between the GPS synchronization source and the LFR/HSO backup source in the event of a GPS receiver failure in CSM-1. During normal operation, the card in CSM-1 selects GPS as the primary timing source (Table 3-20). The source selection can also be overridden via the CDMA LMF or by the system software.

In addition to providing GPS synchronization to the LFR or HSO back-up sources, synchronization between the primary and redundant CSM-CCD pairs increases reliability.

Low Frequency Receiver/ High Stability Oscillator

The CSM performs the overall configuration and status monitoring functions of the LFR/HSO. In the event of GPS failure, the LFR/HSO is capable of maintaining synchronization initially established by the GPS reference signal.

The LFR requires an active external antenna to receive LORAN-C RF signals. Timing pulses are derived from this signal, which is

synchronized to Universal Time Coordinates (UTC) and GPS time. The LFR can maintain system time indefinitely after initial GPS lock.

The HSO is a high stability 10 MHz oscillator with the necessary interface to the CSMs. The HSO is typically installed in those geographical areas not covered by the LORAN-C system. Since the HSO is a free-standing oscillator, system time can only be maintained for 24 hours after 24 hours of GPS lock.

Upgrades and Expansions: LFR2/HSO2/HSOX

LFR2/HSO2 (second generation cards) both export a timing signal to the expansion or logical BTS frames. The associated expansion or logical frames require an HSO-expansion (HSOX) whether the starter frame has an LFR2 or an HSO2. The HSOX accepts input from the starter frame and interfaces with the CSM cards in the expansion frame. LFR and LFR2 use the same source code in source selection (Table 3-20). HSO, HSO2, and HSOX use the same source code in source selection (Table 3-20).

NOTE

Allow the **base site and test equipment to warm up for 60 minutes** after any interruption in oscillator power. CSM card warm-up allows the oscillator oven temperature and oscillator frequency to stabilize prior to test. Test equipment warm-up allows the Rubidium standard timebase to stabilize in frequency before any measurements are made.

CSM Frequency Verification

The objective of this procedure is the initial verification of the Clock Synchronization Module (CSM) cards before performing the RF path verification tests.

**Test Equipment Setup
(GPS & LFR/HSO Verification)**

Follow the steps outlined in Table 3-19 to set up test equipment.

Table 3-19: Test Equipment Setup (GPS & LFR/HSO Verification)

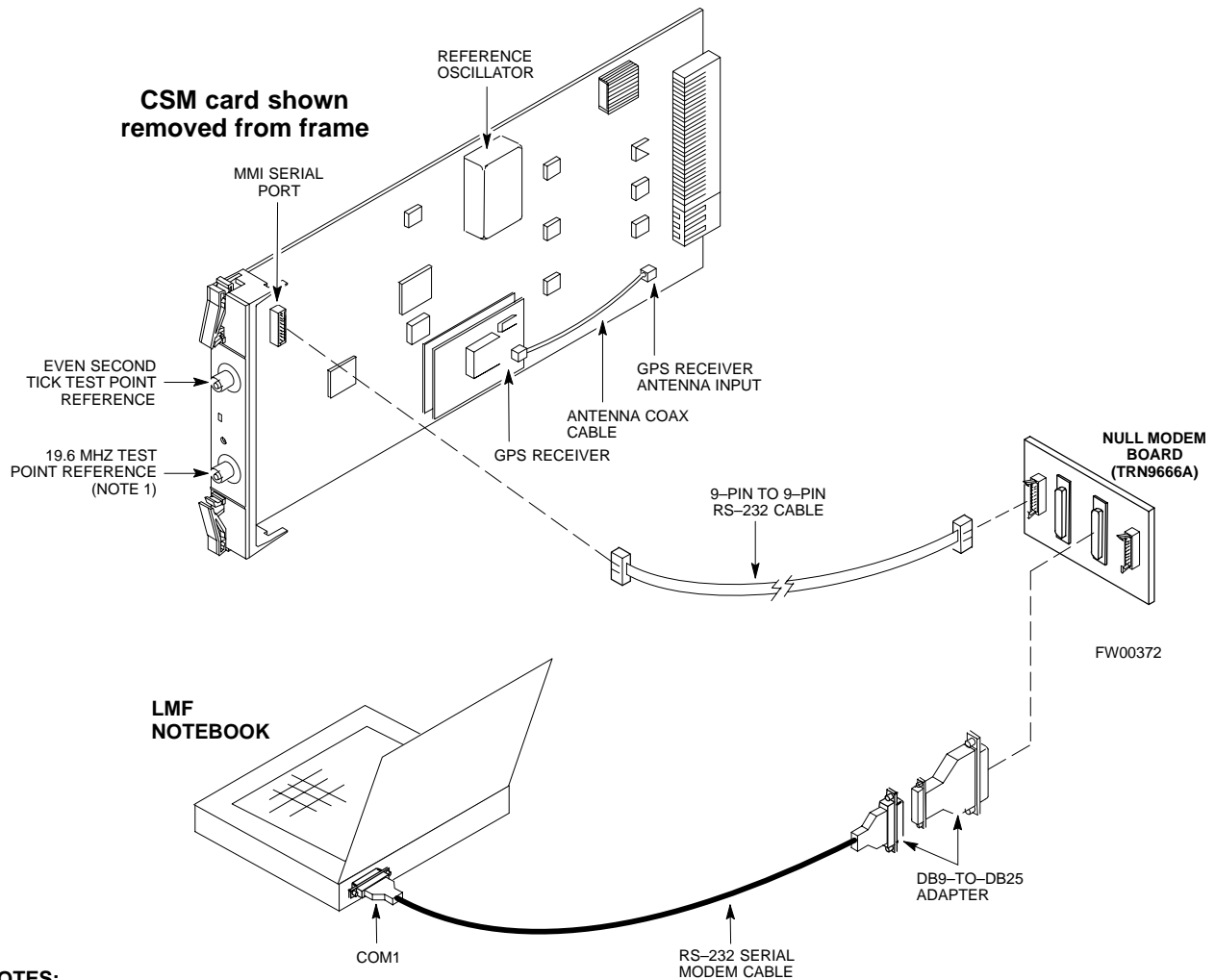
Step	Action
1a	For local GPS (RF-GPS): Verify a CSM card with a GPS receiver is installed in the primary CSM slot, CSM-1, and that CSM-1 is INS. NOTE This is verified by checking the card ejectors for kit number SGLN1145 on the card in slot 1.
1b	For Remote GPS (RGPS): Verify a CSM2 card is installed in primary slot CSM-1 and that CSM-1 is INS. NOTE This is verified by checking the card ejectors for kit number SGLN4132CC or subsequent.
2	Remove CSM-2 (if installed) and connect a serial cable from the LMF COM 1 port (via null modem card) to the MMI port on CSM-1 (see Figure 3-13).
3	Reinstall CSM-2.
4	Start an MMI communication session with CSM-1 by using the Windows desktop shortcut icon (see Table 3-11) .
5	When the terminal screen appears press the Enter key until the CSM> prompt appears.



CAUTION

In the power entry compartment, connect the GPS antenna to the RF GPS connector **ONLY**. Damage to the GPS *antenna* and/or *receiver* can result if the GPS antenna is inadvertently connected to any other RF connector.

Figure 3-13: CSM MMI Terminal Connection



NOTES:

- One LED on each CSM:
 Green = IN-SERVICE ACTIVE
 Fast Flashing Green = OOS-RAM
 Red = Fault Condition
 Flashing Green & Red = Fault

GPS Initialization/Verification

Prerequisites

Ensure the following prerequisites have been met before proceeding:

- The primary CSM and HSO (if equipped) has been warmed up for at least 15 minutes.
- The CDMA LMF computer is connected to the MMI port of the primary CSM as shown in Figure 3-13.
- A HyperTerminal session has been started (Table 3-11), and the CSM> prompt is present in the HyperTerminal window (Table 3-19).

Follow the steps outlined in Table 3-20 to initialize and verify proper GPS receiver functioning.

Table 3-20: GPS Initialization/Verification

Step	Action
1	<p>To verify that Clock alarms (0000), Dpll is locked and has a reference source, and GPS self test passed messages are displayed within the report, issue the following MMI command</p> <p>bstatus</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The system will display a response similar to the following: <pre>CSM Status INS:ACTIVE Slot A Clock MASTER. BDC_MAP:000, This CSM's BDC Map:0000 Clock Alarms (0000): DPLL is locked and has a reference source. GPS receiver self test result: passed Time since reset 0:33:11, time since power on: 0:33:11</pre>
2	<p>Enter the following command at the CSM> prompt to display the current status of the Loran and GPS receivers:</p> <p>sources</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When equipped with LFR, the system will generate a response similar to the following: <pre>N Source Name Type TO Good Status Last Phase Target Phase Valid ----- 0 LocalGPS Primary 4 YES Good 0 0 Yes 1 LFR CHA Secondary 4 YES Good -2013177 -2013177 Yes 2 Not Used Current reference source number: 0</pre> When equipped with HSO, the system will generate a response similar to the following: <pre>Num Source Name Type TO Good Status Last Phase Target Phase Valid ----- 0 Local GPS Primary 4 Yes Good 3 0 Yes 1 HSO Backup 4 No N/A timed-out* Timed-out* No</pre> <p>*NOTE “Timed-out” should only be displayed while the HSO is warming up. “Not-Present” or “Faulty” should not be displayed. If the HSO does not appear as one of the sources, then configure the HSO as a back-up source by entering the following command at the CSM> prompt:</p> <p>ss 1 12</p> <p>After a maximum of 15 minutes, the Rubidium oscillator should reach operational temperature and the LED on the HSO should now have changed from red to green. After the HSO front panel LED has changed to green, enter sources <cr> at the CSM> prompt. Verify that the HSO is now a valid source by confirming that the bold text below matches the response of the “sources” command.</p> <p>The HSO should be valid within one (1) minute, assuming the DPLL is locked and the HSO rubidium oscillator is fully warmed.</p> <pre>Num Source Name Type TO Good Status Last Phase Target Phase Valid ----- 0 Local GPS Primary 4 Yes Good 3 0 Yes 1 HSO Backup 4 Yes N/A xxxxxxxxxxxx xxxxxxxxxxxx Yes</pre>

... continued on next page



Table 3-20: GPS Initialization/Verification

Step	Action
3	<p>HSO information (underlined text above, verified from left to right) is usually the #1 reference source. If this is not the case, have the <i>OMCR</i> determine the correct BTS timing source has been identified in the database by entering the display bts csmgen command and correct as required using the edit csm csmgen refsrc command.</p> <p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>If any of the above areas fail, verify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – If LED is RED, verify that HSO had been powered up for at least 5 minutes. After oscillator temperature is stable, LED should go GREEN <i>Wait for this to occur before continuing !</i> – If “timed out” is displayed in the Last Phase column, suspect the HSO output buffer or oscillator is defective – Verify the HSO is FULLY SEATED and LOCKED to prevent any possible card warpage
4	<p>Verify the following GPS information (underlined text above):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – GPS information is usually the 0 reference source. – At least one Primary source must indicate “Status = good” and “Valid = yes” to bring site up.

. . . continued on next page

3

Table 3-20: GPS Initialization/Verification

Step	Action
5	<p>Enter the following command at the CSM> prompt to verify that the GPS receiver is in tracking mode.</p> <p>gstatus</p> <p>– Observe the following typical response:</p> <pre> 24:06:08 <u>GPS Receiver Control Task State: tracking satellites.</u> 24:06:08 Time since last valid fix: 0 seconds. 24:06:08 24:06:08 Recent Change Data: 24:06:08 Antenna cable delay 0 ns. 24:06:08 Initial position: lat 117650000 msec, lon -350258000 msec, height 0 cm (GPS) 24:06:08 Initial position accuracy (0): estimated. 24:06:08 24:06:08 GPS Receiver Status: 24:06:08 Position hold: lat 118245548 msec, lon -350249750 msec, height 20270 cm 24:06:08 Current position: lat 118245548 msec, lon -350249750 msec, height 20270 cm (GPS) 24:06:08 <u>8 satellites tracked, receiving 8 satellites, 8 satellites visible.</u> 24:06:08 <u>Current Dilution of Precision (PDOP or HDOP): 0.</u> 24:06:08 Date & Time: 1998:01:13:21:36:11 24:06:08 GPS Receiver Status Byte: 0x08 24:06:08 Chan:0, SVID: 16, Mode: 8, RSSI: 148, Status: 0xa8 24:06:08 Chan:1, SVID: 29, Mode: 8, RSSI: 132, Status: 0xa8 24:06:08 Chan:2, SVID: 18, Mode: 8, RSSI: 121, Status: 0xa8 24:06:08 Chan:3, SVID: 14, Mode: 8, RSSI: 110, Status: 0xa8 24:06:08 Chan:4, SVID: 25, Mode: 8, RSSI: 83, Status: 0xa8 24:06:08 Chan:5, SVID: 3, Mode: 8, RSSI: 49, Status: 0xa8 24:06:08 Chan:6, SVID: 19, Mode: 8, RSSI: 115, Status: 0xa8 24:06:08 Chan:7, SVID: 22, Mode: 8, RSSI: 122, Status: 0xa8 24:06:08 24:06:08 GPS Receiver Identification: 24:06:08 COPYRIGHT 1991-1996 MOTOROLA INC. 24:06:08 SFTW P/N # 98-P36830P 24:06:08 SOFTWARE VER # 8 24:06:08 SOFTWARE REV # 8 24:06:08 SOFTWARE DATE 6 AUG 1996 24:06:08 MODEL # B3121P1115 24:06:08 HDWR P/N # _ 24:06:08 SERIAL # SSG0217769 24:06:08 MANUFACTUR DATE 6B07 24:06:08 OPTIONS LIST IB 24:06:08 The receiver has 8 channels and is equipped with TRAIM.</pre>
6	<p>Verify the following GPS information (shown above in <u>underlined</u> text):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – At least 4 satellites are tracked, and 4 satellites are visible. – GPS Receiver Control Task State is “tracking satellites”. <i>Do not continue until this occurs!</i> – Dilution of Precision indication is not more that 30. <p>Record the current position base site latitude, longitude, height and height reference (height reference to Mean Sea Level (MSL) or GPS height (GPS). (GPS = 0 MSL = 1).</p>

... continued on next page



3

Table 3-20: GPS Initialization/Verification	
Step	Action
7	<p>If steps 1 through 6 pass, the GPS is good.</p> <p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>If any of the above mentioned areas fail, verify that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – If <i>Initial position accuracy</i> is “estimated” (typical), at least 4 satellites must be tracked and visible (1 satellite must be tracked and visible if actual lat, log, and height data for this site has been entered into CDF file). – If <i>Initial position accuracy</i> is “surveyed,” position data currently in the CDF file is assumed to be accurate. GPS will not automatically survey and update its position. – The GPS antenna is not obstructed or misaligned. – GPS antenna connector center conductor measures approximately +5 Vdc with respect to the shield. – There is no more than 4.5 dB of loss between the GPS antenna OSX connector and the BTS frame GPS input. – Any lightning protection installed between GPS antenna and BTS frame is installed correctly.
8	<p>Enter the following commands at the CSM> prompt to verify that the CSM is warmed up and that GPS acquisition has taken place.</p> <p>debug dpllp</p> <p>Observe the following typical response if the CSM is not warmed up (15 minutes from application of power) (<i>If warmed-up proceed to step 9</i>)</p> <pre>CSM>DPLL Task Wait. 884 seconds left. DPLL Task Wait. 882 seconds left. DPLL Task Wait. 880 seconds left.etc.</pre> <p>NOTE</p> <p>The warm command can be issued at the MMI port used to force the CSM into warm-up, but the reference oscillator will be unstable.</p>
9	<p>Observe the following typical response if the CSM is warmed up.</p> <pre>c:17486 off: <u>-11</u>, 3, <u>6</u> <u>TK SRC:0</u> S0: 3 S1:-2013175,-2013175 c:17486 off: <u>-11</u>, 3, <u>6</u> <u>TK SRC:0</u> S0: 3 S1:-2013175,-2013175 c:17470 off: <u>-11</u>, 1, <u>6</u> <u>TK SRC:0</u> S0: 1 S1:-2013175,-2013175 c:17486 off: <u>-11</u>, 3, <u>6</u> <u>TK SRC:0</u> S0: 3 S1:-2013175,-2013175 c:17470 off: <u>-11</u>, 1, <u>6</u> <u>TK SRC:0</u> S0: 1 S1:-2013175,-2013175 c:17470 off: <u>-11</u>, 1, <u>6</u> <u>TK SRC:0</u> S0: 1 S1:-2013175,-2013175</pre>
10	<p>Verify the following GPS information (underlined text above, from left to right):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Lower limit offset from tracked source variable is not less than -60 (equates to 3µs limit). – Upper limit offset from tracked source variable is not more than +60 (equates to 3µs limit). – TK SRC: 0 is selected, where SRC 0 = GPS.
11	<p>Enter the following commands at the CSM> prompt to exit the debug mode display.</p> <p>debug dpllp</p>

LORAN-C
Initialization/Verification

Table 3-21: LORAN-C Initialization/Verification

Step	Action	Note
1	<p>At the CSM> prompt, enter lstatus <cr> to verify that the LFR is in tracking mode. A typical response is:</p> <pre> CSM> lstatus <cr> LFR Station Status: Clock coherence: 512 _____> 5930M 51/60 dB 0 S/N Flag: 5930X 52/64 dn -1 S/N Flag: 5990 47/55 dB -6 S/N Flag: 7980M 62/66 dB 10 S/N Flag: 7980W 65/69 dB 14 S/N Flag: . PLL Station . _____> 7980X 48/54 dB -4 S/N Flag: 7980Y 46/58 dB -8 S/N Flag:E 7980Z 60/67 dB 8 S/N Flag: 8290M 50/65 dB 0 S/N Flag: 8290W 73/79 dB 20 S/N Flag: 8290W 58/61 dB 6 S/N Flag: 8970M 89/95 dB 29 S/N Flag: 8970W 62/66 dB 10 S/N Flag: 8970X 73/79 dB 22 S/N Flag: 8970Y 73/79 dB 19 S/N Flag: 8970Z 62/65 dB 10 S/N Flag: 9610M 62/65 dB 10 S/N Flag: 9610V 58/61 dB 8 S/N Flag: 9610W 47/49 dB -4 S/N Flag:E 9610X 46/57 dB -5 S/N Flag:E 9610Y 48/54 dB -5 S/N Flag:E 9610Z 65/69 dB 12 S/N Flag: 9940M 50/53 dB -1 S/N Flag:S 9940W 49/56 dB -4 S/N Flag:E 9940Y 46/50 dB-10 S/N Flag:E 9960M 73/79 dB 22 S/N Flag: 9960W 51/60 dB 0 S/N Flag: 9960X 51/63 dB -1 S/N Flag: 9960Y 59/67 dB 8 S/N Flag: 9960Z 89/96 dB 29 S/N Flag: LFR Task State: lfr locked to station 7980W LFR Recent Change Data: Search List: 5930 5990 7980 8290 8970 9940 9610 9960 _____> PLL GRI: 7980W LFR Master, reset not needed, not the reference source. CSM> </pre>	<p><i>This must be greater than 100 before LFR becomes a valid source.</i></p> <p><i>This shows the LFR is locked to the selected PLL station.</i></p> <p><i>This search list and PLL data must match the geographical location of the cell site.</i></p>

3

... continued on next page

3

Table 3-21: LORAN-C Initialization/Verification

Step	Action	Note
2	Verify the following LFR information (highlighted above in boldface type): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Locate the “dot” that indicates the current phase locked station assignment (assigned by MM). – Verify that the station call letters are as specified in site documentation as well as M X Y Z assignment. – Verify the S/N ratio of the phase locked station is greater than 8. 	
3	At the CSM> prompt, enter sources <cr> to display the current status of the the LORAN receiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Observe the following typical response. <pre> Num Source Name Type TO Good Status Last Phase Target Phase Valid ----- 0 Local GPS Primary 4 Yes Good -3 0 Yes 1 LFR ch A Secondary 4 <u>Yes</u> <u>Good</u> -2013177 -2013177 <u>Yes</u> 2 Not used Current reference source number: 1 </pre> <p>*NOTE “Timed-out” should only be displayed while the LFR is warming up. “Not-Present” or “Faulty” should not be displayed. If the LFR does not appear as one of the sources, then configure the LFR as a back-up source by entering the following command at the CSM> prompt:</p> <p>ss 1 2</p>	
4	LORAN LFR information (highlighted above in boldface type) is usually the #1 reference source (verified from left to right). <p>* IMPORTANT</p> If any of the above mentioned areas fail, verify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The LFR antenna is not obstructed or misaligned. – The antenna pre-amplifier power and calibration twisted pair connections are intact and < 91.4 m (300 ft) in length. – A dependable connection to suitable Earth Ground is in place. – The search list and PLL station for cellsite location are correctly configured . <p>NOTE</p> LFR functionality should be verified using the “source” command (as shown in Step 3). Use the <u>underlined</u> responses on the LFR row to validate correct LFR operation.	
5	Close the hyperterminal window.	

Test Equipment Setup

Connecting Test Equipment to the BTS

All test equipment is controlled by the LMF through an IEEE-488/GPIB bus. The LMF requires each piece of test equipment to have a factory set GPIB address. If there is a communications problem between the LMF and any piece of test equipment, verify that the GPIB addresses have been set correctly as follows:

- Power meter address should be **13**
- Communications test set should be **18**

The following test equipment is required to perform optimization, calibration and ATP tests:

- CDMA LMF
- Communications test set model supported by the CDMA LMF
- Power meter model supported by the CDMA LMF (required when using the HP 8921A/600 and Advantest R3465 test sets)
- Non-radiating transmit line termination load
- Directional coupler and in-line attenuator
- RF cables and adapters

Refer to Table 3-22 for an overview of connections for test equipment currently supported by the CDMA LMF. In addition, see the following figures:

- Figure 3-15 and Figure 3-16 show the test set connections for TX calibration
- Figure 3-17 and Figure 3-18 show the test set connections for optimization/ATP tests

Supported Test Equipment

Optimization and ATP testing may be performed using the following test equipment:

- CyberTest
- Advantest R3465 and HP-437B or Gigatronics Power Meter
- Hewlett-Packard HP 8935
- Hewlett-Packard HP 8921 (W/CDMA and PCS Interface (1.9 GHz)) and HP-437B or Gigatronics Power Meter
- Spectrum Analyzer (HP8594E) – *optional*
- Rubidium Standard Timebase – *optional*



CAUTION

To prevent damage to the test equipment, all transmit (TX) test connections must be through a 30 dB directional coupler *plus* a 20 dB in-line attenuator for both the 800 MHz and 1.9 GHz BTSs.

Test Equipment Set-up – continued

Test Equipment Preparation

For specific steps to prepare each type of test set and power meter to perform calibration and ATP, see Appendix F.

Test Equipment Connection Chart

Table 3-22 depicts the current test equipment available meeting Motorola standards.

To identify the connection ports, locate the test equipment presently being used in the **TEST SETS** columns, and read down the column. Where a ball appears in the column, connect one end of the test cable to that port. Follow the horizontal line to locate the end connection(s), reading up the column to identify the appropriate equipment/BTS port.

Table 3-22: Test Equipment Setup

SIGNAL	TEST SETS					ADDITIONAL TEST EQUIPMENT				BTS	
	Cyber-Test	Advantest	HP 8935	HP 8921A	HP 8921 W/PCS	Power Meter	GPIB Interface	LMF	Directional Coupler & Pad*		
EVEN SECOND SYNCHRONIZATION	EVEN SEC REF	EVEN SEC SYNC IN	EVEN SECOND SYNC IN	EVEN SECOND SYNC IN	EVEN SECOND SYNC IN					SYNC MONITOR	
19.6608 MHZ CLOCK	TIME BASE IN	CDMA TIME BASE IN	EXT REF IN	CDMA TIME BASE IN	CDMA TIME BASE IN					FREQ MONITOR	
CONTROL IEEE 488 BUS	IEEE 488	GPIB	HP-IB	HP-IB	HP-IB	HP-IB	GPIB	SERIAL PORT			
TX TEST CABLES	RF IN/OUT	INPUT 50-OHM	RF IN/OUT	RF IN/OUT	RF IN/OUT				20 DB PAD	BTS PORT	TX1-6
RX TEST CABLES	RF IN/OUT	RF OUT 50-OHM	DUPLEX	DUPLEX OUT	RF OUT ONLY						RX1-12



Equipment Warm-up



IMPORTANT

Warm-up *BTS equipment for a minimum of 60 minutes* prior to performing the BTS optimization procedure. This assures BTS site stability and contributes to optimization accuracy. (Time spent running initial power-up, hardware/firmware audit, and BTS download counts as warm-up time.)



WARNING

Before installing any test equipment directly to any BTS **TX OUT** connector, verify there are *no* CDMA BBX channels keyed. At active sites, have the OMC-R/CBSC place the antenna (sector) assigned to the LPA under test OOS. Failure to do so can result in serious personal injury and/or equipment damage.

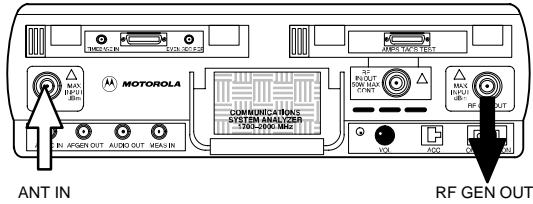
Automatic Cable Calibration Set-up

Figure 3-14 shows the cable calibration setup for various supported test sets. The left side of the diagram depicts the location of the input and output ports of each test set, and the right side details the set up for each test. Table 3-26 provides a procedure for calibrating cables.

Figure 3-14: Cable Calibration Test Setup

SUPPORTED TEST SETS

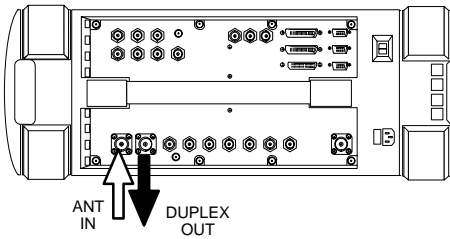
Motorola CyberTest



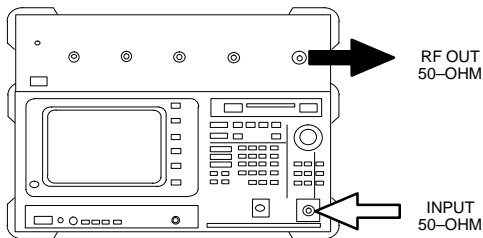
Note: The Directional Coupler is not used with the CyberTest Test Set. The TX cable is connected directly to the CyberTest Test Set.

A 10dB attenuator must be used with the short test cable for cable calibration with the CyberTest Test Set. The 10dB attenuator is used only for the cable calibration procedure, not with the test cables for TX calibration and ATP tests.

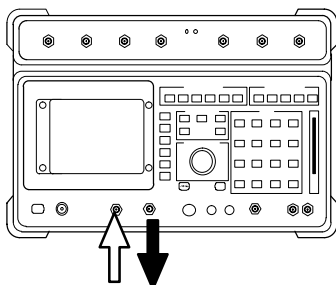
Hewlett-Packard Model HP 8935



Advantest Model R3465



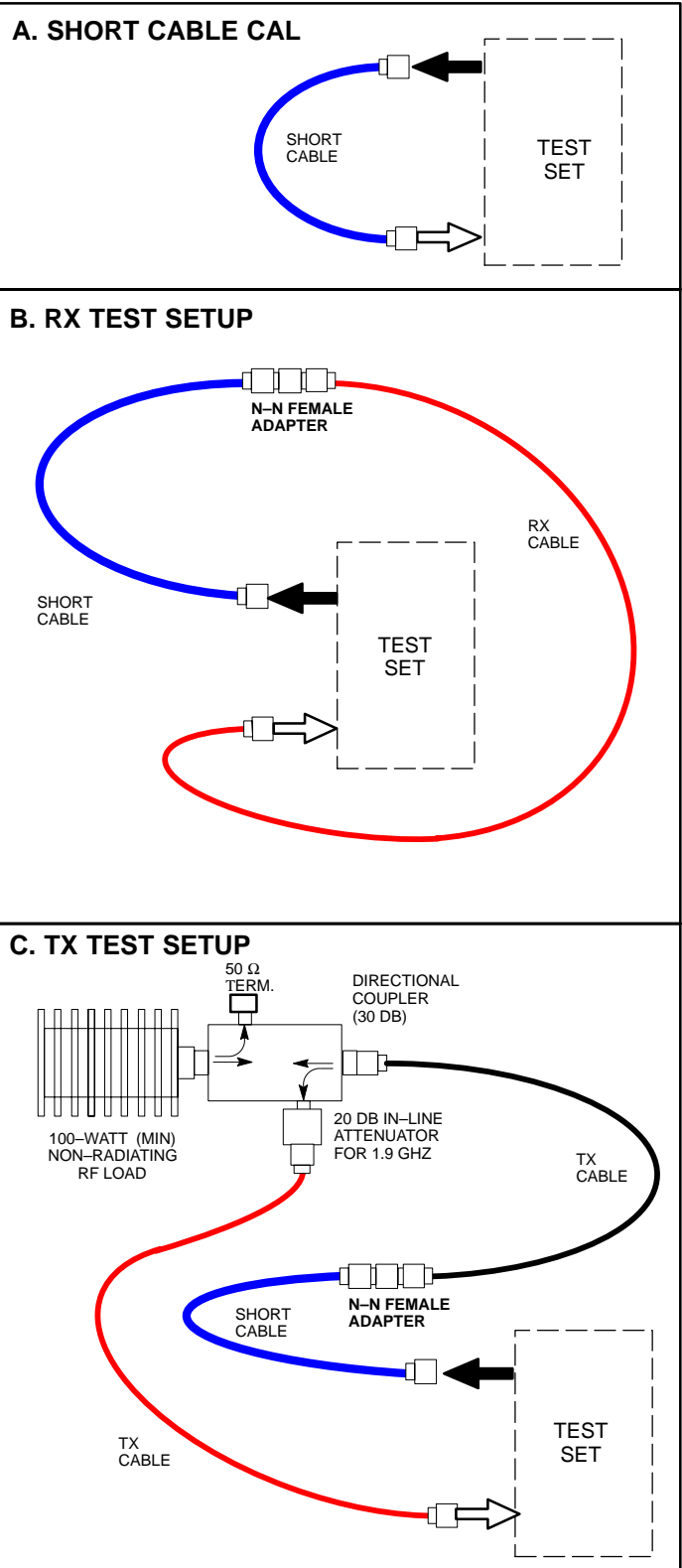
Hewlett-Packard Model HP 8921A



Note: For 800 MHz only. The HP8921A cannot be used to calibrate cables for PCS frequencies.

FW00089

CALIBRATION SET UP



Test Equipment Set-up – continued

Manual Cable Calibration

If manual cable calibration is required, refer to the procedures in Appendix F.

Set-up for TX Calibration

Figure 3-15 and Figure 3-16 show the test set connections for TX calibration.

Figure 3-15: TX Calibration Test Setup (CyberTest and HP 8935)

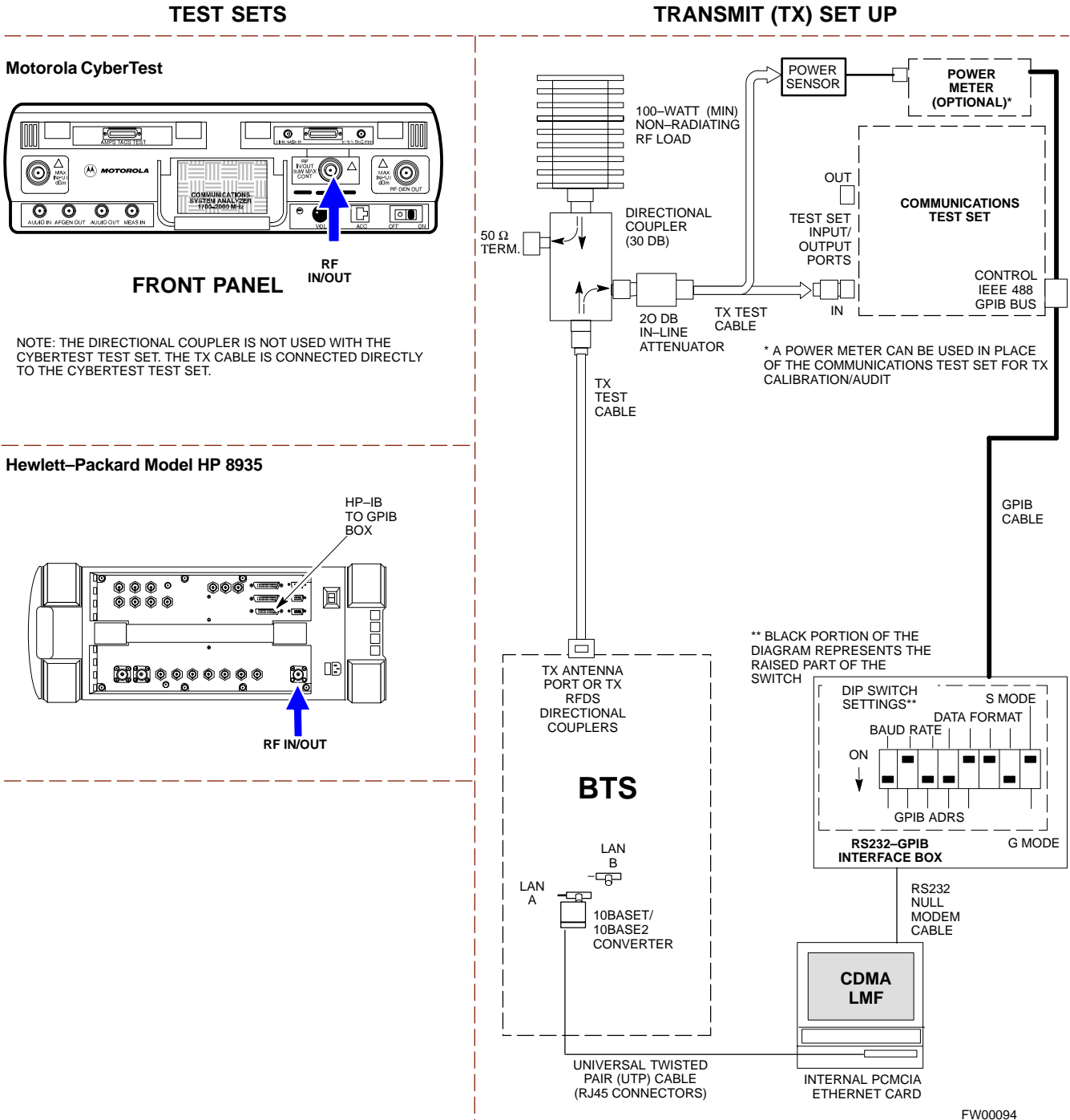
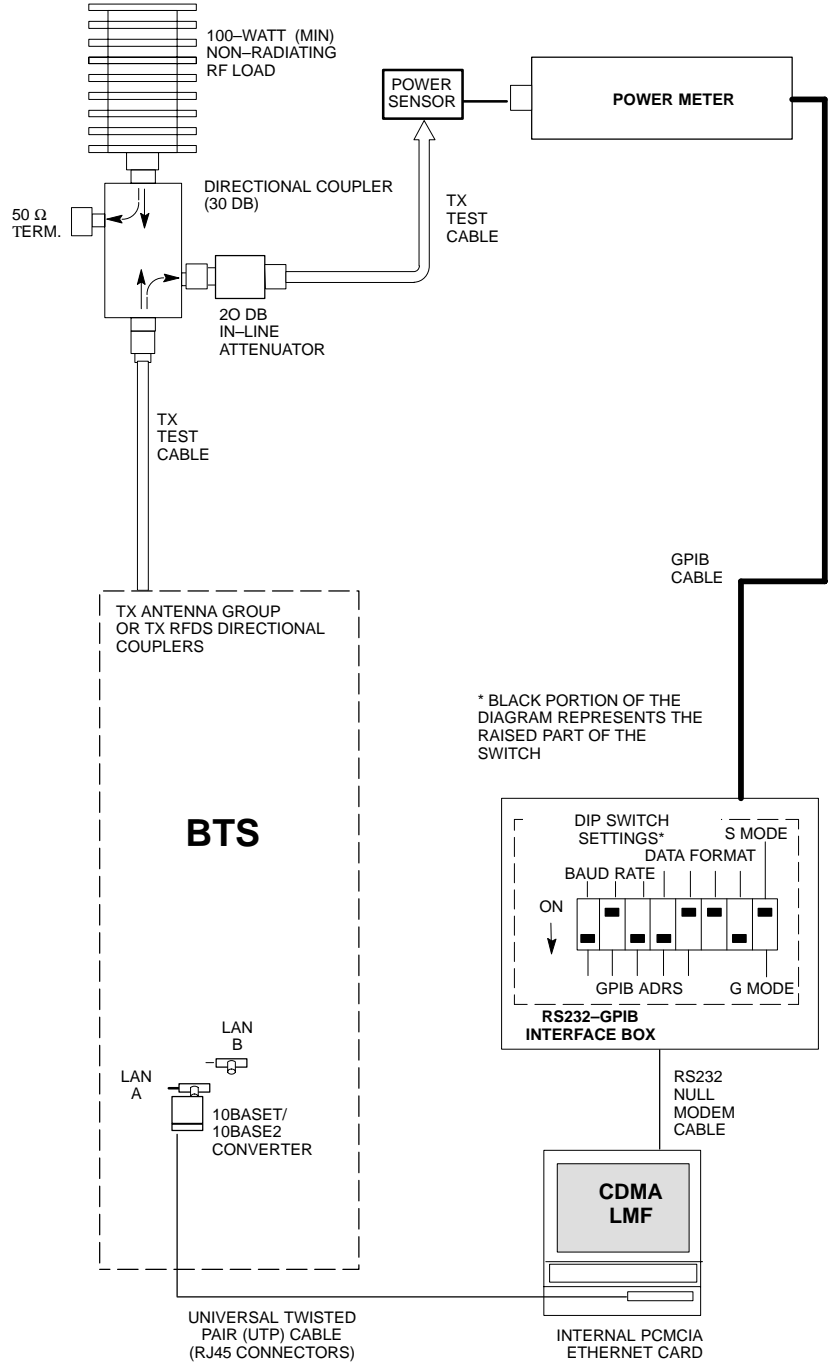


Figure 3-16: TX Calibration Test Setup HP 8921A and Advantest

TEST SETS

TRANSMIT (TX) SET UP

NOTE: THE HP8921A AND ADVANTEST **CANNOT** BE USED FOR TX CALIBRATION. A POWER METER MUST BE USED.



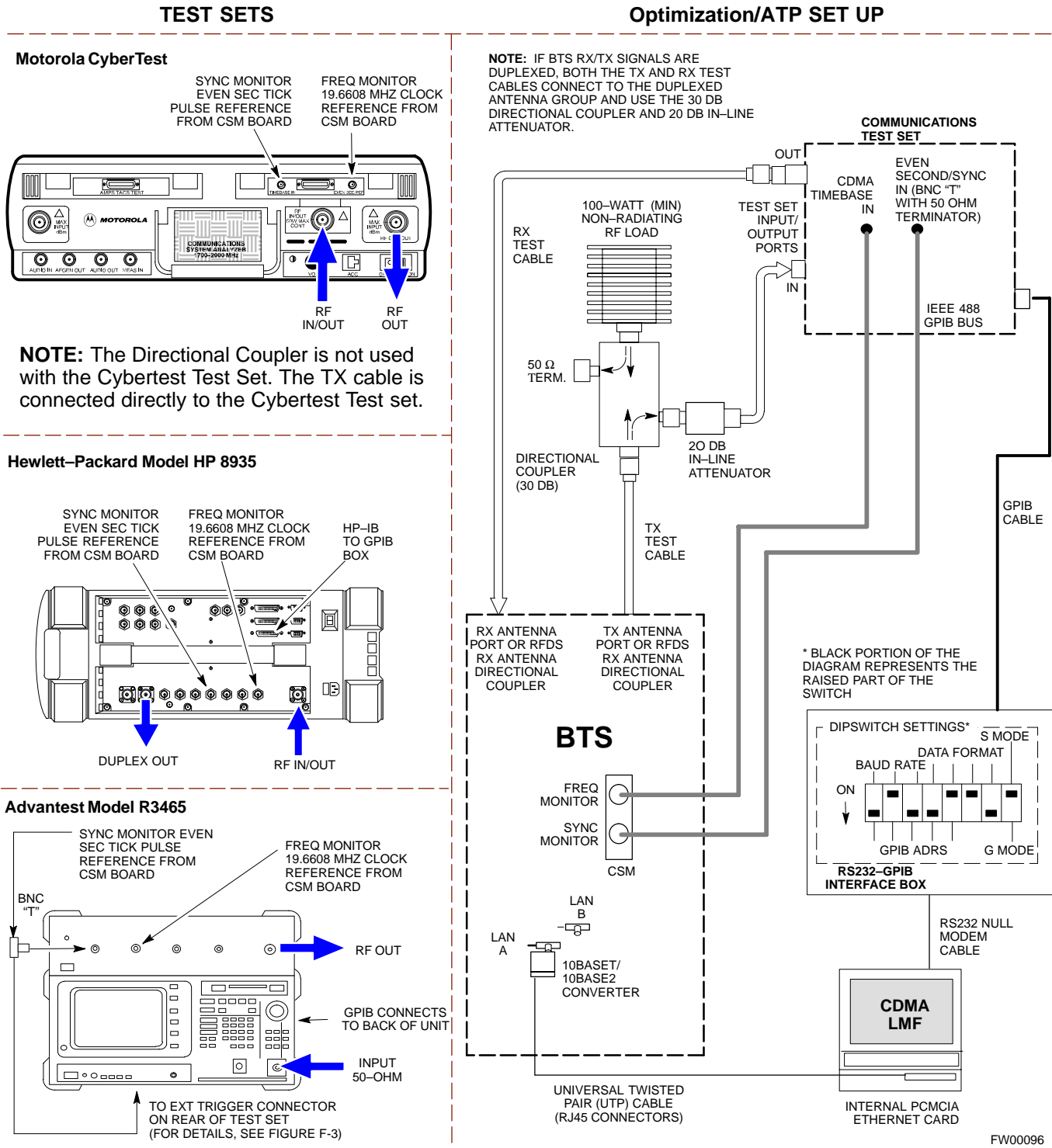
3

Test Equipment Set-up – continued

Setup for Optimization/ATP

Figure 3-17 and Figure 3-18 show the test set connections for optimization/ATP tests.

Figure 3-17: Optimization/ATP Test Setup Calibration (CyberTest, HP 8935 and Advantest)



Test Equipment Set-up – continued

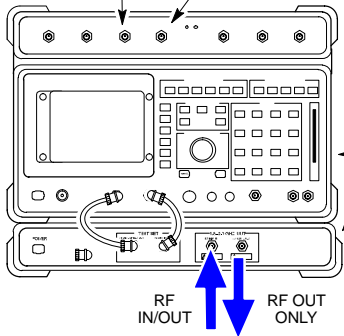
Figure 3-18: Optimization/ATP Test Setup HP 8921A

TEST SETS

Hewlett-Packard Model HP 8921A W/PCS Interface (for 1700 and 1900 MHz)

SYNC MONITOR
EVEN SEC TICK
PULSE REFERENCE
FROM CSM BOARD

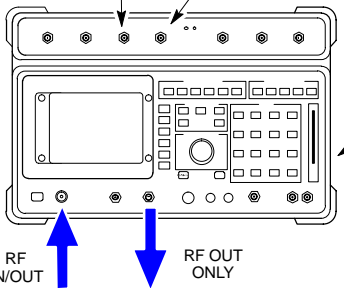
FREQ MONITOR
19.6608 MHZ CLOCK
REFERENCE FROM
CSM BOARD



Hewlett-Packard Model HP 8921A (for 800 MHz)

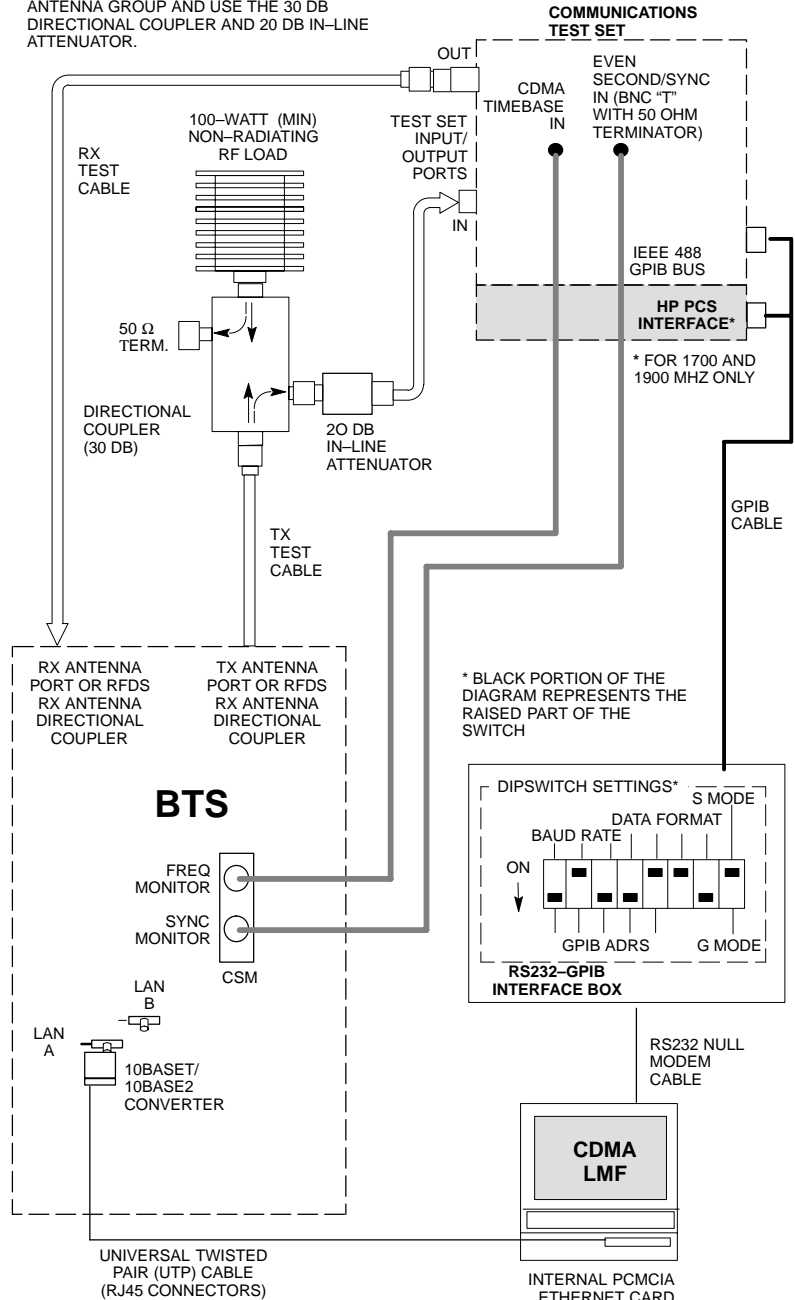
SYNC MONITOR
EVEN SEC TICK
PULSE REFERENCE
FROM CSM BOARD

FREQ MONITOR
19.6608 MHZ CLOCK
REFERENCE FROM
CSM BOARD



Optimization/ATP SET UP

NOTE: IF BTS RX/TX SIGNALS ARE DUPLEXED, BOTH THE TX AND RX TEST CABLES CONNECT TO THE DUPLEXED ANTENNA GROUP AND USE THE 30 DB DIRECTIONAL COUPLER AND 20 DB IN-LINE ATTENUATOR.



REF FW00097

Test Set Calibration

Background

Proper test equipment set-up ensures that all measurements are correct and the test equipment and associated test cables do not introduce measurement errors.

NOTE

If the *test equipment set* (see Chapter 1, Terms and Abbreviations) being used to interface with the BTS has been calibrated and maintained as a set, this procedure does not need to be performed.

This procedure must be performed *before* the optimization. Verify all test equipment (including all associated test cables and adapters actually used to interface all test equipment and the BTS) has been calibrated and maintained as a set.



CAUTION

If any piece of test equipment, test cable, or RF adapter, that makes up the calibrated *test equipment set* has been replaced, the *set* must be re-calibrated. Failure to do so can introduce measurement errors, resulting in incorrect measurements and degradation to system performance. Motorola recommends repeating cable calibration before testing at each BTS site.



IMPORTANT

Calibration of the communications test set (or equivalent test equipment) must be performed at the site before calibrating the overall test set. Calibrate the test equipment *after* it has been allowed to warm-up and stabilize for a *minimum of 60 minutes*.

Purpose

These procedures access the CDMA LMF automated calibration routine used to determine the path losses of the supported communications analyzer, power meter, associated test cables, and (if used) antenna switch that make up the overall calibrated *test equipment set*. After calibration, the gain/loss offset values are stored in a test measurement offset file on the CDMA LMF.

Manual cable calibration procedures using the HP8921A and Advantest R3465 communications test sets are provided in Appendix F, if needed. Manual power meter calibration procedures are also included in Appendix F.

Selecting Test Equipment

Prerequisites

A **Serial Connection** and a **Network Connection** tab are provided for test equipment selection. The **Serial Connection** tab is used when the test equipment items are connected directly to the CDMA LMF computer via a GPIB box (normal setup). The **Network Connection** tab is used when the test equipment is to be connected remotely via a network connection.

Ensure the following has been completed before selecting test equipment:

- Test equipment is correctly connected and turned on.
- Test equipment GPIB addresses have been verified as correct.
- CDMA LMF computer serial port and test equipment are connected to the GPIB box.

Selecting Test Equipment

Use **Options > LMF Options** in the menu bar to select test equipment automatically (using the autodetect feature) or manually.

Manually Selecting Test Equipment in a Serial Connection Tab

Test equipment can be manually specified before, or after, the test equipment is connected. CDMA LMF does not check to see if the test equipment is actually detected for manual specification.

Table 3-23: Selecting Test Equipment Manually in a Serial Connection Tab

Step	Action
1	In the menu bar, click Options and select LMF Options... from the pulldown. The LMF Options window appears.
2	Click on the Serial Connection tab (if not in the forefront).
3	Select the correct serial port in the COMM Port pick list (normally COM1).
4	Click on the Manual Specification button (if not enabled).
5	Click on the check box corresponding to the test item(s) to be used.
6	Type the GPIB address in the corresponding GPIB address box. <i>Addresses are:</i> 13=Power Meter 18=CDMA Analyzer

... continued on next page

Table 3-23: Selecting Test Equipment Manually in a Serial Connection Tab

Step	Action
7	Click on Apply . (The button will darken until the selection has been recorded.) NOTE With manual selection, CDMA LMF does not detect the test equipment to see if it is connected and communicating with CDMA LMF.
8	Click on Dismiss to close the test equipment window.

Automatically Selecting Test Equipment in a Serial Connection Tab

When using the auto-detection feature to select test equipment, the CDMA LMF examines which test equipment items are actually communicating with CDMA LMF. Follow the procedure in Table 3-24 to use the auto-detect feature.

Table 3-24: Selecting Test Equipment Using Auto-Detect

Step	Action
1	In the menu bar, click Options and select LMF Options... from the pulldown. The LMF Options window appears.
2	Click on the Serial Connection tab (if not in the forefront).
3	Select the correct serial port in the COMM Port pick list (normally COM1).
4	Click on Auto-Detection (if not enabled).
5	Type in the GPIB addresses in the box labeled GPIB address to search (if not already displayed). * IMPORTANT When both a power meter and analyzer are selected, the first item listed in the GPIB addresses to search box will be used for RF power measurements (i.e., TX calibration). The address for a power meter is normally 13 and the address for a CDMA analyzer is normally 18 . If 13,18 is included in the GPIB addresses to search box, the power meter (13) will be used for RF power measurements. If the test equipment items are manually selected the CDMA analyzer is used only if a power meter is not selected.
6	Click Apply . The button will darken until the selection has been committed. A check mark will appear in the Manual Configuration section for detected test equipment items.
7	Click Dismiss to close the LMF Options window.

Calibrating Test Equipment

The calibrate test equipment function zeros the power measurement level of the test equipment item that is to be used for TX calibration and audit. If both a power meter and an analyzer are connected (for example, an HP 437 and an HP8921A/600), only the power meter is zeroed.

Calibrate Test Equipment from the **Util** menu list is used to calibrate test equipment item *before* being used for testing. The test equipment must be selected before beginning calibration. Follow the procedure in Table 3-25 to calibrate the test equipment.

Table 3-25: Test Equipment Calibration

Step	Action
1	From the Util menu, select Calibrate Test Equipment . A Directions window is displayed. Follow the instructions provided.
2	Follow the direction provided.
3	Click on Continue to close the Directions window. A status window is displayed.
4	Click on OK to close the status report window.

Calibrating Cables – Overview

The cable calibration function is used to measure the loss (in dB) for the TX and RX cables that are to be used for testing. A CDMA analyzer is used to measure the loss of each cable configuration (TX cable configuration and RX cable configuration). The cable calibration consists of the following steps.

- Measure the loss of a short cable. This is done to compensate for any measurement error of the analyzer. The short cable, which is used only for the calibration process, is used in series with both the TX and RX cable configuration when they are measured. The measured loss of the short cable is deducted from the measured loss of the TX and RX cable configuration to determine the actual loss of the TX and RX cable configurations. This deduction is done so any error in the analyzer measurement will be adjusted out of both the TX and RX measurements.
- The short cable plus the RX cable configuration loss is measured. The RX cable configuration normally consists only of a coax cable with type-N connectors that is long enough to reach from the BTS RX port the test equipment. For BTSs with antenna ports carrying *duplexed TX and RX*, a directional coupler and, if required by BTS type, an additional attenuator are also used on the RX cable configuration and must be included in the measurement.
- The short cable plus the TX cable configuration loss is measured. The TX cable configuration normally consists of two coax cables with type-N connectors and a directional coupler, a load, and an additional attenuator if required by the BTS type. The total loss of the path loss

of the TX cable configuration must be as required for the BTS (normally 30 or 50 dB). The Motorola Cybertest analyzer is different in that the required attenuation/load is built into the test set so the TX cable configuration consists only of the required length coax cable.

Calibrating Cables with a CDMA Analyzer

The **Cable Calibration** menu item from the **Util** menu list is used to calibrate both TX and RX test cables for use with CDMA LMF.

NOTE

LMF cable calibration cannot be accomplished with an HP8921A analyzer for 1.9 MHz. A different analyzer type or the signal generator and spectrum analyzer method must be used (refer to Table 3-27 and Table 3-28). Cable calibration values must be manually entered if the signal generator and spectrum analyzer method is used. For the HP8921A, refer to Appendix F.

The test equipment must be selected before this procedure can be started. Follow the procedure in Table 3-26 to calibrate the cables. Figure 3-14 illustrates the cable calibration test equipment setup.

Table 3-26: Cable Calibration	
Step	Action
1	From the Util menu, select Cable Calibration . A Cable Calibration window is displayed.
2	Enter a channel number(s) in the Channels box. Multiple channels numbers must be separated with a comma, no space (i.e., 200,800). When two or more channels numbers are entered, the cables will be calibrated for each channel. Interpolation will be accomplished for other channels as required for TX calibration.
3	Select TX and RX CABLE CAL , TX CABLE CAL or RX CABLE CAL in the Cable Calibration picklist.
4	Click OK . Follow the directions displayed for each step. A status report window will be displayed with the results of the cable calibration.



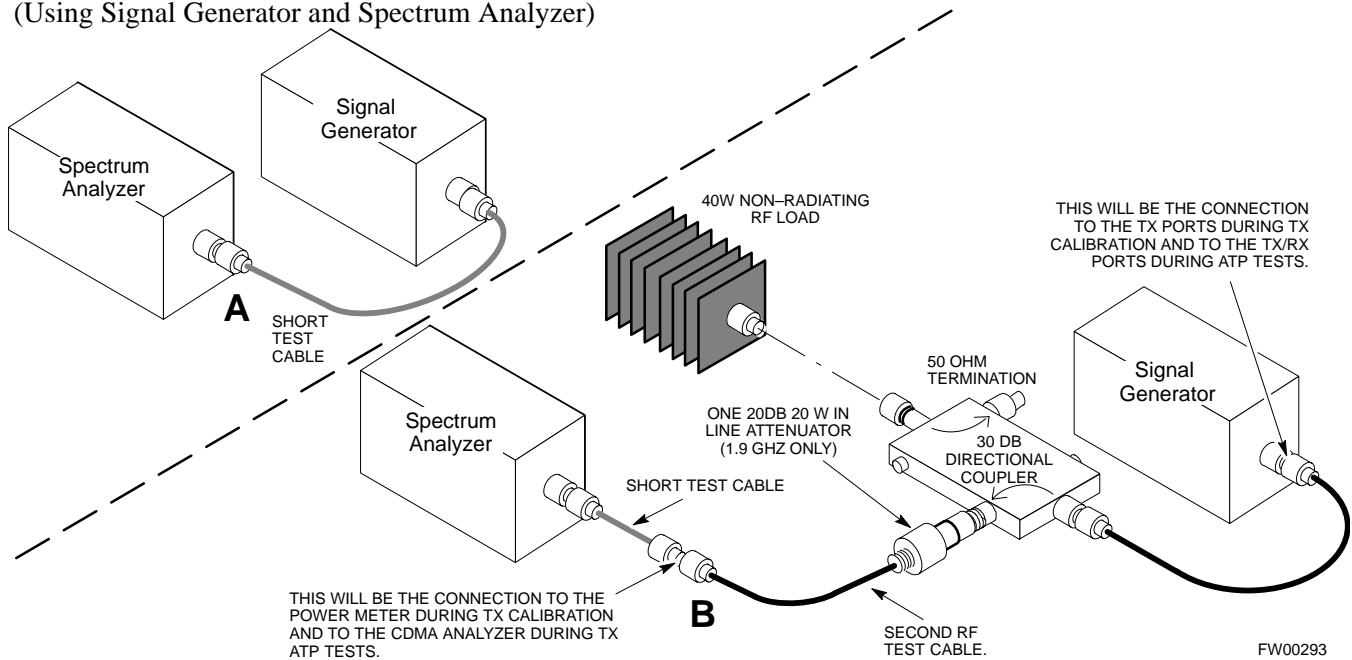
Calibrating TX Cables Using a Signal Generator and Spectrum Analyzer

Follow the procedure in Table 3-27 to calibrate the TX cables using the signal generator and spectrum analyzer. Refer to Figure 3-19 for a diagram of the signal generator and spectrum analyzer.

3

Table 3-27: Calibrating TX Cables Using Signal Generator and Spectrum Analyzer	
Step	Action
1	Connect a short test cable between the spectrum analyzer and the signal generator.
2	Set signal generator to 0 dBm at the customer frequency of the 869.7–893.31 MHz band for North American cellular and 1930–1990 MHz band for North American PCS.
3	Use spectrum analyzer to measure signal generator output (see Figure 3-19, “A”) and record the value.
4	Connect the spectrum analyzer’s short cable to point “B”, as shown in the lower portion of the diagram, to measure cable output at customer frequency (869.7–893.31 MHz band for North American cellular and 1930–1990 MHz for North American PCS) and record the value at point “B”.
5	Calibration factor = A – B Example: Cal = –1 dBm – (–53.5 dBm) = 52.5 dB
<p>NOTE The short cable is used for <i>calibration only</i>. It is <i>not</i> part of the final test setup. After calibration is completed, <i>do not</i> re-arrange any cables. Use the equipment setup, as is, to ensure test procedures use the correct calibration factor.</p>	

Figure 3-19: Calibrating Test Equipment Setup for TX Cable Calibration (Using Signal Generator and Spectrum Analyzer)



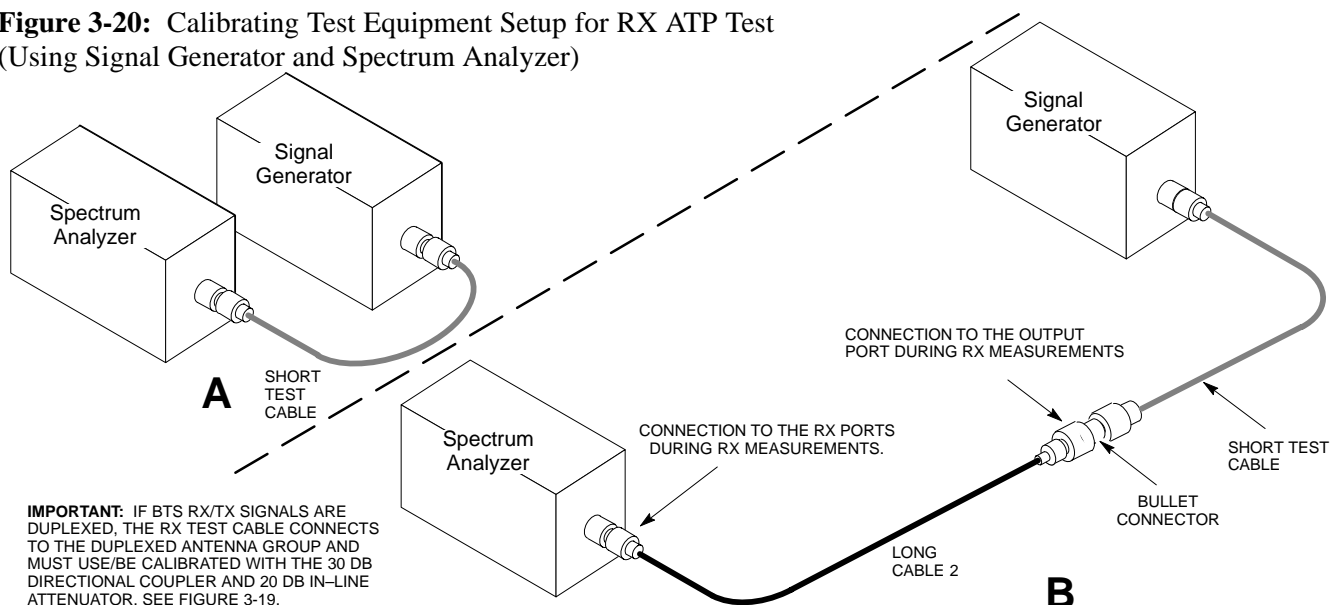
Test Set Calibration – continued

Calibrating RX Cables Using a Signal Generator and Spectrum Analyzer

Follow the procedure in Table 3-28 to calibrate the RX cables using the signal generator and spectrum analyzer. Refer to Figure 3-20, if required.

Table 3-28: Calibrating RX Cables Using a Signal Generator and Spectrum Analyzer	
Step	Action
1	Connect a short test cable to the spectrum analyzer and connect the other end to the Signal Generator.
2	Set signal generator to -10 dBm at the customer's RX frequency of 824.7–848.31 MHz for North American cellular or 1850–1910 MHz band for North American PCS.
3	Use spectrum analyzer to measure signal generator output (see Figure 3-20, "A") and record the value for "A".
4	<p>Connect the test setup, as shown in the lower portion of the diagram, to measure the output at the customer's RX frequency (824.7–848.31 MHz for North American cellular or 1850–1910 MHz band for North American PCS). Record the value at point "B".</p> <p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>When preparing to calibrate a BTS with <i>duplexed TX and RX</i> the cable calibration setup must include the 30 dB directional coupler and 20 dB in-line attenuator as in the TX cable calibration shown in Figure 3-19.</p>
5	<p>Calibration factor = A – B</p> <p>Example: Cal = -12 dBm – (-14 dBm) = 2 dB</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>The short test cable is used for test equipment setup calibration <i>only</i>. It is not part of the final test setup. After calibration is completed, <i>do not</i> re-arrange any cables. Use the equipment setup, as is, to ensure test procedures use the correct calibration factor.</p>

Figure 3-20: Calibrating Test Equipment Setup for RX ATP Test (Using Signal Generator and Spectrum Analyzer)



Setting Cable Loss Values

Cable loss values for the TX and RX test cable configurations are normally set by accomplishing automatic cable calibration with use of the applicable test equipment. The resulting values are stored in the cable loss files. The cable loss values can also be set/changed manually.



CAUTION

Cable loss values *must* be manually entered in the LMF database if manual cable calibration was performed. Failure to do this will result in inaccurate BTS calibration and reduced site performance.

Prerequisites

- Logged into the BTS

Table 3-29: Setting Cable Loss Values

Step	Action
1	Click on the Util menu.
2	Select Edit > Cable Loss > TX or RX . A data entry pop-up window will appear.
3	Click on the Add Row button to add a new channel number. Then click in the Channel # and Loss (dBm) columns and enter the desired values.
4	To edit existing values click in the data box to be changed and change the value.
5	To delete a row, click on the row and then click on the Delete Row button.
6	Click on the Save button to save displayed values.
7	Click on the Dismiss button to exit the window. Values that were entered/changed after the Save button was used will not be saved. NOTE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If cable loss values exist for two different channels the LMF will interpolate for all other channels. • Entered values will be used by the LMF as soon as they are saved. You do not have to logout and login.



Setting TX Coupler Loss Value

If an in-service TX coupler is installed the coupler loss (e.g., 30 dB) must be manually entered so it will be included in the LMF TX calibration and audit calculations.

Prerequisites

- Logged into the BTS

Table 3-30: Setting TX Coupler Loss Values

Step	Action
1	Click on the Util menu.
2	Select Edit > TX Coupler Loss . A data entry pop-up window will appear.
3	Click in the Loss (dBm) column for each carrier that has a coupler and enter the appropriate value.
4	To edit existing values click in the data box to be changed and change the value.
5	Click on the Save button to save displayed values.
6	Click on the Dismiss button to exit the window. Values that were entered/changed after the Save button was used will not be saved. NOTE <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The In-Service Calibration check box in the Options > LMF Options > BTS Options tab must be checked before entered TX coupler loss values will be used by the TX calibration and audit functions.• Entered values will be used by the LMF as soon as they are saved. You do not have to logout and login.

Bay Level Offset Calibration

Introduction

Calibration compensates for normal equipment variations within the BTS and assures maximum measurement accuracy.

RF Path Bay Level Offset Calibration

3

Bay Level Offset (BLO) calibration identifies the accumulated gain in every transmit path (BBX2 slot) at the BTS site and stores that value in the CDMA LMF CAL file. The BLOs are subsequently downloaded to each BBX2.

Each transmit path starts at an SCCP shelf backplane BBX2 slot, travels through the CIO card, trunking module, LPA, trunking module (again), TX filter or TX filter combiner, DRDC or TRDC, and ends at a BTS TX antenna port.

Each receive path starts at a BTS RX antenna port, travels through a DRDC or TRDC, the MPC card, the CIO card, and terminates at a backplane BBX2 slot.

Calibration identifies the accumulated gain in every transmit path (by BBX2 slot) at the BTS site and stores that value in the CAL file. When the TX path calibration is performed, the RX path BLO will automatically be set to the default value.

When to Calibrate BLOs

Calibration of BLOs is required after initial BTS installation.

The BLO data of an operational BTS site must be re-calibrated once each year. Motorola recommends re-calibrating the BLO data for all associated RF paths after replacing any of the following components or associated interconnecting RF cabling:

- BBX2 board
- SCCP shelf
- CIO card
- CIO-to-LPA trunking module RF cable
- LPA trunking module
- LPA
- Trunking module-to-TX filter/filter combiner RF cable
- TX filter or TX filter combiner
- TX filter/filter combiner-to-DRDC/TRDC cable
- DRDC or TRDC

TX Path Calibration

The TX Path Calibration assures correct site installation, cabling, and the first order functionality of all installed equipment. The proper function of each RF path is verified during calibration. The external test equipment is used to validate/calibrate the TX paths of the BTS.



WARNING

Before installing any test equipment directly to any **TX OUT** connector you must *first verify that there are no CDMA channels keyed*. Have the OMC-R place the sector assigned to the LPA under test OOS. Failure to do so can result in serious personal injury and/or equipment damage.



CAUTION

Always wear a conductive, high impedance wrist strap while handling any circuit card/module. If this is not done, there is a high probability that the card/module could be damaged by ESD.



IMPORTANT

At new site installations, to facilitate the complete test of each SCCP shelf (if the shelf is not already fully populated with BBX2 boards), move BBX2 boards from shelves currently not under test and install them into the empty BBX2 slots of the shelf currently being tested to insure that all BBX2 TX paths are tested.

- This procedure can be bypassed on operational sites that are due for periodic optimization.
- Prior to testing, view the CDF file to verify the correct BBX2 slots are equipped. Edit the file as required to include BBX2 slots not currently equipped (per Systems Engineering documentation).

RX Path Calibration

RX path calibration is not required or supported on CDMA BTS systems. Default RX calibration values are written to the RX calibration data files during the TX calibration routine. Functionality is verified during Frame Erasure Rate (FER) testing.

BLO Calibration Data File

During the calibration process, the CDMA LMF creates a calibration (CAL) data file where BLO values are stored. After calibration has been completed, this offset data must be downloaded to the BBX2s using the CDMA LMF Download BLO function. An explanation of the file is shown below.

NOTE

Due to the size of the file, Motorola recommends printing out a copy of a bts.cal file and referring to it for the following descriptions.

The CAL file is subdivided into sections organized on a per-slot basis (a slot Block).

The **Slot 1 Block** contains the calibration data for the six BBX2 slots. The **Slot 20 Block** contains the calibration data for the redundant BBX2 (see Table 3-32). Each BBX2 slot Block header contains:

- A creation Date and Time – broken down into separate parameters of createMonth, createDay, createYear, createHour, and createMin.
- The number of calibration entries – fixed at 720 entries corresponding to 360 calibration points of the CAL file – plus the slot Block format.

Within the slot Block body, the BBX2 calibration data (BayLevelCal) is organized as a large flat array. The array is organized by branch, BBX2 SCCP cage slot, and calibration point.

- The first breakdown of the array indicates which branch the contained calibration points are for. The array covers transmit, main receive, and diversity receive offsets as follows:

Range	Branch Assignment
C[1]–C[120]	Transmit
C[121]–C[240]	No SC4812ET Lite BLO cal point entries (default only)
C[241]–C[360]	Receive
C[361]–C[480]	No SC4812ET Lite BLO cal point entries (default only)
C[481]–C[600]	Diversity Receive
C[601]–C[720]	No SC4812ET Lite BLO cal point entries (default only)

- The second breakdown of the array is by BBX by sector. Three sectors are allowed.

Table 3-32: SC4812ET Lite BTS.cal File Array (Per Sector)				
BBX2	Sectorization	TX Branch	RX Branch	RX Diversity Branch
Slot[1] (Primary BBX2s 1 through 6)				
1 (Omni)	3-Sector, 1st Carrier	C[1]–C[20]	C[241]–C[260]	C[481]–C[500]
2		C[21]–C[40]	C[261]–C[280]	C[501]–C[520]
3		C[41]–C[60]	C[281]–C[300]	C[521]–C[540]
4	3-Sector, 2nd Carrier	C[61]–C[80]	C[301]–C[320]	C[541]–C[560]
5		C[81]–C[100]	C[321]–C[340]	C[561]–C[580]
6		C[101]–C[120]	C[341]–C[360]	C[581]–C[600]
Not Used in SC4812ET Lite (CAL file entries are Channel 0 with default power set level.)		C[121]–C[140]	C[361]–C[380]	C[601]–C[620]
		C[141]–C[160]	C[381]–C[400]	C[621]–C[640]
		C[161]–C[180]	C[401]–C[420]	C[641]–C[660]
		C[181]–C[200]	C[421]–C[440]	C[661]–C[680]
		C[201]–C[220]	C[441]–C[460]	C[681]–C[700]
		C[221]–C[240]	C[461]–C[480]	C[701]–C[720]
Slot[20] (Redundant BBX2–R1)				
1 (Omni)	3-Sector, 1st Carrier	C[1]–C[20]	C[241]–C[260]	C[481]–C[500]
2		C[21]–C[40]	C[261]–C[280]	C[501]–C[520]
3		C[41]–C[60]	C[281]–C[300]	C[521]–C[540]
4	3-Sector, 2nd Carrier	C[61]–C[80]	C[301]–C[320]	C[541]–C[560]
5		C[81]–C[100]	C[321]–C[340]	C[561]–C[580]
6		C[101]–C[120]	C[341]–C[360]	C[581]–C[600]
Not Used in SC4812ET Lite (CAL file entries are Channel 0 with default power set level.)		C[121]–C[140]	C[361]–C[380]	C[601]–C[620]
		C[141]–C[160]	C[381]–C[400]	C[621]–C[640]
		C[161]–C[180]	C[401]–C[420]	C[641]–C[660]
		C[181]–C[200]	C[421]–C[440]	C[661]–C[680]
		C[201]–C[220]	C[441]–C[460]	C[681]–C[700]
		C[221]–C[240]	C[461]–C[480]	C[701]–C[720]

- Refer to the CAL file print-out and Table 3-32. It can be seen that there is one BBX2 slot per sector, and 10 calibration points for each BBX2 (sector) are supported for each branch. Each “calibration point” consists of *two* entries.
- The first entry for a calibration point (all odd entries) identifies the CDMA channel (frequency) where the BLO is measured. The second calibration point entry (all even entries) is the power set level (PwrLvlAdj). The valid range for PwrLvlAdj is from 2500 to 27500

(2500 corresponds to -125 dBm and 27500 corresponds to +125 dBm).

- The 10 calibration points for each slot/branch combination must be stored in order of increasing frequency. If less than 10 points (frequencies) are calibrated, the BLO data for the highest frequency calibrated is written into the remainder of the 10 points for that slot/branch.

Example:

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} C[1]=384 \quad (\text{odd cal entry}) \\ C[2]=19102 \quad (\text{even cal entry}) \end{array} \right\} = 1 \text{ "calibration point"}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} C[3]=777 \quad (\text{odd cal entry}) \\ C[4]=19086 \quad (\text{even cal entry}) \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \\ C[19]=777 \quad (\text{odd cal entry}) \\ C[20]=19086 \quad (\text{even cal entry}) \end{array}$$

In the example above, BLO was measured at only two frequencies (channels 384 and 777) for SCCP slot BBX-1 transmit (Table 3-32). The BLO data for the highest frequency measured (777) will be written to the remaining eight transmit calibration points (defined by entries C[5] through C[20]) for BBX2-1.

- When BLO data is downloaded to the BBXs, the data is downloaded to the devices in the order it is stored in the CAL file. TxCal data (C[1] – C[60]) is sent first. BBX2 slot 1’s 10 calibration points (C[1] – C[20]) are sent initially, followed by BBX2 slot 2’s 10 calibration points (C[21] – C[40]), and so on. The RxCal data is sent next, followed by the RxDCal data.
- Temperature compensation data (TempLevelCal) is also stored in the CAL file for each slot Block.

**Test Equipment Setup:
RF Path Calibration**

Follow the steps outlined in Table 3-33 and refer as needed to Figure 3-15 or Figure 3-16 to set up test equipment.

Table 3-33: Set Up Test Equipment (RF Path Calibration)	
Step	Action
1	<i>If it has not already been done</i> , refer to the procedure in Table 3-6 to interface the CDMA LMF computer terminal to the frame LAN A connector.
2	<i>If it has not already been done</i> , refer to Table 3-7 to start a GUI LMF session.
3	If required, calibrate the test equipment per the procedure in Table 3-25.

Table 3-33: Set Up Test Equipment (RF Path Calibration)

Step	Action
4	<p>! CAUTION To prevent damage to the test equipment, all transmit (TX) test connections must be via the 30 dB directional coupler for 800 MHz or via a 30 dB coupler with a 20 dB in-line attenuator for 1900 MHz.</p> <p><i>For TX path calibration</i>, verify that the coaxial cable from the appropriate ANTENNA connector (Figure 1-6 or Figure 1-7) is connected to the test equipment RF input port via the directional coupler.</p>



Transmit (TX) Path Calibration

The assigned channel frequency and desired power level at the frame TX ports for transmit calibration are derived from the BTS CDF file. Each BBX2 at the site is assigned to a sector and carrier. These are specified respectively in the sector and carrier *fields* of the ParentCARRIER parameter in each BBX2’s CDF file block. The channel frequency and desired power for the assigned *sector* are specified respectively in the ChannelList and SIFPilotPwr parameters of the CDF block for the CARRIER to which the BBX2 is assigned.

The calibration procedure attempts to adjust the measured power to within ±0.5 dB of the desired power. The calibration will pass if the error is less than ±1.5 dB.

The TX BLO for the SC4812ET Lite is approximately 42.0 dB ±5.0 dB. BLO is the gain in dB between the known power output of the BBX2 and the measured power at the TX port. BLO is derived by deducting the known BBX2 power output from the power measured at the TX port or (Measured Power) – (BBX2 TX Power Output).

Example:

Measured Power (at TX port) = 36.0 dBm

Known BBX TX Power Output = –6.0 dBm

BLO = (36.0) – (–6.0) = 42.0 dB gain

The CDMA LMF **Tests** menu list items **TX Calibration** and **All Cal/Audit** perform TX BLO Calibration testing for installed BBX(s). The **All Cal/Audit** menu item initiates a series of actions to perform TX calibration, download BLO, and perform TX audit if the TX calibration passes. The **TX Calibration** selection performs only the TX calibration. When the **TX Calibration** selection is used, BLO download and TX audit *must be performed as separate activities*. All measurements are made through the appropriate antenna connector using the calibrated TX cable setup.

In both the **TX Calibration** and **All Cal/Audit** dialog boxes, a **Verify BLO** checkbox is provided and checked by default. After the actual TX calibration is completed during either the **TX Calibration** or **All Cal/Audit** process, the BLO derived from the calibration is compared to a standard, acceptable BLO tolerance for the BTS. In some installations,

additional items may be installed in the transmit path. The additional change in gain from these items could cause BLO verification failure and, therefore, failure of the entire calibration. In these cases, either the **Verify BLO** checkbox should be *unchecked* or the additional path losses should be added into each applicable sector using the **Util > Edit > TX Coupler Loss...** function.

Prerequisites

Before running this test, ensure that the following have been done:

- CSM-1, GLIs, MCCs, and BBX2s have correct code load and data load.
- Primary CSM and MGLI are INS.
- All BBX2s are OOS_RAM.
- Test equipment and test cables are calibrated and connected for TX BLO calibration.
- LMF is logged into the BTS in the *GUI* environment.

Connect the test equipment as shown in Figure 3-15 and Figure 3-16 and follow the procedure in Table 3-34 to perform the TX calibration test.



WARNING

Before installing any test equipment directly to any **TX OUT** connector, *first verify there are no CDMA BBX2 channels keyed*. Failure to do so can result in serious personal injury and/or equipment damage.



IMPORTANT

Verify all BBX2 boards removed and repositioned have been returned to their assigned shelves/slots. Any BBX2 boards moved since they were downloaded will have to be downloaded again.

Table 3-34: All Cal/Audit Path Calibration

Step	Action
1	Configure test equipment for TX path calibration per Table 3-33.
2	Select the BBX2(s) to be calibrated.
3	From the Tests menu, select All Cal/Audit .
4	Select the appropriate carrier(s) displayed in the Channels/Carrier pick list. Press and hold the <Shift> or <Ctrl> key to select multiple items.
5	Type the appropriate channel number in the Carrier n Channels box.
6	Click on OK .
7	Follow the cable connection directions as they are displayed. The test results will be displayed in the status report window.
8	Click on Save Results or Dismiss to close the status report window.

TX Calibration Test

Prerequisites

Ensure the following prerequisites have been met before proceeding:

- MGLI and primary CSM and BDC are INS_ACT (CSM clock valid)
- All BBXs are OOS-RAM (yellow)
- Test equipment and test cables are calibrated and connected for TX BLO calibration
- LMF is logged in to the BTS in the *GUI* environment



IMPORTANT

Verify all BBX boards removed and repositioned have been returned to their assigned shelves/slots. Any BBX boards moved since being downloaded will have to be downloaded with code and data again.

If just a TX calibration must be run by itself, follow the procedures in Table 3-35.

Table 3-35: TX Calibration Test

Step	Action
1	Configure test equipment for TX path calibration per Table 3-33.
2	Click on the BBX(s) to be calibrated.
3	From the Tests menu, select TX Calibration .
4	Select the appropriate carrier(s) displayed in the Channels/Carrier pick list (press and hold the Shift or Ctrl keyboard key to select multiple items).

... continued on next page

Table 3-35: TX Calibration Test

Step	Action
5	Enter the appropriate channel number in the Carrier n Channels box.
6	Click OK to display the status report window followed by a Directions pop-up window.
7	Follow the cable connection directions as they are displayed. The test results will be displayed in the status report window.
8	Click OK to close the status report window.

Exception Handling

In the event of a failure, the calibration procedure displays a **FAIL** message in the status report window and provides information in the **Description** field.

Recheck the test setup and connection and re-run the test. If the tests fail again, note specifics about the failure, and refer to Chapter 6, *Troubleshooting*.

Download BLO Procedure

After a successful TX path calibration, download the bay level offset (BLO) calibration file data to the BBX2s. BLO data is extracted from the CAL file for the Base Transceiver Subsystem (BTS) and downloaded to the selected BBX2 devices.

NOTE

If a successful **All Cal/Audit** was completed, this procedure does not need to be performed, as BLO is downloaded as part of the **All Cal/Audit**.

Prerequisites

Ensure the following prerequisites have been met before proceeding.

- BBXs being downloaded are OOS-RAM (yellow).
- TX calibration successfully completed

After a TX calibration has been performed using the procedure in Table 3-35, follow the steps in Table 3-36 to download the BLO data to the BBX2s.

Table 3-36: Download BLO

Step	Action
1	Select the BBX2(s) to be downloaded.
2	From the Device menu, select Download BLO . A status report window displays the result of the download. NOTE Selected device(s) do not change color when BLO is downloaded.
3	Click OK to close the status report window.

Calibration Audit Introduction

The BLO calibration audit procedure confirms the successful generation and storage of the BLO calibrations. The calibration audit procedure measures the path gain or loss of every BBX2 transmit path at the site. In this test, actual system tolerances are used to determine the success or failure of a test. The same external test equipment set up is used.



IMPORTANT

RF path verification, BLO calibration, and BLO data download to BBX2s must have been successfully completed prior to performing the calibration audit.

Transmit (TX) Path Audit

Perform the calibration audit of the TX paths of all equipped BBX2 slots, per the steps in Table 3-37.



WARNING

Before installing any test equipment directly to any **TX OUT** connector, *first verify there are no CDMA BBX2 channels keyed*. Failure to do so can result in serious personal injury and/or equipment damage.

NOTE

If a successful **All Cal/Audit** was completed, this procedure does not need to be performed, as BLO is downloaded as part of the **All Cal/Audit**.

TX Audit Test

The **Tests** menu item, **TX Audit**, performs the TX BLO Audit test for a BBX2(s). All measurements are made through the appropriate TX output connector using the calibrated TX cable setup.

Prerequisites

Before running this test, the following should be done:

- CSM-1, GLI2s, BBX2s have correct code load.
- Primary CSM and MGLI2 are INS.
- All BBX2s are OOS_RAM.
- Test equipment and test cables are calibrated and connected for TX BLO calibration.
- LMF is logged into the BTS.

After a TX calibration has been performed using the procedure in Table 3-35, or if verification of BLO data in the CAL file is required, connect the test equipment as shown in Figure 3-15 or Figure 3-16 and follow the procedure in Table 3-37 to perform the BTS TX Path Audit test.

Table 3-37: TX Path Audit

Step	Action
1	Select the BBX2(s) to be audited. From the Tests menu, select TX Audit .
2	Select the appropriate carrier(s) displayed in the Channels/Carrier pick list. Press and hold the <Shift> or <Ctrl> key to select multiple items.
3	Type the appropriate channel number in the Carrier n Channels box.
4	Click on OK .
5	Follow the cable connection directions as they are displayed. A status report window displays the test results.
6	Click on Save Results or Dismiss to close the status report window.

Exception Handling

In the event of a failure, the calibration procedure displays a **FAIL** message in the status report window and provides information in the **Description** field.

Recheck the test setup and connection and re-run the test. If the tests fail again, note specifics about the failure, and refer to Chapter 6, *Troubleshooting*.



Create CAL File

The Create Cal File function gets the BLO data from BBXs and creates/updates the CAL file for the BTS. If a CAL file does not exist a new one is created. If a CAL file already exists it is updated. After a BTS has been fully optimized a copy of the CAL file must exist so it can be transferred to the CBSC. If TX calibration has been successfully performed for all BBXs and BLO data has been downloaded, a CAL file will exist. Note the following:

- The Create Cal File function only applies to selected (highlighted) BBXs.



CAUTION

Editing the CAL file is not encouraged as this action can cause interface problems between the BTS and the LMF. To manually edit the CAL file you must first logout of the BTS. If you manually edit the CAL file and then use the Create Cal File function the edited information will be lost.

Prerequisites

Before running this test, the following should be done:

- LMF is logged into the BTS
- BBX2s are OOS_RAM with BLO downloaded

Table 3-38: Create CAL File

Step	Action
1	Select the applicable BBX2s. The CAL file will only be updated for the selected BBX2s.
2	Click on the Device menu.
3	Click on the Create Cal File menu item. The status report window displays the results of the action.
4	Click OK .

RFDS Setup and Calibration

RFDS Description

The optional RFDS is used to perform RF tests of the site from the CBSC or from the LMF. The RFDS contains the following FRUs:

- Antenna Select Unit (ASU)
- FWT Interface Card (FWTIC)
- Subscriber Unit Assembly (SUA)

For complete information regarding the RFDS, refer to the CDMA *CDMA RFDS Hardware Installation; 68P64113A93*, *CDMA RFDS User's Guide; 68P64114A51*, and the *LMF Help function*.

RFDS Parameter Settings

The `bts-#.cdf` file includes RFDS parameter settings that must match the installed RFDS equipment. The paragraphs below describe the editable parameters and their defaults. Table 3-39 explains how to edit the parameter settings.

- **RfdsEquip** – valid inputs are 0 through 2.
0 = (default) RFDS is not equipped
1 = Non-Cobra/Patzer box RFDS
2 = Cobra RFDS
- **TsuEquip** – valid inputs are 0 or 1
0 = (default) TSU not equipped
1 = TSU is equipped in the system
- **MC1....4** – valid inputs are 0 or 1
0 = (default) Not equipped
1 = Multicouplers equipped in RFDS system
(*SC9600 internal RFDS only*)
- **Asu1/2Equip** – valid inputs are 0 or 1
0 = (default) Not equipped
1 = Equipped
- **TestOrigDN** – valid inputs are "" (default) or a numerical string up to 15 characters. (This is the phone number the RFDS dials when originating a call. A dummy number needs to be set up by the switch, and is to be used in this field.)

NOTE

Any text editor may be used to open the `bts-#.cdf` file to verify, view, or modify data.

Table 3-39: RFDS Parameter Settings

Step	Action
	<p>* IMPORTANT Log out of the BTS prior to performing this procedure.</p>
1	<p>Using a text editor, verify the following fields are set correctly in the <code>bts-#.cdf</code> file (1 = GLI based RFDS; 2 = Cobra RFDS).</p> <p>EXAMPLE:</p> <pre>RfdsEquip = 2 TsuEquip = 1 MC1Equip = 0 MC2Equip = 0 MC3Equip = 0 MC4Equip = 0 Asu1Equip = 1 Asu2Equip = 0 (1 if system is non-duplexed) TestOrigDN = '123456789'</pre> <p>NOTE The above is an example of the <code>bts-#.cdf</code> file that should have been generated by the OMC-R and copied to the LMF. These fields will have been set by the OMC-R if the RFDSPARM database is modified for the RFDS.</p>
2	<p>Save and/or quit the editor. If any changes were made to these fields data will need to be downloaded to the GLI2 (see Step 3, otherwise proceed to Step 4).</p>
3	<p>To download to the GLI2, click on the Device menu and select the Download Data menu item (<i>selected devices do not change color when data is downloaded</i>). A status report window is displayed showing status of the download. Click <i>OK</i> to close the status report window.</p> <p>! CAUTION After downloading data to the GLI2 the RFDS LED will slowly begin flashing red and green for approximately 2–3 minutes. DO NOT attempt to perform any functions with the RFDS until the LED remains green.</p>
4	<p>Status the RFDS TSU. A status report is displayed showing the software version number for the TSIC and SUA.</p> <p>* IMPORTANT If the LMF yields an error message, check the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure AMR cable is correctly connected from the BTS to the RFDS. • Verify RFDS has power. • Verify RFDS status LED is green. • Verify fields in the <code>bts-#.cdf</code> file are correct (see Step 1). • Status the GLI2 and ensure the device is communicating (via Ethernet) with the LMF, and the device is in the proper state (INS).

RFDS TSU NAM Programming

The NAM (number assignment module) information needs to be programmed into the TSU before it can receive and process test calls, or be used for any type of RFDS test. The RFDS TSU NAM must be programmed with the appropriate system parameters and phone number during hardware installation. The TSU phone and TSU MSI must be recorded for each BTS used for OMC-R RFDS software configuration.

NOTE

The user will only need to program the NAM for the initial install of the RFDS.

Explanation of Parameters used when Programming the TSU NAM

Table 3-40 defines the parameters used when editing the tsu.nam file.

Table 3-40: Definition of Parameters	
Access Overload Code Slot Index System ID Network ID	These parameters are obtained from the switch.
Primary Channel A Primary Channel B Secondary Channel A Secondary Channel B	These parameters are the channels which are to be used in operation of the system.
Lock Code Security Code Service Level Station Class Mark	Do NOT change.
IMSI MCC IMSI 11 12	These fields are obtained at the OMC using the following command: OMC000>disp bts-# imsi If the fields are blank, replace the IMSI fields in the NAM file to 0, otherwise use the values displayed by the OMC.
MIN Phone Number	These fields are the phone number assigned to the mobile. The ESN and MIN must be entered into the switch as well. NOTE This field is different from the TODN field in the <code>bts-#.cdf</code> file. The MIN is the phone number of the RFDS subscriber, and the TODN is the number the subscriber calls.



RFDS Setup and Calibration – continued

Valid NAM Ranges

Table 3-41 provides the valid NAM field ranges. If any of the fields are missing or out-of-range, the RFDS will error out.

Table 3-41: Valid NAM Field Ranges

NAM Field Name	Valid Range	
	Minimum	Maximum
Access Overload Code	0	15
Slot Index	0	7
System ID	0	32767
Network ID	0	32767
Primary Channel A	25	1175
Primary Channel B	25	1175
Secondary Channel A	25	1175
Secondary Channel B	25	1175
Lock Code	0	999
Security Code	0	999999
Service Level	0	7
Station Class Mark	0	255
IMSI 11 12	0	99
IMSI MCC	0	999
MIN Phone Number	N/A	N/A

Set Antenna Map Data

The antenna map data must be entered manually if an RFDS is installed. Antenna map data does not have to be entered if an RFDS is not installed. The antenna map data is only used for RFDS tests and is required if a RFDS is installed.

Prerequisite

- Logged into the BTS

Table 3-42: Set Antenna Map Data

Step	Action
1	Click on the Util menu.
2	Select Edit > Antenna Map > TX or RX . A data entry pop-up window will appear.
3	Enter/edit values as required for each carrier. NOTE Refer to the Util > Edit-antenna map LMF help screen for antenna map examples.
4	Click on the Save button to save displayed values.
5	Click on the Dismiss button to exit the window. Values that were entered/changed after the Save button was used will not be saved. NOTE Entered values will be used by the LMF as soon as they are saved. You do not have to logout and login.

Set RFDS Configuration Data

If an RFDS is installed the RFDS configuration data must be manually entered.

Prerequisite

- Logged into the BTS



IMPORTANT

The entered **antenna#** index numbers must correspond to the **antenna#** index numbers used in the antenna maps.

Table 3-43: Set RFDS Configuration Data

Step	Action
1	Click on the Util menu.
2	Select Edit > RFDS Configuration > TX or RX . A data entry pop-up window will appear.
3	Click on the Add Row button to add a new antenna number. Then click in the other columns and enter the desired data.
4	To edit existing values click in the data box to be changed and change the value. NOTE Refer to the Util > Edit-RFDS Configuration LMF help screen for RFDS configuration data examples.
5	To delete a row, click on the row and then click on the Delete Row button.
6	Click on the Save button to save displayed values.
7	Click on the Dismiss button to exit the window. Values that were entered/changed after the Save button was used will not be saved. NOTE Entered values will be used by the LMF as soon as they are saved. You do not have to logout and login.

RFDS Calibration

3

The RFDS Calibration option is used to calibrate the RFDS TX and RX paths. For a TX antenna path calibration the BTS XCVR is keyed at a pre-determined power level and the BTS power output level is measured by the RFDS. The power level is then measured at the TX antenna directional coupler by the power measuring test equipment item being used (power meter or analyzer). The difference (offset) between the power level at the RFDS and the power level at the TX antenna directional coupler is used as the TX RFDS calibration offset value.

For an RX antenna path calibration the RFDS is keyed at a pre-determined power level and the power input level is measured by the BTS XCVR. A CDMA signal at the same power level measured by the BTS XCVR is then injected at the RX antenna directional coupler by the CDMA communications analyzer. The difference (offset) between the RFDS keyed power level and power level measured at the BTS XCVR is the RFDS RX calibration offset value.

The TX and RX RFDS calibration offset values are written to the CAL file.

For each RFDS TSIC, the channel frequency is determined at the lower third and upper third of the appropriate band using the frequencies listed in Table 3-44.

System	Channel Calibration Points
800 MHz (A and B)	341 and 682
1.9 GHz	408 and 791



WARNING

Before installing any test equipment directly to any **TX OUT** connector, *verify that there are no CDMA BBX channels keyed*. Failure to do so can result in serious personal injury and/or equipment damage.

Prerequisites

- BBX2s are INS_TEST
- Cable calibration has been performed
- TX calibration has been performed and BLO has been downloaded for the BTS
- Test equipment has been connected correctly for a TX calibration
- Test equipment has been selected and calibrated

Table 3-45: RFDS Calibration

Step	Action
1	Select the RFDS tab.
2	Click on the RFDS menu.
3	Click on the RFDS Calibration menu item.
4	Select the appropriate direction (TX/RX) in the Direction pick list.
5	Enter the appropriate channel number(s) in the Channels box. Separate the channel numbers with a comma or a dash if more than one channel number is entered (e.g., 247,585,742 or 385–395 for through).
6	Select the appropriate carrier(s) in the Carriers pick list (use the Shift or Ctrl key to select multiple carriers).
7	Select the appropriate RX branch (Both, Main, or Diversity) in the RX Branch pick list.
8	Select the appropriate baud rate (1=9600, 2=14400) in the Rate Set pick list.
9	Click on the OK button. A status report window is displayed, followed by a Directions pop-up window.
10	Follow the cable connection directions as they are displayed. Test results are displayed in the status report window.
11	Click on the OK button to close the status report window.
12	Click on the BTS tab.
13	Click on the MGLI.
14	<p>Download the CAL file which has been updated with the RFDS offset data to the selected GLI device by clicking on Device > Download Data from the tab menu bar and pulldown.</p> <p>NOTE The MGLI will automatically transfer the RFDS offset data from the CAL file to the RFDS.</p>



Program TSU NAM

Follow the procedure in Table 3-46 to program the TSU NAM. The NAM must be programmed before it can receive and process test calls, or be used for any type of RFDS test.

Prerequisites

- MGLI is INS.
- TSU is powered up and has a code load.

Table 3-46: Program NAM Procedure

Step	Action
1	Select the RFDS tab.
2	Select the TSU tab.
3	Click on the TSU menu.
4	Click on the Program TSU NAM menu item.
5	Enter the appropriate information in the boxes (see Table 3-40 and Table 3-41) .
6	Click on the OK button to display the status report.
7	Click on the OK button to close the status report window.

Alarms Testing

Alarm Verification

The alarms testing should be performed at a convenient point in the optimization/ATP process, since the LMF is necessary to ensure that the SC4812ET Lite is generating the appropriate alarms.

The SC 4812ET Lite is capable of concurrently monitoring 10 customer defined input signals and four customer defined outputs, which interface to the 50-pair punchblock. All alarms are defaulted to “Not Equipped” during ATP testing. Testing of these inputs is achieved by triggering the alarms and monitoring the LMF for state-transition messages from the active MGLI2.

Alarm Reporting Display

The Alarm Monitor window can be displayed to list alarms that occur after the window is displayed. To access the Alarm Monitor window, select **Util > Alarm Monitor**.

The following buttons are included.

- The **Options** button allows for a severity level (**Warning**, **Minor**, **Major**, **Critical**, and **Unknown**) selection. The default is all levels. To change the level of alarms reported click on the **Options** button and highlight the desired alarm level(s). To select multiple levels press the Ctrl key (for individual selections) or Shift key (for a range of selections) while clicking on the desired levels.
- The **Pause** button can be used to pause/stop the display of alarms. When the **Pause** button is clicked the name of the button changes to **Continue**. When the **Continue** button is click the display of alarms will continue. Alarms that occur between the time the **Pause** button is clicked and the **Continue** button is clicked will not be displayed.
- The **Clear** button can be used to clear the Alarm Monitor display. New alarms that occur after the **Clear** button is clicked will be displayed.
- The **Dismiss** button is used to dismiss/close the Alarm Monitor display.

Alarms Testing – continued

Alarm Testing Set-up

Prepare for any alarm testing by following the procedures in Table 3-47.

Table 3-47: Alarm Testing Preparation	
Step	Action
1	<i>If it has not already been done</i> , refer to the procedure in Table 3-6 to interface the CDMA LMF computer terminal to the frame LAN A connector.
2	<i>If it has not already been done</i> , refer to Table 3-7 to start a <i>GUI</i> LMF session.
3	Click on Util in the menu bar and select Alarm Monitor... from the pulldown. <ul style="list-style-type: none">An Alarm Monitor window will open.

Heat Exchanger Alarm Test

Table 3-48 gives instructions on testing the Heat Exchanger alarm.

Table 3-48: Heat Exchanger Alarm	
Step	Action
1	Set one of the two DC PDA heat exchanger circuit breakers to OFF . This will generate a heat exchanger alarm. Be sure that the CDMA LMF reports the correct alarm condition.
2	Alarm condition will be reported as BTS Relay #14, BTS Relay #15, BTS Relay #16, BTS Relay #17, BTS Relay #18 , with Contact Alarm Open*Clear* , respectively.
3	Set the circuit breaker turned off in step 1 to ON . Ensure that the alarm conditions have cleared on the CDMA LMF with Contact Alarm Closed*Clear* for each reported BTS relay. NOTE The heat exchanger will go through the start-up sequence.

Door Alarm

Table 3-49 gives instructions on testing the door alarms.

Table 3-49: ACLC and Power Entry Door Alarm	
Step	Action
1	Close the ACLC and power entry compartment doors on the frame. Ensure that no alarms are reported on the CDMA LMF.
2	Individually open and then close the ACLC and power entry compartment door. Ensure that the CDMA LMF reports an alarm when each door is opened.
3	Alarm condition will be reported as BTS Relay #27 contact.

Alarms Testing – continued

AC Fail Alarm

Table 3-50 gives instructions on testing the AC Fail Alarm.

Table 3-50: AC Fail Alarm	
Step	Action
1	<p>* IMPORTANT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Back-up batteries <i>must be installed</i> when performing this test. • To prevent inadvertently shutting down the RF compartment electronics, the batteries should be charged before performing this test. <p>Set the ACLC MAIN circuit breaker to OFF.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The CDMA LMF should report an alarm for an AC Fail condition as BTS Relay #21, BTS Relay #23, BTS Relay #24, and BTS Relay #29 contacts, respectively. • On the MAP, the MAJOR ALARM (red), MINOR ALARM (amber), and RECTIFIER FAIL (red) LEDs should light. • On the rectifiers, the DC and PWR LEDs should light red.
2	<p>Set the ACLC MAIN circuit breaker to ON.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On the CDMA LMF, the AC Fail alarm should clear. • On the MAP, the MAJOR ALARM, MINOR ALARM, and RECTIFIER FAIL LEDs should extinguish. • On the rectifiers, the DC and PWR LEDs should change to green.

Minor Alarm

Table 3-51 gives instructions on performing a test to display a minor alarm.

Table 3-51: Minor Alarm	
Step	Action
1	<p>Set the TCP switch on the MAP to OFF. This will generate a minor alarm.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The CDMA LMF should report the minor alarm as BTS Relay #24 contacts. • The TC DISABLE (red) and MINOR ALARM (amber) LEDs on the MAP should light.
2	<p>Set the TCP switch to ON. The alarm condition indications should clear.</p>

Rectifier Alarms

The following series of tests are for single rectifier modules in a multiple rectifier system. The systems include a three rectifier and a four rectifier system.

Single Rectifier Failure (Three Rectifier System)

Table 3-52 gives instructions on testing single rectifier failure or minor alarm in a **three (3) rectifier system** (single-carrier system). Procedures

Alarms Testing – continued

in this test are for a frame configured for single carrier operation with rectifiers installed in rectifier shelf positions 2, 3, and 4, from left to right when facing the frame.

Table 3-52: Single Rectifier Fail or Minor Alarm, Single-Carrier System

Step	Action
1	<p>! CAUTION</p> <p>Only perform this test if the rectifier current load displayed on the AMP indicator on the MAP is <i>125 amps or less</i>. Sufficient current capability to support a greater load may not be available when one rectifier is removed from the bus.</p> <p>On the ACLC, set the RECT. 2/4 circuit breaker to OFF.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DC and PWR LEDs should light red on the rectifier in shelf position 2. • The MINOR ALARM (amber) and RECTIFIER FAIL (red) LEDs on the MAP should light. • The CDMA LMF should report an alarm condition as BTS Relay #21 and BTS Relay #24 contacts, respectively.
2	<p>Set the RECT. 2/4 circuit breaker on the ACLC to ON.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All alarm indications should clear on the rectifier, MAP, and CDMA LMF.

Multiple Rectifier Failure (Three Rectifier System)

Table 3-53 gives instructions on testing multiple rectifier failure or major alarm in a **three (3) rectifier system** (single-carrier system). Procedures in this test are for a frame configured for single carrier operation with rectifiers installed in rectifier shelf positions 2, 3, and 4, from left to right when facing the frame.

Table 3-53: Multiple Rectifier Failure or Major Alarm, Single-Carrier System

Step	Action
1	<p>! CAUTION</p> <p>Only perform this test if the rectifier current load displayed on the AMP indicator on the MAP is <i>65 amps or less</i>. Sufficient current capability to support a greater load may not be available when two rectifiers are removed from the bus.</p> <p>On the ACLC, set the RECT. 1/3 circuit breaker to OFF.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DC and PWR LEDs should light red on the rectifiers in shelf positions 1 and 3. • The MAJOR ALARM (red), MINOR ALARM (amber), and RECTIFIER FAIL (red) LEDs on the MAP should light. • The CDMA LMF should report an alarm condition as BTS Relay #21, BTS Relay #24, and BTS Relay #29 contacts, respectively.
2	<p>Set the RECT. 1/3 circuit breaker on the ACLC to ON.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All alarm indications should clear on the rectifiers, MAP, and CDMA LMF.

Alarms Testing – continued

Single Rectifier Failure (Four Rectifier System)

Table 3-54 gives instructions on testing single rectifier failure or minor alarm in a **four (4) rectifier system** (two-carrier system).

Table 3-54: Single Rectifier Fail or Minor Alarm, Two-Carrier System	
Step	Action
1	<p>! CAUTION</p> <p>Only perform this test if the rectifier current load displayed on the AMP indicator on the MAP is <i>125 amps or less</i>. Sufficient current capability to support a greater load may not be available when two rectifiers are removed from the bus in the following steps.</p> <p>Unseat the rectifier in shelf position 4 from its connection at the rear of the shelf, but do not completely remove it from the shelf.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The rectifier 4 DC and PWR LEDs may light red momentarily and extinguish. There should be no other indications on the frame or CDMA LMF.
2	<p>On the ACLC, set the RECT. 2/4 circuit breaker to OFF.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The rectifier 2 DC and PWR LEDs should light red. • The MINOR ALARM (amber) and RECTIFIER FAIL (red) LEDs on the MAP should light. • The CDMA LMF should report an alarm condition as BTS Relay #21 and BTS Relay #24 contacts, respectively.
3	<p>Re-seat the rectifier in shelf position 4 into its connection at the rear of the shelf.</p>
4	<p>On the ACLC, set the RECT. 2/4 circuit breaker to ON.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The rectifier DC and PWR LEDs should light green. • All alarm indications should clear on the rectifiers, MAP, and CDMA LMF.

Alarms Testing – continued

Multiple Rectifier Failure (Four Rectifier System)

Table 3-55 gives instructions on testing multiple rectifier failure or major alarm in a **four (4) rectifier system** (two-carrier system).

Table 3-55: Multiple Rectifier Failure or Major Alarm, Two-Carrier System	
Step	Action
1	<p>! CAUTION</p> <p>Only perform this test if the rectifier current load displayed on the AMP indicator on the MAP is <i>125 amps or less</i>. Sufficient current capability to support a greater load may not be available when two rectifiers are removed from the bus.</p> <p>On the ACLC, set the RECT. 2/4 circuit breaker to OFF.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DC and PWR LEDs should light red on the rectifiers in shelf positions 2 and 4. • The MAJOR ALARM (red), MINOR ALARM (amber), and RECTIFIER FAIL (red) LEDs on the MAP should light. • The CDMA LMF should report an alarm condition as BTS Relay #21, BTS Relay #24, and BTS Relay #29 contacts, respectively.
2	<p>Set the RECT. 2/4 circuit breaker on the ACLC to ON.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All alarm indications should clear on the rectifiers, MAP, and CDMA LMF.

Battery Over Temperature Alarm (Optional)



CAUTION

Use special care to avoid damaging insulation on cables, or damaging battery cases when using a heat gun.

Table 3-56 gives instructions on testing the battery over-temperature alarm system.

Table 3-56: Battery Over-Temperature Alarm	
Step	Action
1	<p>Use a low-powered heat gun to gently heat the battery over-temperature sensor (see location in Figure 3-21).</p> <p>! CAUTION</p> <p>To avoid damaging the cable insulation, do not hold the hot air gun closer than three (3) inches from the sensor.</p>

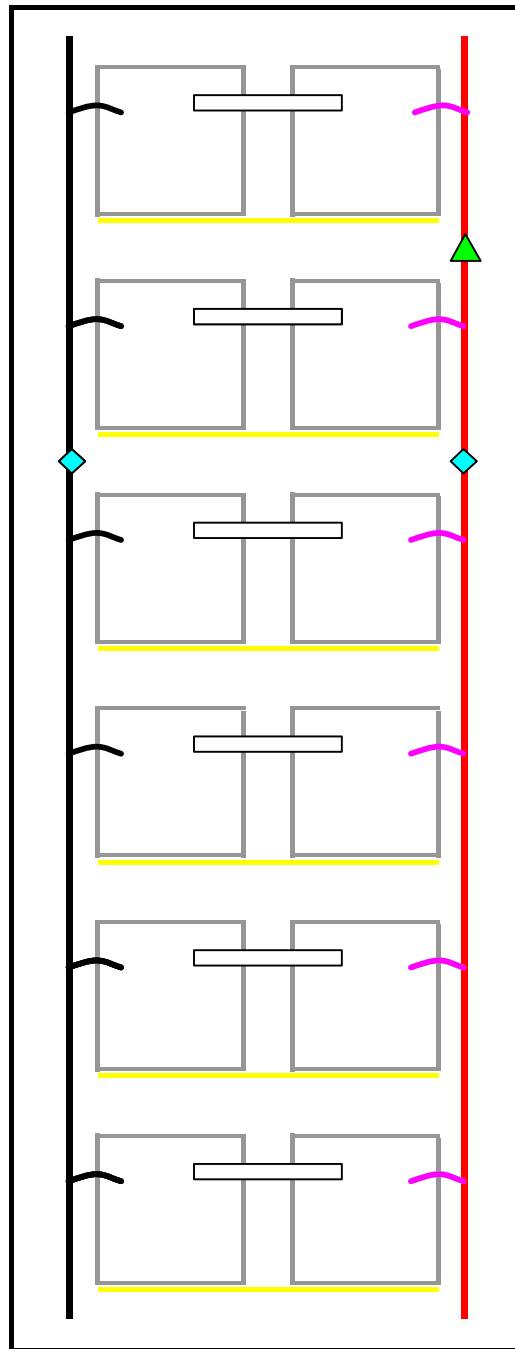
Table 3-56: Battery Over-Temperature Alarm

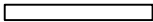




Step	Action
2	<p>NOTE</p> <p>When the over-temperature alarm point is reached, an audible click will sound as DC PDA relay K1 contacts engage and relay K2 contacts disengage (make-before-break operation).</p> <p>When the sensor is heated to approximately 51° C, a battery over-temperature alarm is generated with the following indications.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On the MAP, the CHARGE DISABLE LED (red) should light and the MAIN CONN. ENABLE LED (green) should extinguish. • The CDMA LMF should display an alarm condition as BTS Relay #22 contacts.
3	<p>Switch the hot air gun to cool. Cool the sensor until the K1 and K2 contacts return to normal position (K1 open and K2 closed). The following indications that alarms have cleared should occur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On the MAP, the CHARGE DISABLE LED (red) should extinguish and the MAIN CONN. ENABLE (green) LED should light. • The alarm reported on CDMA LMF will clear



Figure 3-21: Battery Over-Temperature Sensor

3



-  Bus Bar
-   6 AWG Cables
-  Battery Overtemp Sensor
-  Negative Temperature Compensation Sensor

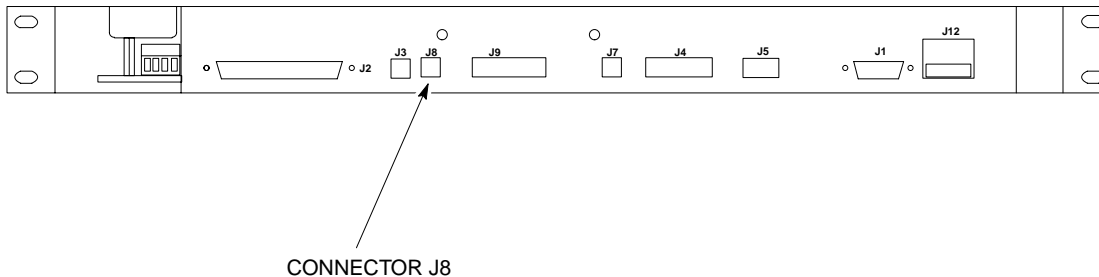
SC4812ETL0014-1

Rectifier Over Temperature Alarm

Table 3-57 gives instructions on testing the rectifier over-temperature alarm system.

Table 3-57: Rectifier Over-Temperature Alarm	
Step	Action
1	Remove the 14 tamper-resistant Torx fasteners securing the rear access panel to the rear of the frame (Figure 2-1), and remove the rear access panel. NOTE Panel fastener type can be either T-27 button head or T-30 pan head.
2	Looking up through the frame rear access opening, locate the rear of the MAP.
3	Remove the jumper plug from connector J8 on the rear panel of the MAP (Figure 3-22). The following conditions should occur: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contacts on K1 and K2 change states (K1 now closed and K2 open). • The CDMA LMF reports an alarm condition as BTS Relay #26 contacts.
4	Reinstall the jumper plug in connector J8, and verify that all alarm conditions have cleared.
5	Reinstall the frame rear access panel, securing it with the 14 tamper-resistant Torx fasteners removed in step 1.

Figure 3-22: MAP Connector J8 (Rear of MAP)



SC4812ETL0021-1

Before Leaving the site

If no further operations are required after performing the alarm tests, complete the requirements in Table 5-8 before leaving the site.

Chapter 4: Automated Acceptance Test Procedure (ATP)

Table of Contents

Automated Acceptance Test Procedure – Introduction	4-1
Introduction	4-1
Prerequisites	4-2
TX/RX Antenna Connections	4-2
Acceptance Tests – Test Set Up	4-3
Required Test Equipment	4-3
Acceptance Test Equipment Set Up	4-3
Abbreviated (All-inclusive) Acceptance Tests	4-4
All-inclusive Tests	4-4
All TX/RX ATP Test	4-5
All TX ATP Test	4-5
All RX ATP Test	4-6
Individual Acceptance Tests–Introduction	4-7
Individual Acceptance Tests	4-7
Individual Tests	4-7
TX Spectral Purity Transmit Mask Acceptance Test	4-9
Background	4-9
Spectral Purity TX Mask Acceptance Test	4-10
TX Waveform Quality (Rho) Acceptance Test	4-12
Background	4-12
Waveform Quality (Rho) Acceptance Test	4-12
TX Pilot Time Offset Acceptance Test	4-13
Background	4-13
Pilot Time Offset Acceptance Test	4-13
TX Code Domain Power/Noise Floor Acceptance Test	4-15
Background	4-15
Code Domain Power/Noise Floor Test	4-15
RX FER Acceptance Test	4-18
Background	4-18
FER Acceptance Test	4-19
Generating an ATP Report	4-20
Background	4-20
ATP Report	4-20

Automated Acceptance Test Procedure – Introduction

Introduction

The automated Acceptance Test Procedure (ATP) allows Cellular Field Engineers (CFEs) to run automated acceptance tests on all equipped BTS subsystem devices using the CDMA LMF *GUI* environment and supported test equipment.

The operator can choose to save the results of these tests to a report file, from which *ATP reports* are generated for later printout.

Perform the ATP test on out-of-service sectors or sites only. Because all tests are controlled via the CDMA LMF computer using the GPIB interface from the CDMA LMF computer, only recommended test equipment supported by the CDMA LMF can be used.



IMPORTANT

Before using the LMF, use an editor to view the "CAVEATS" section in the "readme.txt" file in the c:\wlmf folder for any applicable information.



IMPORTANT

The ATP test is to be performed on out-of-service sectors *only*.

DO NOT substitute test equipment with other models not supported by the LMF.

NOTE

Refer to Chapter 3 for detailed information on test set connections for calibrating equipment, cables and other test set components, if required.

The CFE selects the appropriate ATP tests to run to satisfy customer and regulatory requirements for verifying cell site performance. These tests can be run individually or as one of the following groups:

- **All TX:** TX tests verify the performance of the BTS transmit elements. These include the GLI2, MCC, BBX2, BDC, and trunking modules, the LPAs, and passive components including splitters, combiners, bandpass filter(s), and RF cables.
- **All RX:** RX tests verify the performance of the BTS receive elements. These include the MPC (for starter frames), , BBX2, MCC, and GLI2 modules, and the passive components including RX filter (starter frame only), and RF cables.
- **All TX/RX:** Executes all TX and RX tests.
- **Full Optimization:** Executes the TX calibration, downloads BLO, and executes the TX audit before running all TX and RX tests.

Prerequisites

Before attempting to run *any* ATP tests, all applicable procedures outlined in Chapter 3, Optimization/Calibration, must have been completed successfully (i.e., code load and BLO calibration).

NOTE

You cannot substitute test equipment with other models not supported by the CDMA LMF.

Before attempting to run *any* ATP tests, ensure the following:

- BTS has been optimized and calibrated (see Chapter 3).
- LMF is logged into the BTS
- CSMs, GLI2s, BBX2s, MCCs and TSU (if the RFDS is installed) have correct code load and data load
- Primary CSM and GLI2 are INS_ACT
- MCCs are INS_ACT
- BBX2s are OOS-RAM
- BBX2s are calibrated and BLOs are downloaded
- Test cables are calibrated
- Test equipment is selected
- Test equipment is connected for ATP tests
- Test equipment has been warmed up 60 minutes and calibrated
- GPIB is on



WARNING

Before the FER is run, be sure that all LPAs are turned OFF (circuit breakers pulled) or that all transmitter connectors are properly terminated.

All transmit connectors must be properly terminated for all ATP tests.

Failure to observe these warnings may result in bodily injury or equipment damage.

TX/RX Antenna Connections

Refer to Figure 1-6 or Figure 1-7 for identification of the transmit and receive antenna connections where measurement are to be taken. Directional couplers for signal sampling by the RFDS, if installed, are integral to the SC4812ET Lite transmit and receive paths in the DRDCs and TRDCs. As a result, all ATP measurement connections are made at the antenna connectors on the RF interface panel.

Acceptance Tests – Test Set Up

Required Test Equipment

The following test equipment is required:

- LMF
- Power meter (used with HP8921A/600 and Advantest R3465)
- Communications test set



WARNING

Before installing any test equipment directly to any **TX OUT** connector, *verify that there are no CDMA channels keyed.*

At active sites, have the OMCR/CBSC place the carrier assigned to the LPAs under test OOS. Failure to do so can result in serious personal injury and/or equipment damage.

NOTE

You must recalibrate the test equipment before using it to perform the TX Acceptance Tests.

Acceptance Test Equipment Set Up

Follow the steps in Table 4-1 to set up test equipment for all tests.

Table 4-1: Set Up Test Equipment – TX Output Verify/Control Tests	
Step	Action
1	<i>If it has not already been done</i> , interface the LMF computer to the BTS (refer to Table 3-6 and Figure 3-10).
2	<i>If it has not already been done</i> , refer to Table 3-7 to start a <i>GUI</i> LMF session and log into the BTS.
3	<p><i>If it has not already been done</i>, refer to Figure 3-17 or Figure 3-18, as applicable for the test equipment being used, to connect test equipment for acceptance testing.</p> <p>* IMPORTANT CDMA LMF-based measurement commands factor in TX test cable loss between the RFM frame and test equipment. No additional attenuation can be inserted as the <i>additional losses would not be factored in.</i></p>

Abbreviated (All-inclusive) Acceptance Tests

All-inclusive Tests

The all-inclusive acceptance tests are performed from the LMF *GUI* environment. These tests execute various combinations of individual acceptance tests with a single command. This allows verification of multiple aspects of BTS performance while minimizing time needed for individual test set up and initiation.

There are three abbreviated acceptance tests which evaluate different performance aspects of the BTS. This allows the CFE to select testing to meet the specific requirements for individual maintenance and performance verification situations. The following summarizes the coverage of each abbreviated test:

- **All TX/RX.** Performs all transmit and receive ATPs on the selected MCCs and BBX2s.
- **All TX.** Performs complete set of transmit ATPs on the selected MCCs and BBX2s. Testing is the equivalent of performing all of the following individual tests:
 - **TX Mask** Test
 - **Rho** Test
 - **Pilot Time Offset** Test
 - **Code Domain Power** Test
- **All RX.** Performs complete receive ATP on the selected MCCs and BBX2s. Testing is the equivalent of performing the following:
 - **FER** Test

Abbreviated (All-inclusive) Acceptance Tests – continued

All TX/RX ATP Test

Follow the procedures in Table 4-2 to perform the abbreviated, all-inclusive **transmit and receive** test.

Table 4-2: All TX/RX ATP Test Procedure	
Step	Action
1	Set up the test equipment initially for abbreviated tests per Table 4-1.
2	Select the BBX2s and MCCs to be tested.
3	From the Tests menu, select All TX/RX .
4	Select the appropriate carrier(s) (carrier-bts#-sector#-carrier#) displayed in the Channels/Carrier pick list. NOTE To select multiple items, hold down the Shift or Ctrl key while making the selections.
5	Enter the appropriate channel number in the Carrier n Channels box.
6	Click OK . The status report window is displayed and a Directions pop-up is displayed.
7	Follow the cable connection directions as they are displayed. The test results are displayed in the status report window.
8	Click Save Results or Dismiss . NOTE If Dismiss is used, the test results will not be saved in the test report file.

All TX ATP Test

Follow the procedures in Table 4-3 to perform the abbreviated, all-inclusive **transmit** test.

Table 4-3: All TX ATP Test Procedure	
Step	Action
1	Set up the test equipment for abbreviated tests per Table 4-1.
2	Select the BBX2s and MCCs to be tested.
3	From the Tests menu, select All TX .
4	Select the appropriate carrier(s) (carrier-bts#-sector#-carrier#) displayed in the Channels/Carrier pick list. NOTE To select multiple items, hold down the Shift or Ctrl key while making the selections.
5	Enter the appropriate channel number in the Carrier n Channels box.
6	Click OK . The status report window is displayed and a Directions pop-up is displayed.
7	Follow the cable connection directions as they are displayed. The test results are displayed in the status report window.

. . . continued on next page

Abbreviated (All-inclusive) Acceptance Tests – continued

Table 4-3: All TX ATP Test Procedure	
Step	Action
8	Click Save Results or Dismiss . NOTE If Dismiss is used, the test results will not be saved in the test report file.

All RX ATP Test

Follow the procedures in Table 4-4 to perform the abbreviated, all-inclusive **receive** test.

Table 4-4: All RX ATP Test Procedure	
Step	Action
1	Set up the test equipment for abbreviated tests per Table 4-1.
2	Select the BBX2s and MCCs to be tested.
3	From the Tests menu, select All RX .
4	Select the appropriate carrier(s) (carrier-bts#-sector#-carrier#) displayed in the Channels/Carrier pick list. NOTE To select multiple items, hold down the Shift or Ctrl key while making the selections.
5	Enter the appropriate channel number in the Carrier n Channels box.
6	Click OK . The status report window is displayed and a Directions pop-up is displayed.
7	Follow the cable connection directions as they are displayed. The test results are displayed in the status report window.
8	Click Save Results or Dismiss . NOTE If Dismiss is used, the test results will not be saved in the test report file.

Individual Acceptance Tests—Introduction

Individual Acceptance Tests

The following individual ATP tests can be used to evaluate specific aspects of BTS operation against individual performance requirements. All testing is performed using the CDMA LMF *GUI* environment.

TX Testing

TX tests verify any given transmit antenna path and output power control. All tests are performed using the external calibrated test set. All measurements are via the appropriate **TX OUT** connector.

TX tests verify TX operation of the entire CDMA Forward Link using all BBX2s assigned to all respective sector/antennas. Each BBX2 is keyed up to generate a CDMA carrier (using both bbs level and bay level offsets) at the CDF file carrier output power level (as specified in the site documentation).

RX Testing

RX testing verifies any given receive antenna path. All tests are performed using the external calibrated test set to inject a *CDMA* RF carrier with all zero longcode at the specified RX frequency via the appropriate **RX IN** connector.

RX tests verify RX operation of the entire CDMA Reverse Link using all equipped MCCs assigned to all respective sector/antennas.

Individual Tests

Spectral Purity TX Mask

This test verifies that the transmitted CDMA carrier waveform generated on each sector meets the transmit spectral mask specification (as defined in IS-97) with respect to the assigned cdf file values.

Waveform Quality (Rho)

This test verifies that the transmitted Pilot channel element digital waveform quality (rho) exceeds the minimum specified value in IS-97. *Rho* represents the correlation between the actual and perfect CDMA modulation spectrums. 1.0000 represents 100% (or perfect correlation).

Pilot Time Offset

The Pilot Time Offset is the difference between the CDMA analyzer measurement interval (based on the BTS system time reference) and the incoming block of transmitted data from the BTS (Pilot only, Walsh code 0).

Code Domain Power/Noise Floor

This test verifies the code domain power levels, which have been set for all ODD numbered Walsh channels, using the OCNS command. This is

done by verifying that the ratio of PILOT divided by OCNS is equal to 10.2 ± 2 dB, and, that the noise floor of all EVEN numbered “OFF” Walsh channels measures ≤ -27 dB (with respect to total CDMA channel power).

BTS Frame Error Rate

This test verifies the BTS receive Frame Error Rate (FER) on all Traffic Channel elements currently configured on all equipped MCCs (fullrate at one percent FER) at an RF input level of -119 dBm on the *main* RX antenna paths using all *equipped* MCCs and BBX2s at the site. The *diversity* RX antenna paths are also tested using the lowest equipped MCC/CE ONLY.

NOTE

There are no pass/fail criteria associated with FER readings taken at level below -119 dBm, other than to verify that the FER measurement reflects changes in the RX input signal level.

TX Spectral Purity Transmit Mask Acceptance Test

Background

This test verifies the spectral purity of each BBX carrier keyed up at a specific frequency *per the current CDF file assignment*. All tests are performed using the external calibrated test set controlled by the same command. All measurements are via the appropriate **TX OUT** connector.

Pilot gain will be set to 541 for each antenna, and the forward link will be disabled for all Traffic CHannel (TCH) elements from the MCCs. The BBX2 will be keyed up using both `bbx1v1` and bay level offsets, to generate a CDMA carrier (with pilot channel element only). RF output will be set at 40 dBm as measured at the appropriate TX output.

The calibrated communications test set will measure and return the attenuation level of all spurious and IM products with respect to the mean power of the CDMA channel measured in a 1.23 MHz bandwidth, in dB, verifying that results meet system tolerances at the following test points (see also Figure 4-1):

- For 800 MHz:
 - At least **-45 dB @ + 750 kHz** from center frequency
 - At least **-45 dB @ - 750 kHz** from center frequency
 - At least **-60 dB @ -1980 kHz** from center frequency
 - At least **-60 dB @ + 1980 kHz** from center frequency
- For 1.9 GHz:
 - At least **-45 dB @ + 900 kHz** from center frequency
 - At least **-45 dB @ - 900 kHz** from center frequency

The BBX2 will then dekey, and if selected, the redundant BBX2 will be assigned to the current TX antenna path under test. The test will then be repeated.

TX Spectral Purity Transmit Mask Acceptance Test – continued

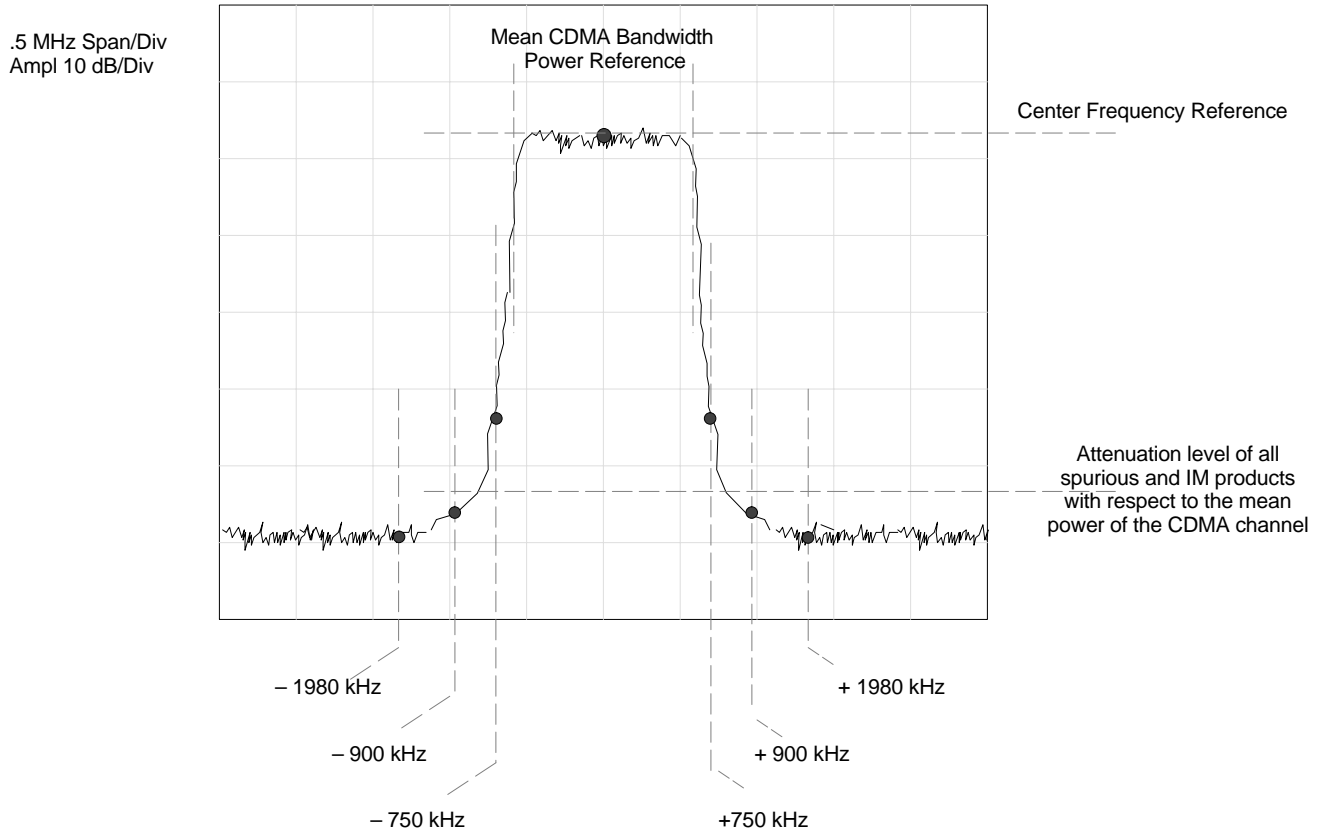
Spectral Purity TX Mask Acceptance Test

Follow the steps in Table 4-5 to verify the transmit spectral mask specification on all TX antenna paths using all BBXs equipped at the BTS.

Table 4-5: Test Spectral Purity Transmit Mask

Step	Action
1	Set up the test equipment for TX acceptance tests per Table 4-1.
2	Select the BBX2s to be tested.
3	From the Tests menu, select TX Mask .
4	Select the appropriate carrier(s) (carrier-bts#-sector#-carrier#) displayed in the Channels/Carrier pick list. NOTE To select multiple items, hold down the Shift or Ctrl key while making the selections.
5	Enter the appropriate channel number in the Carrier n Channels box.
6	Click OK . The status report window is displayed and a Directions pop-up is displayed.
7	Follow the cable connection directions as they are displayed. The test results are displayed in the status report window.
8	Click Save Results or Dismiss . NOTE If Dismiss is used, the test results will not be saved in the test report file.

Figure 4-1: TX Mask Verification Spectrum Analyzer Display



TX Waveform Quality (Rho) Acceptance Test

Background

This test verifies the transmitted pilot channel element digital waveform quality of each BBX carrier keyed up at a specific frequency *per the current CDF file assignment*. All tests are performed using the external calibrated test set controlled by the same command. All measurements are via the appropriate **TX OUT** connector.

Pilot gain will be set to 262 for each antenna, and all TCH elements from the MCCs will be forward link disabled. The BBX2 will be keyed up using both `bbx1v1` and bay level offsets to generate a CDMA carrier (with pilot channel element only, Walsh code 0). RF output power is set at 40 dBm as measured at the appropriate TX output.

The calibrated communications test set will measure and return the pilot channel element digital waveform quality (rho) percentage, verifying that the result meets system tolerances:

Waveform quality (Rho) should be > **0.912**.

The BBX2 will then dekey, and if selected, the redundant BBX2 will be assigned to the current TX antenna path under test. The test will then be repeated.

Waveform Quality (Rho) Acceptance Test

Follow the steps in Table 4-6 to verify the pilot channel element waveform quality (rho) on the specified TX antenna paths using BBXs equipped at the BTS.

Table 4-6: Test Waveform Quality (Rho)

Step	Action
1	Set up the test equipment for TX acceptance tests per Table 4-1.
2	Select the BBX2s to be tested.
3	From the Tests menu, select Rho .
4	Select the appropriate carrier(s) (carrier-bts#-sector#-carrier#) displayed in the Channels/Carrier pick list. NOTE To select multiple items, hold down the Shift or Ctrl key while making the selections.
5	Enter the appropriate channel number in the Carrier n Channels box.
6	Click OK . The status report window is displayed and a Directions pop-up is displayed.
7	Follow the cable connection directions as they are displayed. The test results are displayed in the status report window.
8	Click Save Results or Dismiss . NOTE If Dismiss is used, the test results will not be saved in the test report file.

TX Pilot Time Offset Acceptance Test

Background

This test verifies the transmitted pilot channel element Pilot Time Offset of each BBX carrier keyed up at a specific frequency *per the current CDF file assignment*. All tests will be performed using the external calibrated test set controlled by the same command. All measurements will be via the **TX OUT** connector.

The pilot gain will be set to 262 for each antenna and all TCH elements from the MCCs will be forward link disabled. The BBX2 will be keyed up using both `bbx1v1` and bay level offsets to generate a CDMA carrier (with pilot channel element only, Walsh code 0). TX power output is set at 40 dBm as measured at the TX output.

The calibrated communications test set will measure and return the Pilot Time Offset in μs , verifying that results meet system tolerances:

Pilot Time Offset should be within **3 μs** of the target PT Offset (zero μs).

The BBX2 will then dekey, and if selected, the redundant BBX2 will be assigned to the current TX antenna path under test. The test will then be repeated.

NOTE

This test also executes and returns the TX Frequency and TX Waveform Quality (rho) ATP tests, however, only *Pilot Time Offset* results are written to the ATP test report.

Pilot Time Offset Acceptance Test

Follow the steps in Table 4-7 to verify the Pilot Time Offset on the specified TX antenna paths using BBXs and BDCs equipped at the BTS.

Table 4-7: Test Pilot Time Offset

Step	Action
1	Set up the test equipment for TX acceptance tests per Table 4-1.
2	Select the BBX2s to be tested.
3	From the Tests menu, select Pilot Time Offset .
4	Select the appropriate carrier(s) (carrier-bts#-sector#-carrier#) displayed in the Channels/Carrier pick list. NOTE To select multiple items, hold down the Shift or Ctrl key while making the selections.
5	Enter the appropriate channel number in the Carrier n Channels box.
6	Click OK . The status report window is displayed and a Directions pop-up is displayed.

. . . continued on next page

TX Pilot Time Offset Acceptance Tests – continued

Table 4-7: Test Pilot Time Offset

Step	Action
7	Follow the cable connection directions as they are displayed. The test results are displayed in the status report window.
8	Click Save Results or Dismiss . NOTE If Dismiss is used, the test results will not be saved in the test report file.

TX Code Domain Power/Noise Floor Acceptance Test

Background

This test verifies the Code Domain Power and Noise Floor of each BBX carrier keyed up at a specific frequency *per the current CDF file assignment*. All tests are performed using the external calibrated test set controlled by the same command. All measurements are via the appropriate **TX OUT** connector.

Pilot gain will be set to 262 for each antenna and all equipped MCCs will be configured to supply all odd-numbered Walsh code Traffic channel elements by enabling Orthogonal Channel Noise Source (OCNS) on all odd MCC/CEs, (maximum 32 full rate channels with an OCNS gain of 81). All even-numbered Walsh code Traffic channel elements will not have OCNS enabled, and are considered “OFF”. All equipped MCCs will be forward-link enabled for the antenna/sector under test.

The BBX2 will be keyed up using both `bbx1v1` and bay level offsets, to generate a CDMA carrier consisting of pilot and OCNS channels. RF output power is set at 40 dBm as measured at the appropriate TX output.

The calibrated communications test set will measure and return the channel element power (dB) of all specified Walsh channels within the CDMA spectrum. Additional calculations will be performed to verify the following parameters are met (Figure 4-2):

- Traffic channel element power level will be verified by calculating the ratio of PILOT power to OCNS gain of all traffic channels (root sum of the square (RSS) of each OCNS gain divided by the Pilot power). This value should be **10.2 dB ± 2.0 dB**.
- Noise floor (unassigned “OFF” even numbered Walsh channels) are verified to be **≤ -27 dB** (with respect to total CDMA channel power).

The BBX2 will then dekey, and if selected, the redundant BBX2 will be assigned to the current TX antenna path under test. The test will then be repeated. Upon completion of the test, OCNS channels will be disabled on the specified MCC/CEs.

Code Domain Power/Noise Floor Test

Follow the steps in Table 4-8 to verify the Code Domain Power/Noise floor of each BBX carrier keyed up at a specific frequency.

TX Code Domain Power/Noise Floor Acceptance Test – continued

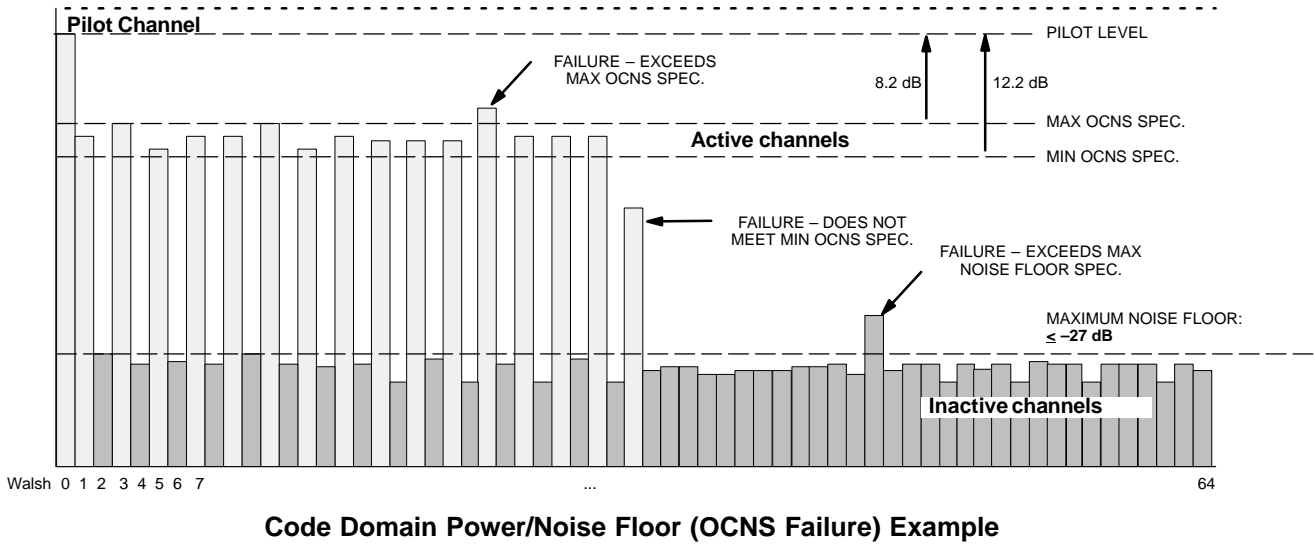
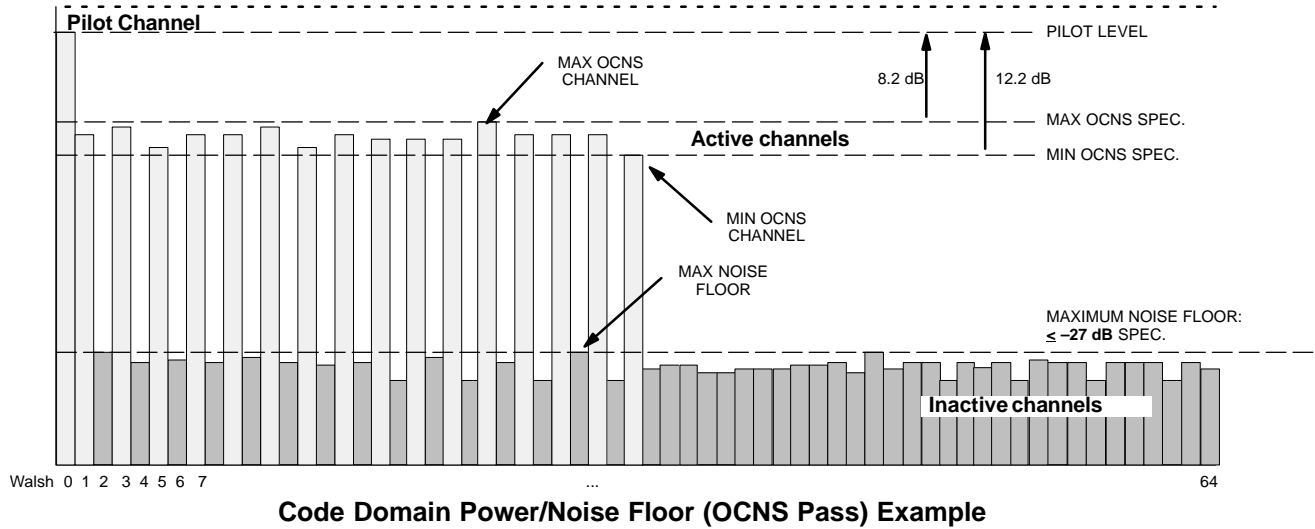
Table 4-8: Test Code Domain Power/Noise Floor

Step	Action
1	Set up the test equipment for TX acceptance tests per Table 4-1.
2	Select the BBX2s and MCCs to be tested.
3	From the Tests menu, select TX Mask .
4	Select the appropriate carrier(s) (carrier-bts#-sector#-carrier#) displayed in the Channels/Carrier pick list. NOTE To select multiple items, hold down the Shift or Ctrl key while making the selections.
5	Enter the appropriate channel number in the Carrier n Channels box.
6	Click OK . The status report window is displayed and a Directions pop-up is displayed.
7	Follow the cable connection directions as they are displayed. The test results are displayed in the status report window.
8	Click Save Results or Dismiss . NOTE If Dismiss is used, the test results will not be saved in the test report file.

4

TX Code Domain Power/Noise Floor Acceptance Test – continued

Figure 4-2: Code Domain Analyzer CD Power/Noise Floor Display Examples



RX FER Acceptance Test

Background

This test verifies the BTS Frame Erasure Rate (FER) on *all* TCHs currently configured on *all* equipped MCCs (fullrate at 1% FER) at -119 dBm on the *main* RX antenna paths. The test is performed on all *diversity* RX antenna path using only the lowest equipped MCC/CE. All tests are performed using the external calibrated test set as the signal source controlled by the same command. All measurements are via the LMF.

Pilot gain will be set to 262 for each TX antenna, and the forward link for all TCH elements from the MCCs will be disabled. The BBX2 will be keyed up using only `bbx1v1` level offsets, to generate a CDMA carrier (with pilot channel element only). TX power output is set at +10 dBm. (The BBX must be keyed in order to enable the RX receive circuitry.)

The LMF will prompt the MCC/CE under test to measure all-zero longcode and provide the Frame Erasure Rate (FER) report on the selected active MCC on the Reverse Link for both the main and diversity RX antenna paths, verifying results meet the following specification:

FER returned less than **1%** and Total Frames measured is **1500**.

The BBX2 will then dekey, and if selected, the redundant BBX2 will be assigned to the current RX antenna paths under test. The test will then be repeated.

RX FER Acceptance Test – continued

FER Acceptance Test

Follow the steps in Table 4-9 to verify the FER on all RX antenna paths using all BBXs equipped at the BTS.

Step	Action
1	Set up the test equipment for RX acceptance tests per Table 4-1.
2	Select the BBX2s and MCCs to be tested.
3	From the Tests menu, select FER .
4	Select the appropriate carrier(s) (carrier-bts#-sector#-carrier#) displayed in the Channels/Carrier pick list. NOTE To select multiple items, hold down the Shift or Ctrl key while making the selections.
5	Enter the appropriate channel number in the Carrier n Channels box.
6	From the RX Branch pick list, select the branch/branches to be tested.
7	Select the desired rate from the Rate Set pick list (1 = 9600, 2 = 14400).
8	Click OK . The status report window is displayed and a Directions pop-up is displayed.
9	Follow the cable connection directions as they are displayed. The test results are displayed in the status report window.
10	Click Save Results or Dismiss . NOTE If Dismiss is used, the test results will not be saved in the test report file.

Generating an ATP Report

Background

Each time an ATP test is run, an ATP report is updated and must be saved using the **Save Results** button to close the status report window. The ATP report *will not* be updated if the status reports window is closed using the **Dismiss** button.

ATP Report

A separate report is created for each BTS and includes the following for each test:

- Test name
- PASS or FAIL
- Description information (if applicable)
- BBX number
- Channel number
- Carrier number
- Sector number
- Upper test limit
- Lower test limit
- Test result
- Time stamp
- Details/Warning information (if applicable)

Follow the procedures in the Table 4-10 to view and create a printable file for the ATP report.

Table 4-10: Generating an ATP Report

Step	Action
1	Click on the Login tab (if not in the forefront).
2	Select the desired BTS from the available Base Station pick list.
3	Click on the Report button.
4	Click on a column heading to start the report.
5	If not desiring a printable file copy, click on the Dismiss button.
6	If requiring a printable file copy, select the desired file, type in the pick list and click on the Save button.

Chapter 5: Leaving the Site

Table of Contents

Updating Calibration Data Files	5-1
Updating CBSC Calibration Data Files	5-1
Prepare to Leave the Site	5-3
Removing External Test Equipment	5-3
Reset All Devices and Initialize Site Remotely	5-3
Bringing Modules into Service with the CDMA LMF	5-3
Terminating LMF Session/Removing Terminal	5-4
Connecting BTS T1/E1 Spans	5-5
Before Leaving the site	5-5

Updating Calibration Data Files

Updating CBSC Calibration Data Files

After completing the TX calibration and audit, updated CAL file information must be moved from the LMF Windows environment back to the CBSC, a Unix environment. The following procedures detail moving files from one environment to the other.

Copying CAL files from LMF to a Disk

Follow the procedures in Table 5-1 to copy the CAL files from a CDMA LMF computer to a 3.5 diskette.

Step	Action
1	With Windows running on the CDMA LMF computer, insert a disk into Drive A:.
2	Launch the Windows Explorer Program from your Programs menu list.
3	Select the applicable wlmf/cdma/bts-# folder.
4	Drag the bts-#.cal file to Drive A.
5	Repeat Steps 3 and 4, as required, for other bts-# folders.



Copying CAL Files from Diskette to the CBSC

Follow the procedures in Table 5-2 to copy CAL files from a diskette to the CBSC.

Step	Action
1	Log in to the CBSC on the OMC-R Unix workstation using your account name and password.
2	Place your diskette containing calibration file(s) in the workstation diskette drive.
3	Type in eject -q and press the Enter key.
4	Type in mount and press the Enter key. NOTE <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check to see that the message "<i>floppy/no_name</i>" is displayed on the last line.• If the eject command was previously entered, <i>floppy/no_name</i> will be appended with a number. Use the explicit <i>floppy/no_name</i> reference displayed.
5	Type in cd /floppy/no_name and press the Enter key.
6	Type in ls -lia and press the Enter key. Verify that the bts-#.cal file is on the diskette.
7	Type in cd and press the Enter key.
8	Type in pwd and press the Enter key. Verify you are in your home directory (<i>/home/<name></i>).

... continued on next page

Table 5-2: Copying CAL Files from Diskette to the CBSC

Step	Action
9	<p>With <i>Solaris versions of Unix</i>, create a Unix-formatted version of the <code>bts-#.cal</code> file in your home directory by entering the following command:</p> <p>dos2unix /floppy/no_name/bts-#.cal bts-#.cal and press the Enter key (where # is BTS number).</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Other versions of Unix do not support the <code>dos2unix</code> command. In these cases, use the Unix <code>cp</code> (copy) command. The <i>copied</i> files will contain DOS line feed characters which must be edited out with a Unix text editor.</p>
10	Type in <code>ls -l *.cal</code> and press the Enter key. Verify the cal files have been copied.
11	Type in <code>eject</code> and press the Enter key.
12	Remove the diskette from the workstation.

Prepare to Leave the Site

Removing External Test Equipment

Perform the procedure in Table 5-3 to disconnect the test equipment and configure the BTS for active service.

Table 5-3: Remove External Test Equipment	
Step	Action
1	Disconnect all external test equipment from all TX and RX connectors at the rear of the frame.
2	Reconnect and visually inspect all TX and RX antenna feed lines at the frame RF interface panel. ! CAUTION Verify that all sector antenna feed lines are connected to the correct ports on the frame. Crossed antenna cables will cause system degradation of call processing.

Reset All Devices and Initialize Site Remotely

Generally, devices in the BTS should not be left with data and code loaded from the CDMA LMF. The configuration data and code loads used for normal operation could be different from those stored in the CDMA LMF files. By resetting all devices, the required data and code can be loaded from the CBSC when spans are again active.

To reset all devices and have the OMCR/CBSC bring up the site remotely, perform the procedure in Table 5-4.

Table 5-4: Reset BTS Devices and Remote Site Initialization	
Step	Action
1	Terminate the CDMA LMF session by following the procedures in Table 5-6.
2	NOTE In the following step, performing Table 2-6 DC voltage measurements other than those using the MAP VOLT and AMP indicators is not necessary if DC power system components have not been replaced during the optimization and/or ATP process. Cycle BTS power <i>off</i> , as specified in Table 2-9, and <i>on</i> , as specified in Table 2-5, Table 2-6, and step 1 of Table 2-7, respectively.
3	Reconnect spans by following the procedure in Table 5-7.
4	Notify the OMCR/CBSC to take control of the site and download code and data to the BTS.
5	Verify the CBSC can communicate with the GLIs.

Bringing Modules into Service with the CDMA LMF



IMPORTANT

Whenever possible, have the CBSC/MM bring up the site and enable all devices at the BTS.

Prepare to Leave the Site – continued

If there is a reason code and/or data should or could not be loaded remotely from the CBSC, follow the steps outlined in Table 5-5 *as required* to bring BTS processor modules from OOS to INS state.

Table 5-5: Bring Modules into Service	
Step	Action
1	In the CDMA LMF <i>GUI</i> environment, select the device(s) you wish to enable. NOTE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The MGLI, CSM, and applicable BDC must be INS before an MCC can be enabled to INS. • Processors which must be enabled and the order of enabling are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – MGLI – GLI – CSMs – MCCs
2	Click on Device from the menu bar.
3	Click on Enable from the Device menu. A status report window is displayed. NOTE If a BBX is selected, a transceiver parameters window is displayed to collect keying information. <i>Do not enable the BBX.</i>
4	Click Cancel to close the transceiver parameters window, if applicable.
5	Click OK to close the status report window. The selected devices that successfully change to INS change color to green.

Terminating LMF Session/Removing Terminal

Perform the procedure in Table 5-6 as required to terminate the LMF *GUI* session and remove the CDMA LMF computer.

Table 5-6: Remove LMF	
Step	Action
1	! CAUTION Do not power down the CDMA LMF terminal without performing the procedure below. Corrupted/lost data files may result. Log out of all BTS sessions and exit CDMA LMF by clicking on the File selection in the menu bar and selecting Exit from the File menu list.
2	Click Yes in the Confirm Logout pop-up message which appears.
3	In the Windows Task Bar, click Start and select Shutdown .
4	Click Yes when the Shut Down Windows message appears
5	Wait for the system to shut down and the screen to go blank.

... continued on next page

Prepare to Leave the Site – continued

Table 5-6: Remove LMF	
Step	Action
6	Disconnect the CDMA LMF terminal Ethernet port from the BTS frame.
7	Disconnect the CDMA LMF terminal serial port, the RS-232-to-GPIB interface box, and the GPIB cables as required for equipment transport.

Connecting BTS T1/E1 Spans

Before leaving the site, connect any T1 or E1 span connectors removed previously to allow the LMF to control the BTS. Refer to Table 5-7 and Figure 3-7.

Table 5-7: Connect T1 or E1 Spans	
Step	Action
1	Re-connect any disconnected span connectors to the Span I/O A and B boards.
2	If equipped, ensure the CSU is powered on.
3	Verify span status, ensuring the OMC-R/CBSC can communicate with the BTS.

Before Leaving the site

Be sure all requirements listed in Table 5-8 are completed before leaving the site.

Table 5-8: Check Before Leaving the Site	
Step	Action
1	All battery circuit breakers (for occupied shelves) are ON (pushed in).
2	Both heat exchanger circuit breakers on the DC PDA are set to ON (pushed in), and the heat exchanger blowers are running.
3	The External Blower Assembly (EBA) power cable is connected, and the EBA is running.
4	The MAP power switch is set to ON , and the POWER (green) LED is lighted.
5	The BATT TEST switch on the MAP is set to OFF , and the BATT. TEST (amber) LED is <i>not lighted</i> .
6	No alarm conditions are being reported to the CBSC with all frame doors closed.

Chapter 6: Basic Troubleshooting

Table of Contents

Basic Troubleshooting Overview	6-1
Overview	6-1
Troubleshooting: Installation	6-2
Cannot Log into Cell-Site	6-2
Cannot Communicate with Power Meter	6-5
Cannot Communicate with Communications Analyzer	6-6
Troubleshooting: Download	6-7
Cannot Download DATA to Any Device (Card)	6-7
Cannot ENABLE Device	6-8
LPA Errors	6-9
Troubleshooting: Calibration	6-10
Bay Level Offset Calibration Failure	6-10
Calibration Audit Failure	6-11
Basic Troubleshooting – RF Path Fault Isolation	6-12
Overview	6-12
If Every Test Fails	6-12
Verify BLO Checkbox	6-13
If Faults Are Isolated	6-13
Fault Isolation Flowchart	6-13
Flowchart Prerequisites	6-13
TX Power Output Fault Isolation Flowchart	6-14
Troubleshooting: Transmit ATP	6-15
Cannot Perform Txmask Measurement	6-15
Cannot Perform Rho or Pilot Time Offset Measurement	6-15
Cannot Perform Code Domain Power and Noise Floor Measurement .	6-16
Cannot Perform Carrier Measurement	6-16
Troubleshooting: Receive ATP	6-17
Multi-FER Test Failure	6-17
Troubleshooting: CSM Checklist	6-18
Problem Description	6-18
Intermittent 19.6608 MHz Reference Clock / GPS Receiver Operation	6-18
No GPS Reference Source	6-18
Checksum Failure	6-18
GPS Bad RX Message Type	6-18
CSM Reference Source Configuration Error	6-19

Table of Contents – continued

Takes Too Long for CSM to Come INS	6-19
SCCP Backplane Troubleshooting	6-20
Introduction	6-20
Connector Functionality	6-20
SCCP Backplane Troubleshooting Procedure	6-21
Digital Control Problems	6-21
DC Power Problems	6-24
TX and RX Signal Routing Problems	6-25
RFDS – Fault Isolation	6-26
Introduction	6-26
All tests fail	6-26
All RX and TX paths fail	6-26
All tests fail on a single antenna	6-26
Module Front Panel LED Indicators and Connectors	6-28
Module Status Indicators	6-28
LED Status Combinations for All Modules (except GLI2, CSM, BBX2, MCC24, MCC8E)	6-28
DC/DC Converter LED Status Combinations	6-28
CSM LED Status Combinations	6-29
GLI2 LED Status Combinations	6-31
GLI2 Pushbuttons and Connectors	6-32
BBX2 LED Status Combinations	6-33
MCC24 LED Status Combinations	6-33
LPA Shelf LED Status Combinations	6-34
Basic Troubleshooting – Span Control Link	6-35
Span Problems (No Control Link)	6-35
Set BTS Site Span Configuration	6-36

Basic Troubleshooting Overview

Overview

The information in this chapter addresses some of the scenarios likely to be encountered by Customer Field Engineering (CFE) team members. This troubleshooting guide was created as an interim reference document for use in the field. It provides “what to do if” basic troubleshooting suggestions when the BTS equipment does not perform per the procedure documented in the manual.

Comments are consolidated from inputs provided by CFEs in the field and information gained from experience in Motorola labs and classrooms.

Troubleshooting: Installation

Cannot Log into Cell-Site

Table 6-1: Login Failure Troubleshooting Procedures		
✓	Step	Action
	1	If MGLI2 LED is solid RED, it implies a hardware failure. Reset MGLI2 by re-seating it. If this persists, install RGLI2 card in MGLI2 slot and retry. A Red LED may also indicate no termination on an external LAN connector (power entry compartment at rear of frame).
	2	Verify that the span line is disconnected at the Span I/O card. If the span is still connected, verify the CBSC has disabled the BTS.
	3	Try 'ping'ing the MGLI2.
	4	Verify the LMF is connected to the <i>primary</i> LAN (LAN A) at the LAN shelf below the SCCP cage. If LAN A is not the active LAN, force a LAN switch to LAN A by following the procedure in Table 6-2.
	5	Verify the LMF was configured properly.
	6	If a Xircom parallel BNC LAN interface is being used, verify the BTS-LMF cable is RG-58 (flexible black cable of less than 2.5 feet length).
	7	Verify the external LAN connectors are properly terminated (power entry compartment at rear of frame).
	8	Verify a T-adaptor is <i>not</i> used on LMF computer side connector when connected to the primary LAN at the LAN shelf.
	9	Try connecting to the Ethernet Out port in the power entry compartment (rear of frame). Use a TRB-to-BNC (triax-to-coax) adapter at the LAN connector for this connection.
	10	Re-boot the CDMA LMF and retry.
	11	Re-seat the MGLI2 and retry.
	12	Verify GLI2 IP addresses are configured properly by following the procedure in Table 6-3.

Table 6-2: Force Ethernet LAN A to Active State as Primary LAN		
✓	Step	Action
	1	If LAN A is not the active LAN, make certain all external LAN connectors are terminated with 50Ω loads or cabled to another frame.
	2	<i>If it has not already been done</i> , connect the LMF computer to the stand-alone or starter frame, as applicable (Table 3-6).
	3	<i>If it has not already been done</i> , start a <i>GUI</i> LMF session and log into the BTS on the active LAN (Table 3-7).

... continued on next page

Table 6-2: Force Ethernet LAN A to Active State as Primary LAN		
✓	Step	Action
	4	Remove the 50Ω termination from the LAN B IN connector in the power entry compartment at the rear of the stand-alone or starter frame. The CDMA LMF session will become inactive.
	5	Disconnect the LMF computer from the LAN shelf LAN B connector and connect it to the LAN A connector.
	6	If the LAN was successfully forced to an active state (the cards in any cage can be selected and statused), proceed to step 13.
	7	With the 50Ω termination still removed from the LAN B IN connector, remove the 50Ω termination from LAN B OUT connector. If more than one frame is connected to the LAN, remove the termination from the last frame in the chain.
	8	If the LAN was successfully forced to an active state (the cards in any cage can be selected and statused), proceed to step 13.
	9	With the 50Ω terminations still removed from LAN B, unseat each GLI card in each frame connected to the LAN, until all are disconnected from the shelf backplanes.
	10	Reseat each GLI card until all are reconnected.
	11	Allow the GLIs to power up, and attempt to select and status cards in the CCP shelves. If LAN A is active, proceed to step 13.
	12	If LAN A is still not active, troubleshoot or continue troubleshooting following the procedures in Table 6-1.
	13	Replace the 50Ω terminations removed from the LAN B IN and OUT connectors.

Table 6-3: GLI IP Address Setting

✓	Step	Action
	1	If it has not previously been done, establish an MMI communication session with the GLI card as described in Table 3-11.
	2	<p>Enter the following command to display the IP address and subnet mask settings for the card:</p> <p>config lg0 current</p> <p>A response similar to the following will be displayed:</p> <pre>GLI2>config lg0 current lg0: IP address is set to DEFAULT (configured based on card location) lg0: netmask is set to DEFAULT (255.255.255.128)</pre>
	3	<p>If the IP address setting response shows an IP address rather than “Default (configured based on card location),” enter the following:</p> <p>config lg0 ip default</p> <p>A response similar to the following will be displayed:</p> <pre>GLI2>config lg0 ip default _param_config_lg0_ip(): param_delete(): 0x00050001 lg0: ip address set to DEFAULT</pre>
	4	<p>If the GLI subnet mask setting does not display as “DEFAULT (255.255.255.128),” set it to default by entering the following command:</p> <p>config lg0 netmask default</p> <p>A response similar to the following will be displayed:</p> <pre>GLI2>config lg0 netmask default _param_config_lg0_netmask(): param_delete(): 0x00050001 lg0: netmask set to DEFAULT</pre>

... continued on next page

6

Table 6-3: GLI IP Address Setting		
✓	Step	Action
	5	<p>Set the GLI route default to default by entering the following command:</p> <p>config route default default</p> <p>A response similar to the following will be displayed:</p> <pre>GLI2>config route default default _esh_config_route_default(): param_delete(): 0x00050001 route: default gateway set to DEFAULT</pre>
	6	<p>NOTE</p> <p>Changes to the settings will not take effect unless the GLI is reset.</p> <p>When changes are completed, close the MMI session, and reset the GLI card.</p>
	7	<p>Once the GLI is reset, re-establish MMI communication with it and issue the following command to confirm its IP address and subnet mask settings:</p> <p>config lg0 current</p> <p>A response similar to the following will be displayed:</p> <pre>GLI2>config lg0 current lg0: IP address is set to DEFAULT (configured based on card location) lg0: netmask is set to DEFAULT (255.255.255.128)</pre>
	8	<p>Repeat steps 1 through 7 for all remaining GLI2s, including those in any additional, inter-connected frames.</p>

Cannot Communicate with Power Meter

Table 6-4: Troubleshooting a Power Meter Communication Failure		
✓	Step	Action
	1	Verify Power Meter is connected to LMF with GPIB adapter.
	2	Verify cable setup as specified in Chapter 3.
	3	Verify the GPIB address of the Power Meter is set to 13. Refer to Test Equipment setup section of Chapter 3 for details.

... continued on next page

Table 6-4: Troubleshooting a Power Meter Communication Failure		
✔	Step	Action
	4	Verify that Com1 port is not used by another application.
	5	Verify that the communications analyzer is in Talk&Listen mode, not Control mode.

Cannot Communicate with Communications Analyzer

Table 6-5: Troubleshooting a Communications Analyzer Communication Failure		
✔	Step	Action
	1	Verify analyzer is connected to LMF with GPIB adapter.
	2	Verify cable setup.
	3	Verify the GPIB address is set to 18.
	4	Verify the GPIB adapter DIP switch settings are correct. Refer to Test Equipment setup section for details.
	5	Verify the GPIB adapter is not locked up. Under normal conditions, only 2 green LEDs must be 'ON' (Power and Ready). If any other LED is continuously 'ON', then power-cycle the GPIB Box and retry.
	6	If a Hyperterm window is open for MMI, close it.
	7	Verify the LMF GPIB address is set to 18.
	8	Verify the analyzer is in Talk&Listen mode, not Control mode.

Troubleshooting: Download

Table 6-6: Troubleshooting Code Download Failure		
✓	Step	Action
	1	Verify T1 or E1 span is disconnected from the BTS at CSU.
	2	Verify LMF can communicate with the BTS device using the Status function.
	3	Communication to MGLI2 must first be established before trying to talk to any other BTS device. MGLI2 must be INS_ACT state (green).
	4	Verify the card is physically present in the cage and powered-up.
	5	If card LED is solid RED, it implies hardware failure. Reset card by re-seating it. If this persists, replace card from another slot & retry. NOTE The card can only be replaced by a card of the same type.
	6	Re-seat card and try again.
	7	If BBX2 reports a failure message and is OOS_RAM, the code load was OK. Status it to verify the load.
	8	If the download portion completes and the reset portion fails, reset the device by clicking on the device and selecting DEVICE > RESET .

Cannot Download DATA to Any Device (Card)

Table 6-7: Troubleshooting Data Download Failure		
✓	Step	Action
	1	Re-seat card and repeat code and data load procedure.
	2	Verify the ROM and RAM code loads are of the same release by statusing the card. Refer to Chapter 3, "Download the BTS" for more information.

Cannot ENABLE Device

Before a device can be enabled (placed in-service), it must be in the OOS_RAM state (yellow on the LMF) with data downloaded to the device. The color of the device on the LMF changes to green, once it is enabled.

The three states that devices can be displayed:

- Enabled (green, INS)
- Disabled (yellow, OOS_RAM)
- Reset (blue, OOS_ROM)

Table 6-8: Troubleshooting Device Enable (INS) Failure

✓	Step	Action
	1	Re-seat card and repeat code and data load procedure.
	2	If CSM cannot be enabled, verify the CDF file has correct latitude and longitude data for cell site location and GPS sync.
	3	Ensure primary CSM is in INS_ACT state. NOTE MCCs will not go INS without the CSM being INS.
	4	Verify 19.6608 MHz CSM clock is present; MCCs will not go INS without it.
	5	BBXs should not be enabled for ATP tests.
	6	If MCCs give “invalid or no system time,” verify the CSM is enabled.

Troubleshooting: Download – continued

LPA Errors

Table 6-9: LPA Errors		
✓	Step	Action
	1	If LPAs continue to give alarms, even after cycling power at the circuit breakers, then connect an MMI cable to the LPA and set up a HyperTerminal connection. Enter ALARMS in the Hyperterminal window. The resulting hyperTerminal display may provide an indication of the problem. (Call Field Support for further assistance.)

Troubleshooting: Calibration

Bay Level Offset Calibration Failure

Table 6-10: Troubleshooting BLO Calibration Failure		
✓	Step	Action
	1	Verify the Power Meter is configured correctly (see the test equipment setup section) and connection is made to the proper TX port.
	2	Verify the parameters in the bts-#.cdf file are set correctly for the following bands: For 1900 MHz: Bandclass=1; Freq_Band=16 For 800 MHz: Bandclass=0; Freq_Band=8
	3	Verify that no LPA in the sector is in alarm state (flashing red LED). Reset the LPA by pulling the circuit breaker, and, after 5 seconds, pushing back in.
	4	Re-calibrate the Power Meter and verify it is calibrated correctly with cal factors from the power sensor.
	5	Verify GPIB adapter is not locked up. Under normal conditions, only 2 green LEDs must be 'ON' (Power and Ready). If any other LED is continuously 'ON', power-cycle (turn power off and on) the GPIB Box and retry.
	6	Verify the power sensor is functioning properly by checking it with the 1-mW (0 dBm) Power Ref signal.
	7	If communication between the LMF and Power Meter is working, the Meter display will show "RES :"
	8	Verify the combiner frequency is the same as the test freq/chan.

Troubleshooting: Calibration – continued

Calibration Audit Failure

Table 6-11: Troubleshooting Calibration Audit Failure		
✓	Step	Action
	1	Verify Power Meter is configured correctly (refer to the test equipment setup section).
	2	Re-calibrate the Power Meter and verify it is calibrated correctly with cal factors from the power sensor.
	3	Verify that no LPA is in alarm state (rapidly flashing red LED). Reset the LPA by pulling the circuit breaker, and, after 5 seconds, pushing back in.
	4	Verify the power sensor is functioning properly by checking it with the 1 mW (0 dBm) Power Ref signal.
	5	After calibration, the BLO data must be re-loaded to the BBXs before auditing. Click on the BBX(s) and select Download Code > Download Data>Enable . Re-try the audit.
	6	Verify GPIB adapter is not locked up. Under normal conditions, only 2 green LEDs must be 'ON' (Power and Ready). If any other LED is continuously 'ON', power-cycle (turn power off and on) the GPIB Box and retry.

Basic Troubleshooting – RF Path Fault Isolation

Overview

The optimization (RF path characterization or calibration) and post-calibration (audit) procedures measure and limit-check the BTS reported transmit and receive levels of the path from each BBX2 to the back of the frame. When a fault is detected, it is specific to a receive or transmit path. The troubleshooting process in this section determines the most probable cause of the fault.

As the calibration and audit tests are performed, results are displayed in the LMF test status report window. When faults are encountered, the test procedure in progress continues running and displaying any further faults. If it appears that there are major faults, the test can be aborted.

The test results can be saved to a **bts-<#>.rpt** file in the `wlmf\cdma\bts-<#>` folder. To do this, close the test status report window using the *Save Results* button.



IMPORTANT

Closing the test status report window with the *Dismiss* button will delete the test results without saving them.

If a test is re-run or a new calibration, audit, or test is run and the results are saved, the previous test results in the **bts-<#>.rpt** file are overwritten. To prevent losing previous test results in the **bts-<#>.rpt** file, refer to the procedure in Table 4-10 before performing further testing with the LMF.

If there are major faults, recheck the test equipment attachments for errors. If none are found, close the test status report window using the *Save Results* button, and save the contents of the resulting **bts-<#>.rpt** file as described in Table 4-10. Also, note other specifics about the failure, and proceed with the fault isolation procedure.

If Every Test Fails

Check the calibration equipment for proper operation by manually setting the signal generator output attenuator to the lowest output power setting. Connect the output port to the spectrum analyzer RF input port. Set the signal generator output attenuator to -90 dBm, and switch on the RF output. Verify that the spectrum analyzer can receive the signal, indicate the correct signal strength (accounting for the cable insertion loss), and indicate the approximate frequency.

Verify BLO Checkbox

When performing a calibration with the **TX Calibration...** or **All Cal/Audit...** functions, the **Verify BLO** checkbox should normally be checked. When a calibration fails, determine if any items such as directional couplers or combiners have been added to the TX path. If additional items have been installed in the path, try re-running the calibration with **Verify BLO** *unchecked*. If calibration still does not pass, refer to the following paragraphs and use the TX output fault isolation flowchart to identify the most probable cause of the failure.

If Faults Are Isolated

If the fault reports are isolated between successful path checks, the root cause of the faults most likely lies with one or more of the Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) modules. If more than one failure was reported, look for a common denominator in the data. For example, if any TX test fails on one sector only, the BBX2 assigned to that sector (Table 1-5) is a likely cause. Also, look at the severity of the failure. If the path loss is just marginally out of the relaxed specification limit during the post-calibration TX audit, suspect excessive cable loss. If limits are missed by a wide margin, suspect mis-wired cables or total device failure. Use the TX output fault isolation flowchart in Figure 6-1 to identify the strongest possible cause for a failed TX test.

Fault Isolation Flowchart

The flowchart covers the transmit path. Transmit paths usually fail the lower test limit, indicating excessive loss in some component in the BTS site or mis-wiring. A failure of an upper limit usually indicates a problem with the test setup or external equipment. Before replacing a suspected FRU, always repeat and verify the test results to rule out a transient condition. If a BBX2 fails an upper limit in the post-calibration audit procedure, re-calibrate and verify the out-of-tolerance condition for that BBX2 and/or sector before replacement.

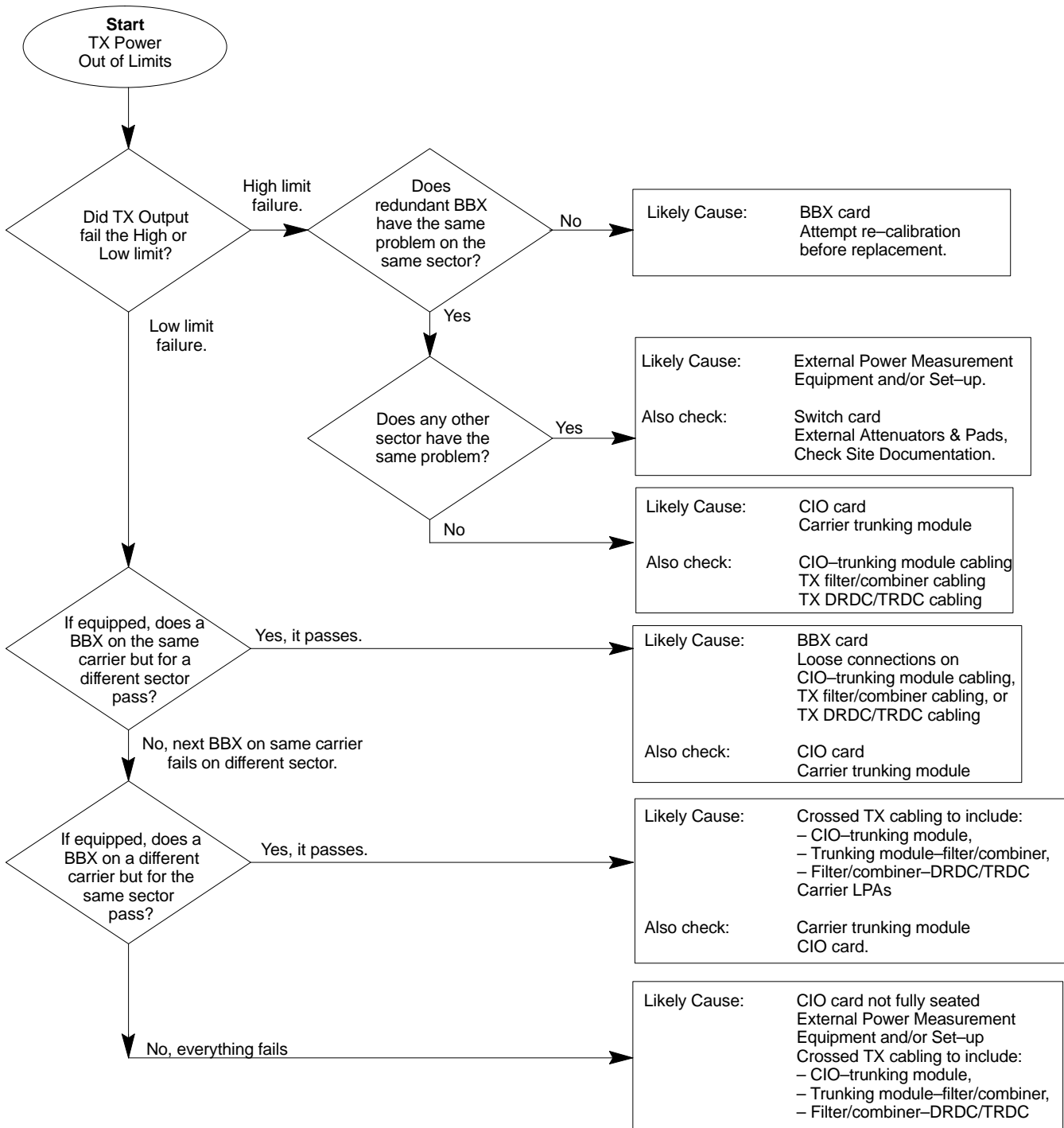
Flowchart Prerequisites

Before entering the fault isolation sequence outlined in the flowchart, be sure the following have been completed:

- GLIs, MCCs, and BBXs have been downloaded with the correct ROM code, RAM code, and data (Table 3-13, Table 3-14, and Table 3-15).
- MGLI, CSMs, and MCCs are enabled (Table 3-14, Table 3-17, and Table 3-18, respectively)
- Be sure the LED on the correct CCD card is *solid green*.
- Be sure no alarms are being reported by opening an LMF alarm window as outlined in Table 3-47.

TX Power Output Fault Isolation Flowchart

Figure 6-1: TX Output Fault Isolation Flowchart



6

Troubleshooting: Transmit ATP

Cannot Perform Txmask Measurement

Table 6-12: Troubleshooting TX Mask Measurement Failure		
✔	Step	Action
	1	Verify that TX audit passes for the BBX2(s).
	2	If performing manual measurement, verify analyzer setup.
	3	Verify that no LPA in the sector is in alarm state (flashing red LED). Re-set the LPA by pulling the circuit breaker, and, after 5 seconds, pushing it back in.

Cannot Perform Rho or Pilot Time Offset Measurement

Table 6-13: Troubleshooting Rho and Pilot Time Offset Measurement Failure		
✔	Step	Action
	1	Verify presence of RF signal by switching to spectrum analyzer screen.
	2	Verify PN offsets displayed on the analyzer is the same as the PN offset in the CDF file.
	3	Re-load MGLI2 data and repeat the test.
	4	If performing manual measurement, verify analyzer setup.
	5	Verify that no LPA in the sector is in alarm state (flashing red LED). Reset the LPA by pulling the circuit breaker, and, after 5 seconds, pushing back in.
	6	If Rho value is unstable and varies considerably (e.g. .95,.92,.93), this may indicate that the GPS is still phasing (i.e. trying to reach and maintain 0 freq. error). Go to the freq. bar in the upper right corner of the Rho meter and select Hz. Press <Shift-avg> and enter 10, to obtain an average Rho value. This is an indication the GPS has not stabilized before going <i>INS</i> and may need to be re-initialized.

Troubleshooting: Transmit ATP – continued

Cannot Perform Code Domain Power and Noise Floor Measurement

Table 6-14: Troubleshooting Code Domain Power and Noise Floor Measurement Failure		
✓	Step	Action
	1	Verify presence of RF signal by switching to spectrum analyzer screen.
	2	Verify PN offset displayed on analyzer is same as PN offset being used in the CDF file.
	3	Disable and re-enable MCC (one or more MCCs based on extent of failure).

Cannot Perform Carrier Measurement

Table 6-15: Troubleshooting Carrier Measurement Failure		
✓	Step	Action
	1	Perform the test manually, using the spread CDMA signal. Verify High Stability 10 MHz Rubidium Standard is warmed up (60 minutes) and properly connected to test set-up.

Troubleshooting: Receive ATP

Multi-FER Test Failure

Table 6-16: Troubleshooting Multi-FER Failure		
✓	Step	Action
	1	Verify test equipment set up is correct for a FER test.
	2	Verify test equipment is locked to 19.6608 and even second clocks. The yellow LED (REF UNLOCK) must be OFF.
	3	Verify MCCs have been loaded with data and are INS-ACT.
	4	Disable and re-enable the MCC (1 or more based on extent of failure).
	5	Disable, re-load code and data, and re-enable MCC (one or more MCCs based on extent of failure).
	6	Verify antenna connections to frame are correct based on the directions messages.

Troubleshooting: CSM Checklist

Problem Description

Many Clock Synchronization Manager (CSM) board problems may be resolved in the field before sending the boards to the factory for repair. This section describes known CSM problems identified in field returns, some of which are field-repairable. Check these problems before returning suspect CSM boards.

Intermittent 19.6608 MHz Reference Clock / GPS Receiver Operation

If having any problems with CSM board kit numbers, SGLN1145 or SGLN4132, check the suffix with the kit number. If the kit has version “AB,” then replace with version “BC” or higher, and return model AB to the repair center.

No GPS Reference Source

Check the CSM boards for proper hardware configuration.

RF-GPS (Local GPS) – CSM kit SGLN1145, which should be installed in Slot 1, has an on-board GPS receiver; while kit SGLN4132, in Slot 2, does not have a GPS receiver.

Remote GPS (R-GPS) – Kit SGLN4132, which should be installed in *both* Slot 1 and Slot 2, does not have a GPS receiver.

Any incorrectly configured board *must* be returned to the repair center. *Do not attempt to change hardware configuration in the field.* Also, verify the GPS antenna is not damaged and is installed per recommended guidelines.

Checksum Failure

The CSM could have corrupted data in its firmware resulting in a non-executable code. The problem is usually caused by either electrical disturbance, or interruption of data during a download. Attempt another download with no interruptions in the data transfer. Return CSM board back to repair center if the attempt to reload fails.

GPS Bad RX Message Type

This is believed to be caused by a later version of CSM software (3.5 or higher) being downloaded, via LMF, followed by an earlier version of CSM software (3.4 or lower), being downloaded from the CBSC. Download again with CSM software code 3.5 or higher. Return CSM board back to repair center if attempt to reload fails.

Troubleshooting: CSM Checklist – continued

CSM Reference Source Configuration Error

This is caused by incorrect reference source configuration performed in the field by software download. CSM kit SGLN1145 and SGLN4132 must have proper reference sources configured (as shown below) to function correctly.

CSM Kit No.	Hardware Configuration	CSM Slot No.	Reference Source Configuration
SGLN1145	With GPS Receiver	1	Primary = Local GPS Backup = Either LFR or HSO
		2	Primary = Remote GPS Backup = Either LFR or HSO
SGLN4132	Without GPS Receiver	1	Primary = Remote GPS Backup = Either LFR or HSO
		2	Primary = Mate GPS Backup = Either LFR or HSO

Takes Too Long for CSM to Come INS

This may be caused by a delay in GPS acquisition. Check the accuracy flag status and/or current position. Refer to the CSM system time/GPS and LFR/HSO verification section in Chapter 3. At least 1 satellite should be visible and tracked for the “surveyed” mode and 4 satellites should be visible and tracked for the “estimated” mode. Also, verify correct base site position data used in “surveyed” mode.

SCCP Backplane Troubleshooting

Introduction

The SCCP backplane is a multi-layer board that interconnects all the SCCP modules. The complexity of this board lends itself to possible improper diagnoses when problems occur.

Connector Functionality

The following connector overview describes the major types of backplane connectors along with the functionality of each. This will allow the Cellular Field Engineer (CFE) to:

- Determine which connector(s) is associated with a specific problem type.
- Allow the isolation of problems to a specific cable or connector.

Span Line Connector

The span line input is an 8 pin RJ-45 connector that provides a primary and secondary (if used) span line interface to each GLI2 in the SCCP shelf. The span line is used for MM/EMX switch control of the Master GLI2 and also all the BBX2 traffic.

Power Input (Return A and B connectors)

Provides a 27 volt input for use by the power supply modules.

Power Supply Module Interface

Each power supply module has a series of three different connectors to provide the needed inputs/outputs to the SCCP backplane. These include a VCC/Ground input connector, a Harting style multiple pin interface, and a +15V/Analog Ground output connector. The Transceiver Power Module converts 27/48 Volts to a regulated +15, +6.5, +5.0 volts to be used by the SCCP shelf cards.

GLI2 Connector

This connector consists of a Harting 4SU digital connector and a 6-conductor coaxial connector for RDM distribution. The connectors provide inputs/outputs for the GLI2s in the SCCP backplane.

GLI2 Ethernet “A” and “B” Connections

These SMB connectors are located on the SCCP backplane and connect to the GLI2 board. This interface provides all the control and data communications over the Ethernet LAN between the master GLI2, the other GLI2, and the LMF.

BBX2 Connector

Each BBX2 connector consists of a Harting 2SU/1SU digital connector and two 6-conductor coaxial connectors. These connectors provide DC, digital, and RF inputs/outputs for the BBX2s in the SCCP backplane.

CIO Connectors

- RX RF antenna path signal inputs are routed through RX paths of the DRDCs or TRDCs at the RF interface panel (rear of frame), and through coaxial cables to the two MPC modules. The three “A” (main) signals go to one MPC; the three “B” (diversity) to the other. The MPC outputs the low-noise-amplified signals via the SCCP backplane to the CIO where the signals are split and sent to the appropriate BBX2.
- A digital bus then routes the baseband signal through the BBX2, to the backplane, and then on to the MCC24/MCC8E slots.
- Digital TX antenna path signals originate at the MCC24/MCC8Es. Each output is routed from the MCC24/MCC8E slot through the backplane to the appropriate BBX2.
- TX RF path signal originates from the BBX2, travels through the backplane to the CIO, through the CIO, and then through multi-conductor coaxial cabling to the trunking module and LPAs in the LPA shelf.

SCCP Backplane Troubleshooting Procedure

The following tables provide standard procedures for troubleshooting problems that appear to be related to a defective SCCP backplane. The tables are broken down into possible problems and steps which should be taken in an attempt to find the root cause.



IMPORTANT

It is important to note that all steps be followed before replacing ANY SCCP backplane.

Digital Control Problems

No GLI2 Control via LMF (all GLI2s)

Table 6-17: No GLI2 Control via LMF (all GLI2s)	
Step	Action
1	Check the Ethernet LAN for proper connection, damage, shorts, or opens.
2	Be sure the LAN IN and OUT connectors in the power entry compartment are properly terminated.
3	Be sure the proper IP address is entered in the Network Login tab of the LMF login screen.
4	Verify SCCP backplane Shelf ID DIP switch is set correctly.

Table 6-17: No GLI2 Control via LMF (all GLI2s)	
Step	Action
5	Visually check the master GLI2 connectors (both module and backplane) for damage.
6	Replace the master GLI2 with a known good GLI2.

No GLI2 Control through Span Line Connection (All GLI2s)

Table 6-18: No GLI2 Control through Span Line Connection (Both GLI2s)	
Step	Action
1	Verify SCCP backplane Shelf ID DIP switch is set correctly.
2	Verify that the BTS and GLI2s are correctly configured in the OMCR/CBSC data base.
3	Verify the span configurations set in the GLI2s match those in the OMC-R/CBSC database (refer to Table 6-29).
4	Visually check the master GLI2 connectors (both module and backplane) for damage.
5	Replace the master GLI2 with a known good GLI2.
6	Check the span line inputs from the top of the frame to the master GLI2 for proper connection and damage.

Table 6-19: MGLI2 Control Good – No Control over Co-located GLI2	
Step	Action
1	Verify that the BTS and GLI2s are correctly configured in the OMCR CBSC data base.
2	Check the ethernet for proper connection, damage, shorts, or opens.
3	Visually check all GLI2 connectors (both module and backplane) for damage.
4	Replace the remaining GLI2 with a known good GLI2.

No AMR Control (MGLI2 good)

Table 6-20: MGLI2 Control Good – No Control over AMR	
Step	Action
1	Visually check the master GLI2 connectors (both module and backplane) for damage.
2	Replace the master GLI2 with a known good GLI2.
3	Replace the AMR with a known good AMR.

6

No BBX2 Control in the Shelf

Table 6-21: MGLI2 Control Good – No Control over Co-located BBX2s	
Step	Action
1	Visually check all GLI2 connectors (both module and backplane) for damage.
2	Replace the remaining GLI2 with a known good GLI2.
3	Visually check BBX2 connectors (both module and backplane) for damage.
4	Replace the BBX2 with a known good BBX2.

No (or Missing) Span Line Traffic

Table 6-22: BBX2 Control Good – No (or Missing) Span Line Traffic	
Step	Action
1	Visually check all GLI2 connectors (both module and backplane) for damage.
2	Replace the remaining GLI2 with a known good GLI2.
3	Visually check all span line distribution (both connectors and cables) for damage.
4	If the problem seems to be limited to one BBX2, replace the BBX2 with a known good BBX2.

No (or Missing) MCC24/MCC8E Channel Elements

Table 6-23: No MCC24/MCC8E Channel Elements	
Step	Action
1	Verify CEs on a co-located MCC24/MCC8E (MccType=2)
2	If the problem seems to be limited to 1 MCC24/MCC8E, replace the MCC24/MCC8E with a known good MCC24/MCC8E. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Check connectors (both module and backplane) for damage.
3	If no CEs on any MCC24/MCC8E: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Verify clock reference to CIO.

DC Power Problems



WARNING

Potentially lethal voltage and current levels are routed to the BTS equipment. This test must be carried out with a second person present, acting in a safety role. Remove all rings, jewelry, and wrist watches prior to beginning this test.

No DC Input Voltage to SCCP Shelf Power Supply Modules

Table 6-24: No DC Input Voltage to Power Supply Module

Step	Action
1	<p>Verify DC power is applied to the frame. Determine if any circuit breakers are tripped.</p> <p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>If a breaker has tripped, remove all modules from the SCCP shelf and attempt to reset it.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – If breaker trips again, there is probably a cable or breaker problem within the frame or DC PDA. – If breaker does not trip, there is probably a defective module or sub-assembly within the shelf. Perform the tests in Table 2-3 to attempt to isolate the module.
2	<p>Verify that the PS1 and PS2 circuit breakers on the DC PDA are functional.</p>
3	<p>Remove the frame rear access panel (Figure 2-1), and use a voltmeter to determine if the input voltage is being routed to the SCCP backplane. Measure the DC voltage level between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The PWR_IN_A and PWR_RTN_A contacts on the extreme right side at the rear of the backplane • The PWR_IN_B and PWR_RTN_B contacts on the extreme right side at the rear of the backplane <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – If the voltage is not present, there is probably a cable or circuit breaker problem within the frame or DC PDA.
4	<p>If everything appears to be correct, visually inspect the PS1 and PS2 power supply module connectors.</p>
5	<p>Replace the power supply modules with a known good module.</p>
6	<p>If steps 1 through 4 fail to indicate a problem, an SCCP backplane failure has occurred (possibly an open trace).</p>

No DC Voltage (+5, +6.5, or +15 Volts) to a Specific GLI2, BBX2, or Switchmodule

Table 6-25: No DC Input Voltage to any SCCP Shelf Module	
Step	Action
1	Verify steps outlined in Table 6-24 have been performed.
2	Inspect the defective module connectors (both module and backplane) for damage.
3	Replace suspect module with known good module.

TX and RX Signal Routing Problems

Table 6-26: TX and RX Signal Routing Problems	
Step	Action
1	Inspect all Harting Cable connectors and backplane connectors for damage in all the affected board slots.
2	Perform steps outlined in the RF path troubleshooting flowchart in Figure 6-1.

RFDS – Fault Isolation

Introduction

The RFDS is used to perform Pre-Calibration Verification and Post-Calibration Audits which limit-check the RFDS-generate and reported receive levels of every path from the RFDS through the directional coupler coupled paths. In the event of test failure, refer to the following tables.

All tests fail

Table 6-27: RFDS Fault Isolation – All tests fail	
Step	Action
1	Check the calibration equipment for proper operation by manually setting the signal generator output attenuator to the lowest output power setting and connecting the output port to the spectrum analyzer rf input port.
2	Set the signal generator output attenuator to -90 dBm, and switch on the rf output. Verify that the spectrum analyzer can receive the signal, indicate the correct signal strength, (accounting for the cable insertion loss), and the approximate frequency.
3	Visually inspect RF cabling. Make sure each directional coupler forward and reflected port connects to the RFDS antenna select unit on the RFDS.
4	Check the wiring against the site documentation wiring diagram or the <i>BTS Site Installation</i> manual.
5	Verify RGLI and TSU have been downloaded.
6	Check to see that all RFDS boards show green on the front panel indicators. Visually check for external damage.
7	If any boards that do not show green replace the RFDS with a known-good unit. Re-test after replacement.

All RX and TX paths fail

If every receive or transmit path fails, the problem most likely lies with the rf converter board or the transceiver board. Replace the RFDS with a known-good unit and retest.

All tests fail on a single antenna

If all path failures are on one antenna port, forward and/or reflected, make the following checks.

Table 6-28: RFDS Fault Isolation – All tests fail on single antenna path	
Step	Action
1	Visually inspect the site interface cabinet internal cabling to the suspect directional coupler antenna port.
2	Verify the forward and reflected ports connect to the correct RFDS antenna select unit positions on the RFDS backplane. Refer to the installation manual for details.

. . . continued on next page

RFDS – Fault Isolation – continued

Table 6-28: RFDS Fault Isolation – All tests fail on single antenna path

Step	Action
3	Replace the RFDS with a known-good unit.
4	Replace the RF cables between the affected directional coupler and RFDS. NOTE Externally route the cable to bypass suspect segment.

Module Front Panel LED Indicators and Connectors

Module Status Indicators

Each of the non-passive plug-in modules has a bi-color (green & red) LED status indicator located on the module front panel. The indicator is labeled PWR/ALM. If both colors are turned on, the indicator is yellow.

Each plug-in module, except for the fan module, has its own alarm (fault) detection circuitry that controls the state of the PWR/ALM LED.

The fan TACH signal of each fan module is monitored by the AMR. Based on the status of this signal the AMR controls the state of the PWR/ALM LED on the fan module.

LED Status Combinations for All Modules (except GLI2, CSM, BBX2, MCC24, MCC8E)

PWR/ALM LED

The following list describes the states of the module status indicator.

- Solid GREEN – module operating in a normal (fault free) condition.
- Solid RED – module is operating in a fault (alarm) condition due to electrical hardware failure.

Note that a fault (alarm) indication may or may not be due to a complete module failure and normal service may or may not be reduced or interrupted.

DC/DC Converter LED Status Combinations

The PWR CNVTR has its own alarm (fault) detection circuitry that controls the state of the PWR/ALM LED.

PWR/ALM LED

The following list describes the states of the bi-color LED.

- Solid GREEN – module operating in a normal (fault free) condition.
- Solid RED – module is operating in a fault (alarm) condition due to electrical hardware problem.

CSM LED Status Combinations

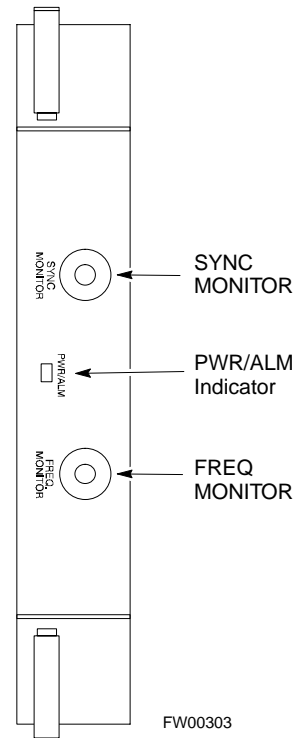
PWR/ALM LED

The CSMs include on-board alarm detection. Hardware and software/firmware alarms are indicated via the front panel indicators.

After the memory tests, the CSM loads OOS-RAM code from the Flash EPROM, if available. If not available, the OOS-ROM code is loaded from the Flash EPROM.

- Solid GREEN – module is INS_ACT or INS_STBY no alarm.
- Solid RED – Initial power up or module is operating in a fault (alarm) condition.
- Slowly Flashing GREEN – OOS_ROM no alarm.
- Long RED/Short GREEN – OOS_ROM alarm.
- Rapidly Flashing GREEN – OOS_RAM no alarm or INS_ACT in DUMB mode.
- Short RED/Short GREEN – OOS_RAM alarm.
- Long GREEN/Short RED – INS_ACT or INS_STBY alarm.
- Off – no DC power or on-board fuse is open.
- Solid YELLOW – After a reset, the CSMs begin to boot. During SRAM test and Flash EPROM code check, the LED is yellow. (If SRAM or Flash EPROM fail, the LED changes to a solid RED and the CSM attempts to reboot.)

Figure 6-2: CSM Front Panel Indicators & Monitor Ports



. . . continued on next page

FREQ Monitor Connector

A test port provided at the CSM front panel via a BNC receptacle allows monitoring of the 19.6608 MHz clock generated by the CSM. When both CSM 1 and CSM 2 are in an in-service (INS) condition, the CSM 2 clock signal frequency is the same as that output by CSM 1.

The clock is a sine wave signal with a minimum amplitude of +2 dBm (800 mVpp) into a 50 Ω load connected to this port.

SYNC Monitor Connector

A test port provided at the CSM front panel via a BNC receptacle allows monitoring of the “Even Second Tick” reference signal generated by the CSMs.

At this port, the reference signal is a TTL active high signal with a pulse width of 153 nanoseconds.

MMI Connector – Only accessible behind front panel. The RS-232 MMI port connector is intended to be used primarily in the development or factory environment, but may be used in the field for debug/maintenance purposes.

GLI2 LED Status Combinations

The GLI2 module has indicators, controls and connectors as described below and shown in Figure 6-3.

The indicators and controls consist of:

- Four LEDs
- One pushbutton

ACTIVE LED

Solid GREEN – GLI2 is active. This means that the GLI2 has shelf control and is providing control of the digital interfaces.

Off – GLI2 is not active (i.e., Standby). The mate GLI2 should be active.

MASTER LED

- Solid GREEN – GLI2 is Master (sometimes referred to as MGLI2).
- Off – GLI2 is non-master (i.e., Slave).

ALARM LED

- Solid RED – GLI2 is in a fault condition or in reset.
- While in reset transition, STATUS LED is OFF while GLI2 is performing ROM boot (about 12 seconds for normal boot).
- While in reset transition, STATUS LED is ON while GLI2 is performing RAM boot (about 4 seconds for normal boot).
- Off – No Alarm.

STATUS LED

- Flashing GREEN– GLI2 is in service (INS), in a stable operating condition.
- On – GLI2 is in OOS RAM state operating downloaded code.
- Off – GLI2 is in OOS ROM state operating boot code.

SPANS LED

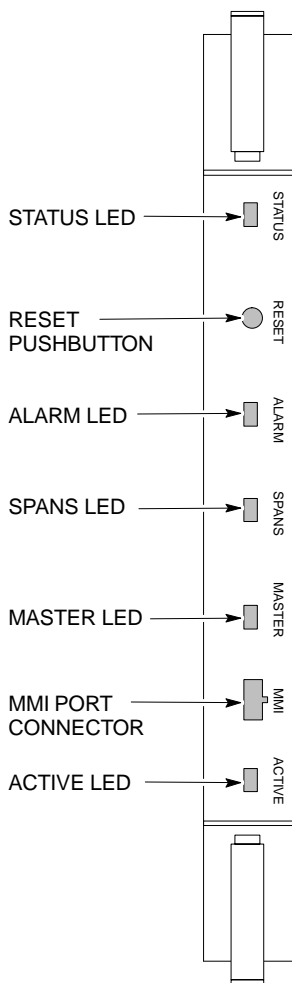
- Solid GREEN – Span line is connected and operating.
- Solid RED – Span line is disconnected or a fault condition exists.

GLI2 Pushbuttons and Connectors

RESET Pushbutton – Depressing the RESET pushbutton causes a partial reset of the CPU and a reset of all board devices. GLI2 will be placed in the OOS_ROM state

MMI Connector – The RS-232MMI port connector is intended to be used primarily in the development or factory environment but may be used in the field for debug/maintenance purposes.

Figure 6-3: GLI2 Front Panel Operating Indicators



LED	OPERATING STATUS
STATUS	OFF – operating normally ON – briefly during power-up when the Alarm LED turns OFF. SLOW GREEN – when the GLI2 is INS (in-service)
RESET	All functions on the GLI2 are reset when pressing and releasing the switch.
ALARM	OFF – operating normally ON – briefly during power-up when the Alarm LED turns OFF. SLOW GREEN – when the GLI2 is INS (in-service)
SPANS	OFF – card is powered down, in initialization, or in standby GREEN – operating normally YELLOW – one or more of the equipped initialized spans is receiving a remote alarm indication signal from the far end RED – one or more of the equipped initialized spans is in an alarm state
MASTER	The pair of GLI2 cards include a redundant status. The card in the top shelf is designated by hardware as the active card; the card in the bottom shelf is in the standby mode. ON – operating normally in active card OFF – operating normally in standby card
MMI PORT CONNECTOR	An RS-232, serial, asynchronous communications link for use as an MMI port. This port supports 300 baud, up to a maximum of 115,200 baud communications.
ACTIVE	Shows the operating status of the redundant cards. The redundant card toggles automatically if the active card is removed or fails ON – active card operating normally OFF – standby card operating normally

FW00225

BBX2 LED Status Combinations

PWR/ALM LED

The BBX module has its own alarm (fault) detection circuitry that controls the state of the PWR/ALM LED.

The following list describes the states of the bi-color LED:

- Solid GREEN – INS_ACT no alarm
- Solid RED Red – initializing or power-up alarm
- Slowly Flashing GREEN – OOS_ROM no alarm
- Long RED/Short GREEN – OOS_ROM alarm
- Rapidly Flashing GREEN – OOS_RAM no alarm
- Short RED/Short GREEN – OOS_RAM alarm
- Long GREEN/Short RED – INS_ACT alarm

MCC24 LED Status Combinations

The MCC24 module has LED indicators and connectors as described below. See Figure 6-4. Note that the figure does not show the connectors as they are concealed by the removable lens.

The LED indicators and their states are as follows:

PWR/ALM LED

- RED – fault on module

ACTIVE LED

- Off – module is inactive, off-line, or not processing traffic.
- Slowly Flashing GREEN – OOS_ROM no alarm.
- Rapidly Flashing Green – OOS_RAM no alarm.
- Solid GREEN – module is INS_ACT, on-line, processing traffic.

PWR/ALM and ACTIVE LEDs

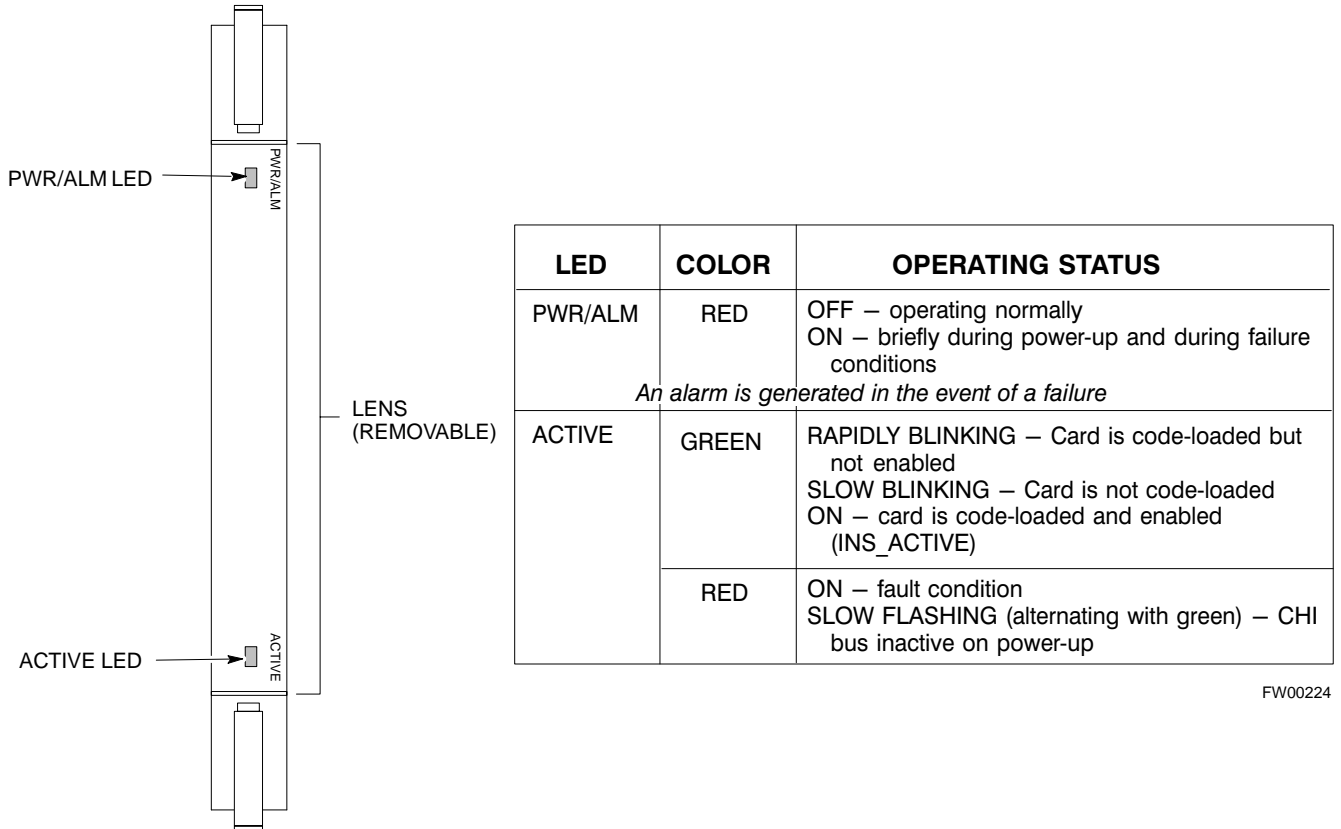
- Solid RED – module is powered but is in reset or the BCP is inactive.

MMI Connectors

- The RS-232 MMI port connector (four-pin) is intended to be used primarily in the development or factory environment but may be used in the field for debugging purposes.
- The RJ-11 ethernet port connector (eight-pin) is intended to be used primarily in the development environment but may be used in the field for high data rate debugging purposes.

. . . continued on next page

Figure 6-4: MCC24 Front Panel LEDs and LED Indicators



FW00224

6

LPA Shelf LED Status Combinations

LPA Module LED

Each LPA module is provided with a bi-color LED on the ETIB module next to the MMI connector. Interpret this LED as follows:

- GREEN — LPA module is active and is reporting no alarms (Normal condition).
- Flashing GREEN/RED — LPA module is active but is reporting an low input power condition. If no BBX is keyed, this is normal and does not constitute a failure.
- Flashing RED — LPA is in alarm.

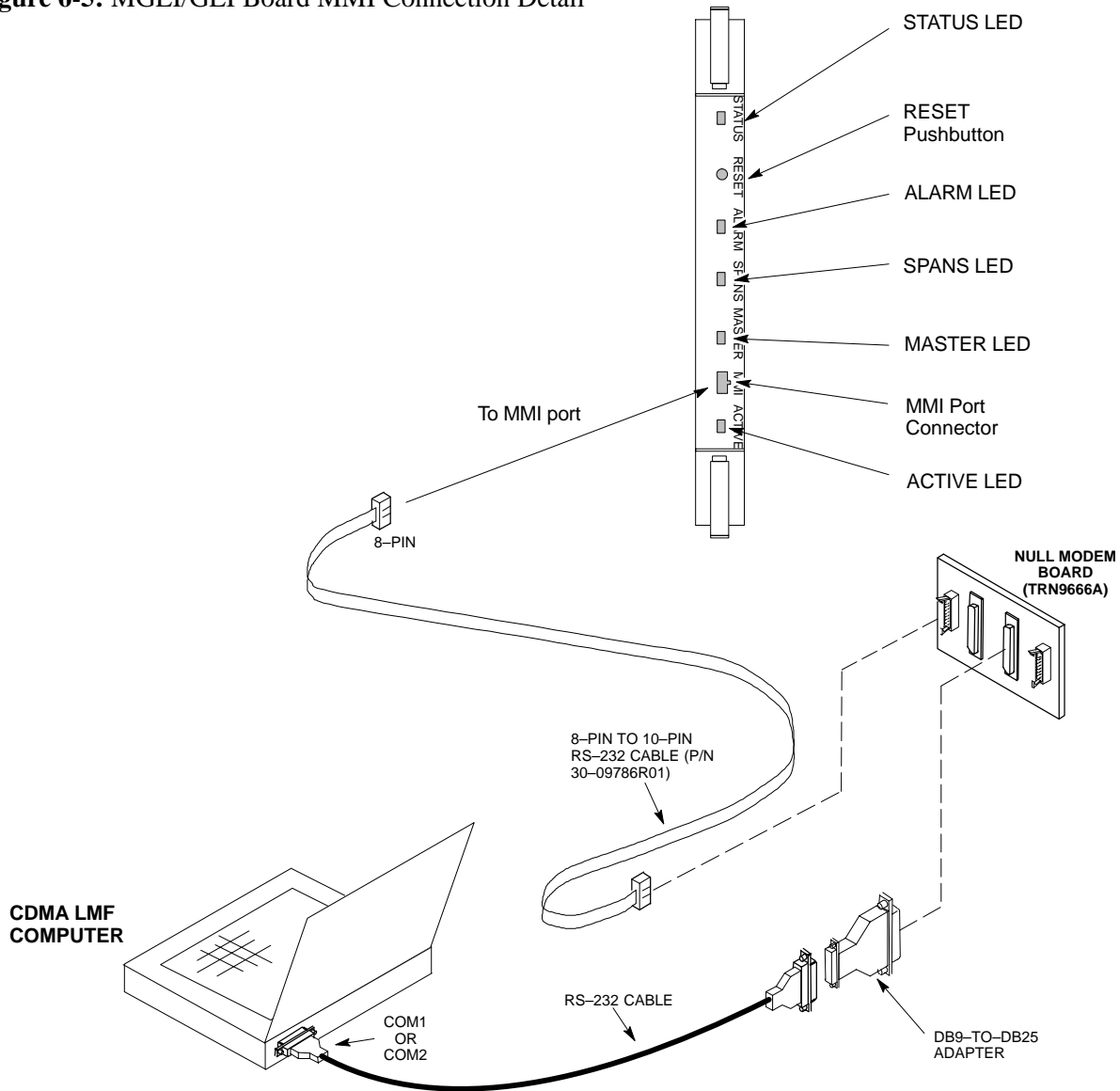
Basic Troubleshooting – Span Control Link

Span Problems (No Control Link)

Table 6-29: Troubleshoot Control Link Failure

✓ Step	Action
1	Connect the CDMA LMF computer to the MMI port on the applicable MGLI2/GLI2 as shown in Figure 6-5.
2	Start an MMI communication session with the applicable MGLI2/GLI2 by using the Windows desktop shortcut icon (refer to Table 3-11).
3	Once the connection window opens, press the CDMA LMF computer Enter key until the GLI2> prompt is obtained.
4	<p>At the GLI2> prompt, enter:</p> <p>config ni current <cr> (equivalent of <code>span view</code> command)</p> <p>The system will respond with a display similar to the following:</p> <pre>The frame format in flash is set to use T1_2. Equalization: Span A - Default (0-131 feet for T1/J1, 120 Ohm for E1) Span B - Default (0-131 feet for T1/J1, 120 Ohm for E1) Span C - Default (0-131 feet for T1/J1, 120 Ohm for E1) Span D - Default (0-131 feet for T1/J1, 120 Ohm for E1) Span E - Default (0-131 feet for T1/J1, 120 Ohm for E1) Span F - Default (0-131 feet for T1/J1, 120 Ohm for E1) Linkspeed: Default (56K for T1 D4 AMI, 64K otherwise) Currently, the link is running at the default rate The actual rate is 0</pre> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Defaults for span equalization are 0–131 feet for T1/J1 spans and 120 Ohm for E1.</p> <p>Default linkspeed is 56K for T1 D4 AMI spans and 64K for all other types.</p> <p>There is no need to change from defaults unless the OMC–R/CBSC span configuration requires it.</p>
5	The span configurations loaded in the GLI must match those in the OMCR/CBSC database for the BTS. If they do not, proceed to Table 6-30.
6	Repeat steps 1 through 5 for all remaining GLIs.
7	<p>If the span settings are correct, verify the edlc parameters using the <code>show</code> command.</p> <p>Any alarm conditions indicate that the span is not operating correctly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Try looping back the span line from the DSX panel back to the MM, and verify that the looped signal is good. • Listen for control tone on the appropriate timeslot from the Base Site and MM.
8	Exit the GLI MMI session and HyperTerminal connection by selecting File from the connection window menu bar, and then Exit from the dropdown menu.
9	If no TCHs in groomed MCCs (or in whole SCCP shelf) can process calls, verify that the ISB cabling is correct and that ISB A and ISB B cables are not swapped.

Figure 6-5: MGLI/GLI Board MMI Connection Detail



6

Set BTS Site Span Configuration



IMPORTANT

Perform the following procedure *ONLY* if span configurations loaded in the MGLI2/GLI2s do not match those in the OMCR/CBSC data base, *AND ONLY* when the exact configuration data is available. Loading incorrect span configuration data will render the site inoperable.

Basic Troubleshooting – Span Control Link – continued

Table 6-30: Set BTS Span Parameter Configuration

✓	Step	Action
	1	If not previously done, connect the CDMA LMF computer to the MMI port on the applicable MGLI2/GLI2 as shown in Figure 6-5.
	2	If there is no MMI communication session in progress with the applicable MGLI2/GLI2, initiate one by using the Windows desktop shortcut icon (refer to Table 3-11).
	3	<p>At the GLI2> prompt, enter:</p> <p>config ni format <option> <cr></p> <p>The terminal will display a response similar to the following:</p> <pre>COMMAND SYNTAX: config ni format option Next available options: LIST - option : Span Option E1_1 : E1_1 - E1 HDB3 CRC4 no TS16 E1_2 : E1_2 - E1 HDB3 no CRC4 no TS16 E1_3 : E1_3 - E1 HDB3 CRC4 TS16 E1_4 : E1_4 - E1 HDB3 no CRC4 TS16 T1_1 : T1_1 - D4, AMI, No ZCS T1_2 : T1_2 - ESF, B8ZS J1_1 : J1_1 - ESF, B8ZS (Japan) - Default J1_2 : J1_2 - ESF, B8ZS T1_3 : T1_3 - D4, AMI, ZCS</pre> <p>></p> <p>NOTE With this command, all active (in-use) spans will be set to the same format.</p>
	4	<p>To set or change the span type, enter the correct option from the list at the entry prompt (>), as shown in the following example:</p> <pre>> T1_2 <cr></pre> <p>NOTE The entry is case-sensitive and must be typed <i>exactly</i> as it appears in the list. If the entry is typed incorrectly, a response similar to the following will be displayed:</p> <pre>CP: Invalid command GLI2></pre>
	5	<p>An acknowledgement similar to the following will be displayed:</p> <pre>The value has been programmed. It will take effect after the next reset. GLI2></pre>

... continued on next page

Table 6-30: Set BTS Span Parameter Configuration

✓	Step	Action
	6	<p>If the current MGLI/GLI span rate must be changed, enter the following MMI command:</p> <p>config ni linkspeed <cr></p> <p>The terminal will display a response similar to the following:</p> <pre>Next available options: LIST - linkspeed : Span Linkspeed 56K : 56K (default for T1_1 and T1_3 systems) 64K : 64K (default for all other span configurations) ></pre> <p>NOTE With this command, all active (in-use) spans will be set to the same linkspeed.</p>
	7	<p>To set or change the span linkspeed, enter the required option from the list at the entry prompt (>), as shown in the following example:</p> <p>> 64K <cr></p> <p>NOTE The entry is case-sensitive and must be typed <i>exactly</i> as it appears in the list. If the entry is typed incorrectly, a response similar to the following will be displayed:</p> <pre>CP: Invalid command GLI2></pre>
	8	<p>An acknowledgement similar to the following will be displayed:</p> <pre>The value has been programmed. It will take effect after the next reset. GLI2></pre>
	9	<p>If the span equalization must be changed, enter the following MMI command:</p> <p>config ni equal <cr></p> <p>The terminal will display a response similar to the following:</p> <pre>COMMAND SYNTAX: config ni equal span equal Next available options: LIST - span : Span a : Span A b : Span B c : Span C d : Span D e : Span E f : Span F ></pre>

... continued on next page

6

Basic Troubleshooting – Span Control Link – continued

Table 6-30: Set BTS Span Parameter Configuration

✓	Step	Action
	10	<p>At the entry prompt (>), enter the designator from the list for the span to be changed as shown in the following example:</p> <pre>> a <cr></pre> <p>The terminal will display a response similar to the following:</p> <pre>COMMAND SYNTAX: config ni equal a equal Next available options: LIST - equal : Span Equalization 0 : 0-131 feet (default for T1/J1) 1 : 132-262 feet 2 : 263-393 feet 3 : 394-524 feet 4 : 525-655 feet 5 : LONG HAUL 6 : 75 OHM 7 : 120 OHM (default for E1)</pre> <pre>></pre>
	11	<p>At the entry prompt (>), enter the code for the required equalization from the list as shown in the following example:</p> <pre>> 0 <cr></pre> <p>The terminal will display a response similar to the following:</p> <pre>> 0 The value has been programmed. It will take effect after the next reset. GLI2></pre>
	12	Repeat steps 9 through 11 for each in-use span.
	13	<p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>After executing the <i>config ni format</i>, config ni linkspeed, and/or <i>config ni equal</i> commands, the affected MGLI/GLI board <i>MUST</i> be reset and reloaded for changes to take effect.</p> <p>Although defaults are shown, <i>always</i> consult site specific documentation for span type and linkspeed used at the site.</p> <p>Press the RESET button on the MGLI2/GLI2 for changes to take effect.</p>

... continued on next page

Basic Troubleshooting – Span Control Link – continued

Table 6-30: Set BTS Span Parameter Configuration

✓	Step	Action
	14	<p>Once the MGLI/GLI has reset, execute the following command to verify span settings are as required:</p> <p>config ni current <cr> (equivalent of <code>span view</code> command)</p> <p>The system will respond with a display similar to the following:</p> <pre>The frame format in flash is set to use T1_2. Equalization: Span A - 0-131 feet Span B - 0-131 feet Span C - Default (0-131 feet for T1/J1, 120 Ohm for E1) Span D - Default (0-131 feet for T1/J1, 120 Ohm for E1) Span E - Default (0-131 feet for T1/J1, 120 Ohm for E1) Span F - Default (0-131 feet for T1/J1, 120 Ohm for E1) Linkspeed: 64K Currently, the link is running at 64K The actual rate is 0</pre>
	15	<p>If the span configuration is not correct, perform the applicable step from this table to change it and repeat steps 13 and 14 to verify required changes have been programmed.</p>
	16	<p>Return to step 6 of Table 6-29.</p>

Appendix A: Data Sheets
Appendix Content

Appendix A: Optimization (Pre-ATP) Data Sheets	A-1
Verification of Test Equipment Used	A-1
Site Checklist	A-2
Preliminary Operations	A-2
Pre-Power and Initial Power Tests	A-3
General Optimization Checklist	A-4
GPS Receiver Operation	A-5
LFR Receiver Operation	A-6
LPA IM Reduction	A-7
TX Bay Level Offset / Power Output Verification for 3-Sector Configurations	A-8
TX Antenna VSWR	A-10
RX Antenna VSWR	A-11
Alarm Verification	A-11
Appendix A: Site Serial Number Check List	A-13
SCCP Shelf	A-13
LPAs	A-14

Optimization (Pre-ATP) Data Sheets – continued

Site Checklist

Table A-2: Site Checklist			
OK	Parameter	Specification	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	Deliveries	Per established procedures	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Floor Plan	Verified	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Inter Frame Cables:		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet	Per procedure	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frame Ground	Per procedure	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Power	Per procedure	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Factory Data:		
<input type="checkbox"/>	BBX2	Per procedure	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Test Panel	Per procedure	
<input type="checkbox"/>	RFDS	Per procedure	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Site Temperature		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Dress Covers/Brackets		

Preliminary Operations

Table A-3: Preliminary Operations			
OK	Parameter	Specification	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frame ID DIP Switches	Per site equipage	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet LAN verification	Verified per procedure	

Comments: _____

Pre-Power and Initial Power Tests

Table A3a: Pre-power Checklist			
OK	Parameter	Specification	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	Pre-power-up tests	Table 2-3 Table 2-4	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Internal Cables:		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Span	verified	
<input type="checkbox"/>	CSM	verified	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Power	verified	
	Ethernet Connectors		
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAN A ohms	verified	
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAN B ohms	verified	
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAN A shield	isolated	
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAN B shield	isolated	
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAN A IN & OUT terminators	installed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAN B IN & OUT terminators	installed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ethernet Boots	installed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Air Impedance Cage (single cage)	installed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Initial power-up tests	Table 2-4 Table 2-6 Table 2-7	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frame fans	operational	
<input type="checkbox"/>	LEDs	illuminated	

Comments: _____

Optimization (Pre-ATP) Data Sheets – continued

General Optimization Checklist

Table A3b: General Optimization Checklist			
OK	Parameter	Specification	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	Preparing the LMF		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Load LMF software	Table 3-1	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Create site-specific BTS directory	Table 3-2	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Create HyperTerminal connection	Table 3-3	
<input type="checkbox"/>	LMF-to-BTS Connection	Table 3-6	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Verify GLI2 ethernet address settings	Table 6-3	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ping LAN A	Table 3-12	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ping LAN B	Table 3-12	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Verify ROM code loads for software release	Table 3-13	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Download/Enable MGLI2s	Table 3-14	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Download/Enable GLI2s	Table 3-14	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Set Site Span Configuration	Table 6-29	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Set CSM clock source	Table 3-16	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Enable CSMs	Table 3-17	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Download/Enable MCC24s/MCC8Es	Table 3-15	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Download BBX2s	Table 3-15	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Download TSU (in RFDS)	Table 3-39	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Program TSU NAM	Table 3-46	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Test Set Calibration	Table 3-25	

Comments: _____

GPS Receiver Operation

Table A-4: GPS Receiver Operation			
OK	Parameter	Specification	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	GPS Receiver Control Task State: tracking satellites	Verify parameter	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Initial Position Accuracy:	Verify Estimated or Surveyed	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Current Position: lat lon height	RECORD in msec and cm also convert to deg min sec	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Current Position: satellites tracked Estimated: (>4) satellites tracked,(>4) satellites visible Surveyed: (≥1) satellite tracked,(>4) satellites visible	Verify parameter as appropriate:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	GPS Receiver Status:Current Dilution of Precision (PDOP or HDOP): (<30)	Verify parameter	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Current reference source: Number: 0; Status: Good; Valid: Yes	Verify parameter	

Comments: _____

Optimization (Pre-ATP) Data Sheets – continued

LFR Receiver Operation

Table A-5: LFR Receiver Operation			
OK	Parameter	Specification	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	Station call letters M X Y Z assignment.	As specified in site documentation	
<input type="checkbox"/>	SN ratio is > 8 dB		
<input type="checkbox"/>	LFR Task State: 1fr locked to station xxxx	Verify parameter	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Current reference source: Number: 1; Status: Good; Valid: Yes	Verify parameter	

Comments: _____

LPA IM Reduction

Table A-6: LPA IM Reduction					
OK	Parameter			Specification	Comments
	LPA #	CARRIER			
		2:1 3-Sector	BP 3-Sector		
<input type="checkbox"/>	1A	C1	C1	No Alarms	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1B	C1	C1	No Alarms	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1C	C1	C1	No Alarms	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1D	C1	C1	No Alarms	
<input type="checkbox"/>	3A	C2	C2	No Alarms	
<input type="checkbox"/>	3B	C2	C2	No Alarms	
<input type="checkbox"/>	3C	C2	C2	No Alarms	
<input type="checkbox"/>	3D	C2	C2	No Alarms	

Comments: _____

Optimization (Pre-ATP) Data Sheets – continued

**TX Bay Level Offset / Power
Output Verification for
3-Sector Configurations**

**1-Carrier
2-Carrier Non-adjacent Channels**

Table A-7: TX BLO Calibration (3-Sector: 1-Carrier and 2-Carrier Non-adjacent Channels)

OK	Parameter	Specification	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	Calibrate carrier 1	TX Bay Level Offset = 42 dB (± 5 dB) prior to calibration	BBX2-1, ANT-1A = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-1A = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-2, ANT-2A = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-2A = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-3, ANT-3A = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-3A = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>	Calibrate carrier 2	TX Bay Level Offset = 42 dB (± 5 dB) prior to calibration	BBX2-4, ANT-1B = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-1B = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-5, ANT-2B = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-2B = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-6, ANT-3B = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-3B = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>	Calibration Audit carrier 1	0 dB (± 0.5 dB) for gain set resolution post-calibration	BBX2-1, ANT-1A = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-1A = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-2, ANT-2A = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-2A = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-3, ANT-3A = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-3A = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>	Calibration Audit carrier 2	0 dB (± 0.5 dB) for gain set resolution post-calibration	BBX2-4, ANT-1B = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-1B = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-5, ANT-2B = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-2B = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-6, ANT-3B = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-3B = __ dB

Comments: _____

2-Carrier Adjacent Channel

Table A-8: TX Bay Level Offset Calibration (3-Sector: 2-Carrier Adjacent Channels)			
OK	Parameter	Specification	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	Calibrate carrier 1	TX Bay Level Offset = 42 dB (typical), 38 dB (minimum) prior to calibration	BBX2-1, ANT-1A = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-1A = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-2, ANT-2A = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-2A = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-3, ANT-3A = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-3A = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>	Calibrate carrier 2	TX Bay Level Offset = 42 dB (typical), 38 dB (minimum) prior to calibration	BBX2-4, ANT-1B = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-1B = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-5, ANT-2B = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-2B = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-6, ANT-3B = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-3B = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>	Calibration Audit carrier 1	0 dB (± 0.5 dB) for gain set resolution post calibration	BBX2-1, ANT-1A = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-1A = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-2, ANT-2A = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-2A = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-3, ANT-3A = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-3A = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>	Calibration Audit carrier 2	0 dB (± 0.5 dB) for gain set resolution post calibration	BBX2-4, ANT-1B = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-1B = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-5, ANT-2B = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-2B = __ dB
<input type="checkbox"/>			BBX2-6, ANT-3B = __ dB BBX2-r, ANT-3B = __ dB

Comments: _____



Optimization (Pre-ATP) Data Sheets – continued

TX Antenna VSWR

Table A-9: TX Antenna VSWR			
OK	Parameter	Specification	Data
<input type="checkbox"/>	VSWR – Antenna 1A	< (1.5 : 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VSWR – Antenna 2A	< (1.5 : 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VSWR – Antenna 3A	< (1.5 : 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VSWR – Antenna 1B	< (1.5 : 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VSWR – Antenna 2B	< (1.5 : 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VSWR – Antenna 3B	< (1.5 : 1)	

Comments: _____

RX Antenna VSWR

Table A-10: RX Antenna VSWR			
OK	Parameter	Specification	Data
<input type="checkbox"/>	VSWR – Antenna 1A	< (1.5 : 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VSWR – Antenna 2A	< (1.5 : 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VSWR – Antenna 3A	< (1.5 : 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VSWR – Antenna 1B	< (1.5 : 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VSWR – Antenna 2B	< (1.5 : 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VSWR – Antenna 3B	< (1.5 : 1)	

Comments: _____

Alarm Verification

Table A-11: CDI Alarm Input Verification			
OK	Parameter	Specification	Data
<input type="checkbox"/>	Verify CDI alarm input operation per Table 3-5.	BTS Relay #XX – Contact Alarm Sets/Clears	

Comments: _____

Site Serial Number Check List

A

Date _____

Site _____

SCCP Shelf

Site I/O A & B	_____
SCCP Shelf	_____
CSM-1	_____
CSM-2	_____
HSO/LFR	_____
CCD-1	_____
CCD-2	_____
AMR-1	_____
AMR-2	_____
MPC-1	_____
MPC-2	_____
Fans 1-2	_____
GLI2-1	_____
GLI2-2	_____
BBX2-1	_____
BBX2-2	_____
BBX2-3	_____
BBX2-4	_____
BBX2-5	_____
BBX2-6	_____
BBX2-R1	_____
MCC24-1	_____
MCC24-2	_____
MCC24-3	_____
MCC24-4	_____
CIO	_____
SWITCH	_____
PS-1	_____
PS-2	_____



Site Serial Number Check List – continued

LPAs

LPA 1A	_____
LPA 1B	_____
LPA 1C	_____
LPA 1D	_____
LPA 3A	_____
LPA 3B	_____
LPA 3C	_____
LPA 3D	_____

Appendix B: FRU Optimization/ATP Test Matrix



Appendix Content

Appendix B: FRU Optimization/ATP Test Matrix	B-1
Usage & Background	B-1
Detailed Optimization/ATP Test Matrix	B-2

FRU Optimization/ATP Test Matrix

Usage & Background

Periodic maintenance of a site may also mandate re-optimization of specific portions of the site. An outline of some basic guidelines is included in the following tables.



IMPORTANT

Re-optimization steps listed for any assembly detailed in the tables below must be performed *anytime* a RF cable associated with it is replaced.

BTS Frame

Table B-1: When RF Optimization Is required on the BTS	
Item Replaced	Optimize:
SCCP Shelf	All sector TX and RX paths to the SCCP shelf
Multicoupler/ Preselector Card	The three or six affected sector RX paths for the SCCP shelf in the BTS frames
BBX2 board	RX and TX paths of the affected SCCP shelf / BBX2 board
CIO Card	All RX and TX paths of the affected CDMA carrier
Any LPA Module	The affected sector TX path.
DRDC or TRDC	All affected sector RX and TX paths
RFDS	The RFDS calibration RX & TX paths (MONFWD/GENFWD)

Inter-frame Cabling

Optimization must be performed after the replacement of any RF cabling between BTS frames.

Table B-2: When to Optimize Inter-frame Cabling	
Item Replaced	Optimize:
Expansion frame-to-BTS frame (RX) cables	The affected sector/antenna RX paths
Expansion frame-to-BTS frame (TX) cables	The affected sector/antenna TX paths

Detailed Optimization/ATP Test Matrix

B

Table B-3 outlines in more detail the tests that would need to be performed if one of the BTS components were to fail and be replaced. It is also assumed that all modules are placed OOS-ROM via the LMF until full redundancy of all applicable modules is implemented.

The following guidelines should also be noted when using this table.



IMPORTANT

Not every procedure required to bring the site back on line is indicated in Table B-3. It is meant to be used as a guideline ONLY. The table assumes that the user is familiar enough with the BTS Optimization/ATP procedure to understand which test equipment set ups, calibrations, and BTS site preparation will be required before performing the Table # procedures referenced.

Various passive BTS components (such as the TX and RX directional couplers, Preselector IO, CIO; etc.) only call for a TX or RX calibration audit to be performed in lieu of a full path calibration. If the RX or TX path calibration audit fails, the entire RF path calibration will need to be repeated. If the RF path calibration fails, further troubleshooting is warranted.

Whenever any SCCP BACKPLANE is replaced, it is assumed that only power to the SCCP shelf being replaced is turned off via the breaker supplying that shelf.

NOTE

If any significant change in signal level results from any component being replaced in the RX or TX signal flow paths, it would be identified by re-running the RX and TX calibration audit command.

When the CIO is replaced, the SCCP shelf remains powered up. The BBX2 boards may need to be removed, then re-installed into their original slots, and re-downloaded (code and BLO data). RX and TX calibration audits should then be performed.

Table B-3: SC 4812ET Lite BTS Optimization and ATP Test Matrix

Doc Tbl #	Description	Directional Coupler (RX)	Directional Coupler (TX)	RX Filter	RX Cables	TX Cables	Multicoupler/Preselector	CIO	SCCP Backplane	BBX2	MCC24/MCC8E	CSM	LFR/HSO	GPS	GLI2	LPA	LPA Filter Bandpass	Power Supply Modules (See Note)	Switch Card	LPA Combiner Filter 2:1
Table 2-1	Initial Boards/Modules Install, Preliminary Operations, CDF Site Equipage; etc.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Table 2-6	Initial Power-up								•									•		
Table 3-6/ Table 3-7	Start LMF								•						•					
Table 3-14/ Table 3-15	Download Code								•	•	•	•			•					
Table 3-17	Enable CSMs								•			•								
Table 3-20	GPS & HSO Initialization / Verification								•			•	•	•						
Table 3-21	LFR Initialization / Verification								•				•							
Table 3-34/ Table 3-35	TX Path Calibration								•	•									•	
Table 3-36	Download Offsets to BBX2								•	•										
Table 3-37	TX Path Calibration Audit					•		•	•	•						•	•		•	•
Table 3-45	RFDS Path Calibration	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•			•
Table 4-5	Spectral Purity TX Mask								•	•						•	•		•	•
Table 4-6	Waveform Quality (rho)							•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•
Table 4-7	Pilot Time Offset							•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•
Table 4-8	Code Domain Power / Noise Floor								•	•	•									
Table 4-9	FER Test						•	•	•	•	•									
NOTE Replace power supply modules one card at a time so that power to the SCCP shelf is not lost. If power to the shelf is lost, all cards in the shelf must be downloaded again.																				



Appendix C: BBX Gain Set Point vs. BTS Output Considerations

Appendix Content

BBX2 Gain Set Point vs. BTS Output Considerations	C-1
Usage & Background	C-1



BBX2 Gain Set Point vs. BTS Output Considerations

Usage & Background

Table C-1 outlines the relationship between the *total* of all code domain channel element gain settings (digital root sum of the squares) and the BBX2 Gain Set Point between 33.0 dBm and 44.0 dBm. The resultant RF output (as measured at the top of the BTS in dBm) is shown in the table. The table assumes that the BBX2 Bay Level Offset (BLO) values have been calculated.

As an illustration, consider a BBX2 keyed up to produce a CDMA carrier with only the Pilot channel (no MCCs forward link enabled). Pilot gain is set to 262. In this case, the BBX2 Gain Set Point is shown to correlate exactly to the actual RF output anywhere in the 33 to 44 dBm output range. (This is the level used to calibrate the BTS).



Table C-1: BBX2 Gain Set Point vs. Actual BTS Output (in dBm)

dBm↗ Gain↘	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33
541	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43.3	42.3	41.3	40.3	39.3
533	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43.2	42.2	41.2	40.2	39.2
525	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43	42	41	40	39
517	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42.9	41.9	40.9	39.9	38.9
509	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42.8	41.8	40.8	39.8	38.8
501	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42.6	41.6	40.6	39.6	38.6
493	–	–	–	–	–	–	43.5	42.5	41.5	40.5	39.5	38.5
485	–	–	–	–	–	–	43.4	42.4	41.4	40.4	39.4	38.4
477	–	–	–	–	–	–	43.2	42.2	41.2	40.2	39.2	38.2
469	–	–	–	–	–	–	43.1	42.1	41.1	40.1	39.1	38.1
461	–	–	–	–	–	–	42.9	41.9	40.9	39.9	38.9	37.9
453	–	–	–	–	–	–	42.8	41.8	40.8	39.8	38.8	37.8
445	–	–	–	–	–	43.6	42.6	41.6	40.6	39.6	38.6	37.6
437	–	–	–	–	–	43.4	42.4	41.4	40.4	39.4	38.4	37.4
429	–	–	–	–	–	43.3	42.3	41.3	40.3	39.3	38.3	37.3
421	–	–	–	–	–	43.1	42.1	41.1	40.1	39.1	38.1	37.1
413	–	–	–	–	–	43	42	41	40	39	38	37
405	–	–	–	–	–	42.8	41.8	40.8	39.8	38.8	37.8	36.8
397	–	–	–	–	43.6	42.6	41.6	40.6	39.6	38.6	37.6	36.6
389	–	–	–	–	43.4	42.4	41.4	40.4	39.4	38.4	37.4	36.4

... continued on next page

BBX2 Gain Set Point vs. BTS Output Considerations – continued

Table C-1: BBX2 Gain Set Point vs. Actual BTS Output (in dBm)

dBm↗ Gain↘	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33
381	–	–	–	–	43.3	42.3	41.3	40.3	39.3	38.3	37.3	36.3
374	–	–	–	–	43.1	42.1	41.1	40.1	39.1	38.1	37.1	36.1
366	–	–	–	–	42.9	41.9	40.9	39.9	38.9	37.9	36.9	35.9
358	–	–	–	–	42.7	41.7	40.7	39.7	38.7	37.7	36.7	35.7
350	–	–	–	43.5	42.5	41.5	40.5	39.5	38.5	37.5	36.5	35.5
342	–	–	–	43.3	42.3	41.3	40.3	39.3	38.3	37.3	36.3	35.3
334	–	–	–	43.1	42.1	41.1	40.1	39.1	38.1	37.1	36.1	35.1
326	–	–	–	42.9	41.9	40.9	39.9	38.9	37.9	36.9	35.9	34.9
318	–	–	–	42.7	41.7	40.7	39.7	38.7	37.7	36.7	35.7	34.7
310	–	–	43.5	42.5	41.5	40.5	39.5	38.5	37.5	36.5	35.5	34.5
302	–	–	43.2	42.2	41.2	40.2	39.2	38.2	37.2	36.2	35.2	34.2
294	–	–	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34
286	–	–	42.8	41.8	40.8	39.8	38.8	37.8	36.8	35.8	34.8	33.8
278	–	43.5	42.5	41.5	40.5	39.5	38.5	37.5	36.5	35.5	34.5	33.5
270	–	43.3	42.3	41.3	40.3	39.3	38.3	37.3	36.3	35.3	34.3	33.3
262	–	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33
254	–	42.7	41.7	40.7	39.7	38.7	37.7	36.7	35.7	34.7	33.7	32.7
246	43.4	42.4	41.4	40.4	39.4	38.4	37.4	36.4	35.4	34.4	33.4	32.4
238	43.2	42.2	41.2	40.2	39.2	38.2	37.2	36.2	35.2	34.2	33.2	32.2
230	42.9	41.9	40.9	39.9	38.9	37.9	36.9	35.9	34.9	33.9	32.9	31.9
222	42.6	41.6	40.6	39.6	38.6	37.6	36.6	35.6	34.6	33.6	32.6	31.6
214	42.2	41.2	40.2	39.2	38.2	37.2	36.2	35.2	34.2	33.2	32.2	31.2

C

Appendix D: CDMA Operating Frequency Information

Appendix Content

CDMA Operating Frequency Programming Information – North American PCS Bands	D-1
Introduction	D-1
1900 MHz PCS Channels	D-1
Calculating 1900 MHz Center Frequencies	D-2
800 MHz CDMA Channels	D-4
Calculating 800 MHz Center Frequencies	D-4



CDMA Operating Frequency Programming Information – North American PCS Bands

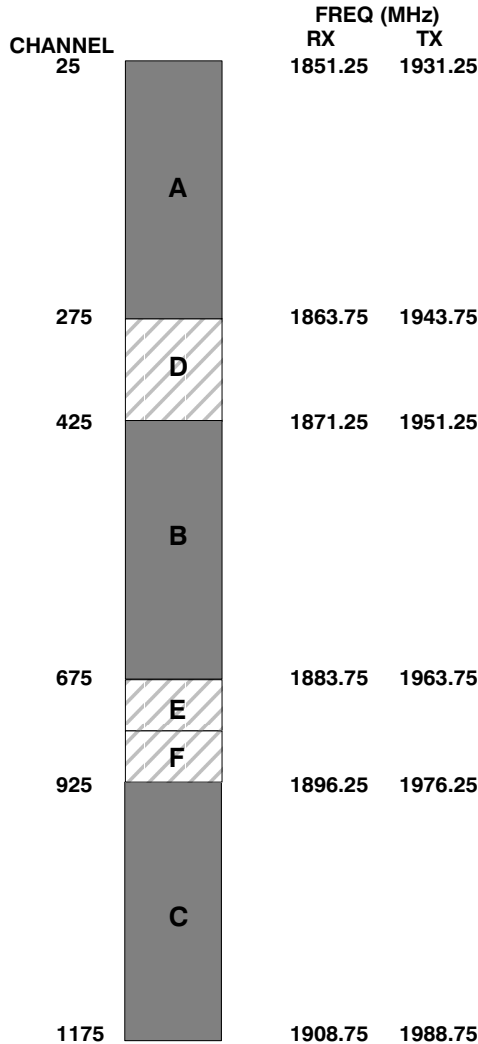
Introduction

Programming of each of the BTS BBX2 synthesizers is performed by the BTS GLI2s via the CHI bus. This programming data determines the transmit and receive transceiver operating frequencies (channels) for each BBX2.

1900 MHz PCS Channels

Figure D-1 shows the valid channels for the North American PCS 1900 MHz frequency spectrum. There are 10 CDMA wireline or non-wireline band channels used in a CDMA system (unique per customer operating system).

Figure D-1: North America PCS Frequency Spectrum (CDMA Allocation)



FW00463



CDMA Operating Frequency Programming Information – North American Bands – continued

Calculating 1900 MHz Center Frequencies

Table D-1 shows selected 1900 MHz CDMA candidate operating channels, listed in both decimal and hexadecimal, and the corresponding transmit, and receive frequencies. Center frequencies (in MHz) for channels not shown in the table may be calculated as follows:

- $TX = 1930 + 0.05 * \text{Channel\#}$
Example: Channel 262
 $TX = 1930 + 0.05 * 262 = 1943.10 \text{ MHz}$
- $RX = TX - 80$
Example: Channel 262
 $RX = 1943.10 - 80 = 1863.10 \text{ MHz}$

Actual frequencies used depend on customer CDMA system frequency plan.

Each CDMA channel requires a 1.77 MHz frequency segment. The actual CDMA carrier is 1.23 MHz wide, with a 0.27 MHz guard band on both sides of the carrier.

Minimum frequency separation required between any CDMA carrier and the nearest NAMPS/AMPS carrier is 900 kHz (center-to-center).

Table D-1: 1900 MHz TX and RX Frequency vs. Channel

Channel Number		Transmit Frequency (MHz) Center Frequency	Receive Frequency (MHz) Center Frequency
Decimal	Hex		
25	0019	1931.25	1851.25
50	0032	1932.50	1852.50
75	004B	1933.75	1853.75
100	0064	1935.00	1855.00
125	007D	1936.25	1856.25
150	0096	1937.50	1857.50
175	00AF	1938.75	1858.75
200	00C8	1940.00	1860.00
225	00E1	1941.25	1861.25
250	00FA	1942.50	1862.50
275	0113	1943.75	1863.75
300	012C	1945.00	1865.00
325	0145	1946.25	1866.25
350	015E	1947.50	1867.50
375	0177	1948.75	1868.75
400	0190	1950.00	1870.00
425	01A9	1951.25	1871.25
450	01C2	1952.50	1872.50
475	01DB	1953.75	1873.75
500	01F4	1955.00	1875.00
525	020D	1956.25	1876.25
550	0226	1957.50	1877.50
575	023F	1958.75	1878.75

... continued on next page

CDMA Operating Frequency Programming Information – North American Bands – continued

Table D-1: 1900 MHz TX and RX Frequency vs. Channel

Channel Number		Transmit Frequency (MHz) Center Frequency	Receive Frequency (MHz) Center Frequency
Decimal	Hex		
600	0258	1960.00	1880.00
625	0271	1961.25	1881.25
650	028A	1962.50	1882.50
675	02A3	1963.75	1883.75
700	02BC	1965.00	1885.00
725	02D5	1966.25	1886.25
750	02EE	1967.50	1887.50
775	0307	1968.75	1888.75
800	0320	1970.00	1890.00
825	0339	1971.25	1891.25
850	0352	1972.50	1892.50
875	036B	1973.75	1893.75
900	0384	1975.00	1895.00
925	039D	1976.25	1896.25
950	03B6	1977.50	1897.50
975	03CF	1978.75	1898.75
1000	03E8	1980.00	1900.00
1025	0401	1981.25	1901.25
1050	041A	1982.50	1902.50
1075	0433	1983.75	1903.75
1100	044C	1985.00	1905.00
1125	0465	1986.25	1906.25
1150	047E	1987.50	1807.50
1175	0497	1988.75	1908.75

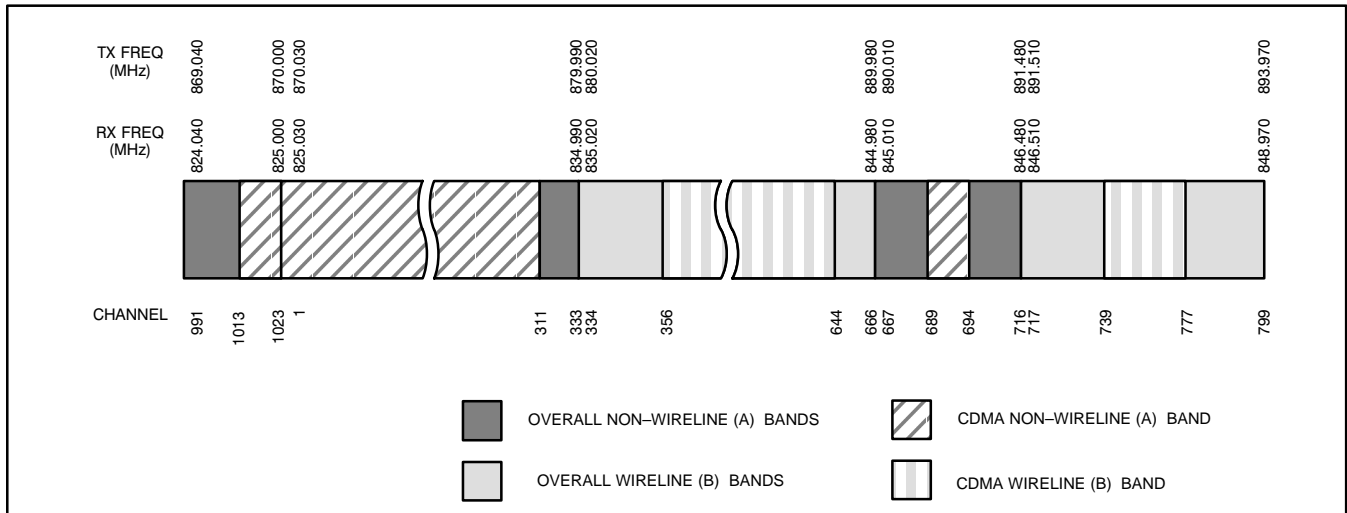
D

CDMA Operating Frequency Programming Information – North American Bands – continued

800 MHz CDMA Channels

Figure D-2 shows the valid channels for the North American cellular telephone frequency spectrum. There are 10 CDMA wireline or non-wireline band channels used in a CDMA system (unique per customer operating system).

Figure D-2: North American Cellular Telephone System Frequency Spectrum (CDMA Allocation).



FW00402

Calculating 800 MHz Center Frequencies

Table D-2 shows selected 800 MHz CDMA candidate operating channels, listed in both decimal and hexadecimal, and the corresponding transmit, and receive frequencies. Center frequencies (in MHz) for channels not shown in the table may be calculated as follows:

- Channels 1–777
 $TX = 870 + 0.03 * \text{Channel\#}$
Example: Channel 262
 $TX = 870 + 0.03 * 262 = 877.86 \text{ MHz}$
- Channels 1013–1023
 $TX = 870 + 0.03 * (\text{Channel\#} - 1023)$
Example: Channel 1015
 $TX = 870 + 0.03 * (1015 - 1023) = 869.76 \text{ MHz}$
- $RX = TX - 45 \text{ MHz}$
Example: Channel 262
 $RX = 877.86 - 45 = 832.86 \text{ MHz}$

Table D-2: 800 MHz TX and RX Frequency vs. Channel

Channel Number		Transmit Frequency (MHz) Center Frequency	Receive Frequency (MHz) Center Frequency
Decimal	Hex		
1	0001	870.0300	825.0300
25	0019	870.7500	825.7500

... continued on next page

CDMA Operating Frequency Programming Information – North American Bands – continued

Table D-2: 800 MHz TX and RX Frequency vs. Channel

Channel Number		Transmit Frequency (MHz) Center Frequency	Receive Frequency (MHz) Center Frequency
Decimal	Hex		
50	0032	871.5000	826.5000
75	004B	872.2500	827.2500
100	0064	873.0000	828.0000
125	007D	873.7500	828.7500
150	0096	874.5000	829.5000
175	00AF	875.2500	830.2500
200	00C8	876.0000	831.0000
225	00E1	876.7500	831.7500
250	00FA	877.5000	832.5000
275	0113	878.2500	833.2500
300	012C	879.0000	834.0000
325	0145	879.7500	834.7500
350	015E	880.5000	835.5000
375	0177	881.2500	836.2500
400	0190	882.0000	837.0000
425	01A9	882.7500	837.7500
450	01C2	883.5000	838.5000
475	01DB	884.2500	839.2500
500	01F4	885.0000	840.0000
525	020D	885.7500	840.7500
550	0226	886.5000	841.5000
575	023F	887.2500	842.2500
600	0258	888.0000	843.0000
625	0271	888.7500	843.7500
650	028A	889.5000	844.5000
675	02A3	890.2500	845.2500
700	02BC	891.0000	846.0000
725	02D5	891.7500	846.7500
750	02EE	892.5000	847.5000
775	0307	893.2500	848.2500
NOTE Channel numbers 778 through 1012 are not used.			
1013	03F5	869.7000	824.7000
1023	03FF	870.0000	825.0000

D

CDMA Operating Frequency Programming Information – North American Bands – continued

Notes

D

Appendix E: PN Offset/I & Q Offset Register Programming Information

Appendix Content

PN Offset Programming Information	E-1
PN Offset Background	E-1
PN Offset Usage	E-1



PN Offset Programming Information

PN Offset Background

All channel elements transmitted from a BTS in a particular 1.25 MHz CDMA channel are orthonogonally spread by 1 of 64 possible Walsh code functions; additionally, they are also spread by a quadrature pair of PN sequences unique to each sector.

Overall, the mobile uses this to differentiate multiple signals transmitted from the same BTS (and surrounding BTS) sectors, and to synchronize to the next strongest sector.

The PN offset per sector is stored on the BBX2s, where the corresponding I & Q registers reside.

The PN offset values are determined on a per BTS/per sector(antenna) basis as determined by the appropriate cdf file content. A breakdown of this information is found in Table E-1.

PN Offset Usage

There are three basic RF chip delays currently in use. It is important to determine what RF chip delay is valid to be able to test the BTS functionality. This can be done by ascertaining if the CDF file `FineTxAdj` value was set to “on” when the MCC was downloaded with “image data”. The `FineTxAdj` value is used to compensate for the processing delay (approximately 20 μ S) in the BTS using any type of mobile meeting IS-97 specifications.

Observe the following guidelines:

- If the `FineTxAdj` value in the cdf file is 101 (65 HEX), the `FineTxAdj` has not been set. The I and Q values from the 0 table MUST be used.

If the `FineTxAdj` value in the cdf file is 213 (D5 HEX), `FineTxAdj` has been set for the *14 chip table*.

- If the `FineTxAdj` value in the cdf file is 197 (C5 HEX), `FineTxAdj` has been set for the *13 chip table*.



IMPORTANT

CDF file I and Q values can be represented in DECIMAL or HEX. If using HEX, add 0x before the HEX value. If necessary, convert HEX values in Table E-1 to decimal before comparing them to cdf file I & Q value assignments.

- If you are using a Qualcomm mobile, use the I and Q values from the 13 chip delay table.
- If you are using a mobile that does not have the 1 chip offset problem, (any mobile meeting the IS-97 specification), use the 14 chip delay table.



IMPORTANT

If the wrong I and Q values are used with the wrong `FineTxAdj` parameter, system timing problems will occur. This will cause the energy transmitted to be “smeared” over several Walsh codes (instead of the single Walsh code that it was assigned to), causing erratic operation. Evidence of smearing is usually identified by Walsh channels not at correct levels or present when not selected in the Code Domain Power Test.

PN Offset Programming Information – continued

Table E-1: PnMaskI and PnMaskQ Values for PilotPn

Pilot PN	14-Chip Delay				13-Chip Delay				0-Chip Delay			
	I (Dec.)	Q	I	Q	I	Q	I	Q	I	Q	I	Q
			(Hex.)		(Dec.)		(Hex.)		(Dec.)		(Hex.)	
0	17523	23459	4473	5BA3	29673	25581	73E9	63ED	4096	4096	1000	1000
1	32292	32589	7E24	7F4D	16146	29082	3F12	719A	9167	1571	23CF	0623
2	4700	17398	125C	43F6	2350	8699	092E	21FB	22417	7484	5791	1D3C
3	14406	26333	3846	66DD	7203	32082	1C23	7D52	966	6319	03C6	18AF
4	14899	4011	3A33	0FAB	19657	18921	4CC9	49E9	14189	2447	376D	098F
5	17025	2256	4281	08D0	28816	1128	7090	0468	29150	24441	71DE	5F79
6	14745	18651	3999	48DB	19740	27217	4D1C	6A51	18245	27351	4745	6AD7
7	2783	1094	0ADF	0446	21695	547	54BF	0223	1716	23613	06B4	5C3D
8	5832	21202	16C8	52D2	2916	10601	0B64	2969	11915	29008	2E8B	7150
9	12407	13841	3077	3611	18923	21812	49EB	5534	20981	5643	51F5	160B
10	31295	31767	7A3F	7C17	27855	28727	6CCF	7037	24694	28085	6076	6DB5
11	7581	18890	1D9D	49CA	24350	9445	5F1E	24E5	11865	18200	2E59	4718
12	18523	30999	485B	7917	30205	29367	75FD	72B7	6385	21138	18F1	5292
13	29920	22420	74E0	5794	14960	11210	3A70	2BCA	27896	21937	6CF8	55B1
14	25184	20168	6260	4EC8	12592	10084	3130	2764	25240	25222	6298	6286
15	26282	12354	66AA	3042	13141	6177	3355	1821	30877	109	789D	006D
16	30623	11187	779F	2BB3	27167	23525	6A1F	5BE5	30618	6028	779A	178C
17	15540	11834	3CB4	2E3A	7770	5917	1E5A	171D	26373	22034	6705	5612
18	23026	10395	59F2	289B	11513	23153	2CF9	5A71	314	15069	013A	3ADD
19	20019	28035	4E33	6D83	30409	30973	76C9	78FD	17518	4671	446E	123F
20	4050	27399	0FD2	6B07	2025	31679	07E9	7BBF	21927	30434	55A7	76E2
21	1557	22087	0615	5647	21210	25887	52DA	651F	2245	11615	08C5	2D5F
22	30262	2077	7636	081D	15131	18994	3B1B	4A32	18105	19838	46B9	4D7E
23	18000	13758	4650	35BE	9000	6879	2328	1ADF	8792	14713	2258	3979
24	20056	11778	4E58	2E02	10028	5889	272C	1701	21440	241	53C0	00F1
25	12143	3543	2F6F	0DD7	18023	18647	4667	48D7	15493	24083	3C85	5E13
26	17437	7184	441D	1C10	29662	3592	73DE	0E08	26677	7621	6835	1DC5
27	17438	2362	441E	093A	8719	1181	220F	049D	11299	19144	2C23	4AC8
28	5102	25840	13EE	64F0	2551	12920	09F7	3278	12081	1047	2F31	0417
29	9302	12177	2456	2F91	4651	23028	122B	59F4	23833	26152	5D19	6628
30	17154	10402	4302	28A2	8577	5201	2181	1451	20281	22402	4F39	5782
31	5198	1917	144E	077D	2599	19842	0A27	4D82	10676	21255	29B4	5307
32	4606	17708	11FE	452C	2303	8854	08FF	2296	16981	30179	4255	75E3
33	24804	10630	60E4	2986	12402	5315	3072	14C3	31964	7408	7CDC	1CF0
34	17180	6812	431C	1A9C	8590	3406	218E	0D4E	26913	115	6921	0073
35	10507	14350	290B	380E	17749	7175	4555	1C07	14080	1591	3700	0637
36	10157	10999	27AD	2AF7	16902	23367	4206	5B47	23842	1006	5D22	03EE
37	23850	25003	5D2A	61AB	11925	32489	2E95	7EE9	27197	32263	6A3D	7E07
38	31425	2652	7AC1	0A5C	27824	1326	6CB0	052E	22933	1332	5995	0534
39	4075	19898	0FEB	4DBA	22053	9949	5625	26DD	30220	12636	760C	315C
40	10030	2010	272E	07DA	5015	1005	1397	03ED	12443	4099	309B	1003
41	16984	25936	4258	6550	8492	12968	212C	32A8	19854	386	4D8E	0182
42	14225	28531	3791	6F73	18968	31109	4A18	7985	14842	29231	39FA	722F
43	26519	11952	6797	2EB0	25115	5976	621B	1758	15006	25711	3A9E	646F
44	27775	31947	6C7F	7CCB	26607	28761	67EF	7059	702	10913	02BE	2AA1
45	30100	25589	7594	63F5	15050	32710	3ACA	7FC6	21373	8132	537D	1FC4
46	7922	11345	1EF2	2C51	3961	22548	0F79	5814	23874	20844	5D42	516C
47	14199	28198	3777	6E26	19051	14099	4A6B	3713	3468	13150	0D8C	335E
48	17637	13947	44E5	367B	29602	21761	73A2	5501	31323	18184	7A5B	4708
49	23081	8462	5A29	210E	31940	4231	7CC4	1087	29266	19066	7252	4A7A
50	5099	9595	13EB	257B	22565	23681	5825	5C81	16554	29963	40AA	750B

... continued on next page

PN Offset Programming Information – continued

Table E-1: PnMaskI and PnMaskQ Values for PilotPn

Pilot PN	14-Chip Delay				13-Chip Delay				0-Chip Delay			
	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q
51	32743	4670	7FE7	123E	28195	2335	6E23	091F	22575	6605	582F	19CD
52	7114	14672	1BCA	3950	3557	7336	0DE5	1CA8	31456	29417	7AE0	72E9
53	7699	29415	1E13	72E7	24281	30543	5ED9	774F	8148	22993	1FD4	59D1
54	19339	20610	4B8B	5082	29717	10305	7415	2841	19043	27657	4A63	6C09
55	28212	6479	6E34	194F	14106	17051	371A	429B	25438	5468	635E	155C
56	29587	10957	7393	2ACD	26649	23386	6819	5B5A	10938	8821	2ABA	2275
57	19715	18426	4D03	47FA	30545	9213	7751	23FD	2311	20773	0907	5125
58	14901	22726	3A35	58C6	19658	11363	4CCA	2C63	7392	4920	1CE0	1338
59	20160	5247	4EC0	147F	10080	17411	2760	4403	30714	5756	77FA	167C
60	22249	29953	56E9	7501	31396	29884	7AA4	74BC	180	28088	00B4	6DB8
61	26582	5796	67D6	16A4	13291	2898	33EB	0B52	8948	740	22F4	02E4
62	7153	16829	1BF1	41BD	23592	28386	5C28	6EE2	16432	23397	4030	5B65
63	15127	4528	3B17	11B0	19547	2264	4C5B	08D8	9622	19492	2596	4C24
64	15274	5415	3BAA	1527	7637	17583	1DD5	44AF	7524	26451	1D64	6753
65	23149	10294	5A6D	2836	31974	5147	7CE6	141B	1443	30666	05A3	77CA
66	16340	17046	3FD4	4296	8170	8523	1FEA	214B	1810	15088	0712	3AF0
67	27052	7846	69AC	1EA6	13526	3923	34D6	0F53	6941	26131	1B1D	6613
68	13519	10762	34CF	2A0A	19383	5381	4BB7	1505	3238	15969	0CA6	3E61
69	10620	13814	297C	35F6	5310	6907	14BE	1AFB	8141	24101	1FCD	5E25
70	15978	16854	3E6A	41D6	7989	8427	1F35	20EB	10408	12762	28A8	31DA
71	27966	795	6D3E	031B	13983	20401	369F	4FB1	18826	19997	498A	4E1D
72	12479	9774	30BF	262E	18831	4887	498F	1317	22705	22971	58B1	59BB
73	1536	24291	0600	5EE3	768	24909	0300	614D	3879	12560	0F27	3110
74	3199	3172	0C7F	0C64	22511	1586	57EF	0632	21359	31213	536F	79ED
75	4549	2229	11C5	08B5	22834	19046	5932	4A66	30853	18780	7885	495C
76	17888	21283	45E0	5323	8944	26541	22F0	67AD	18078	16353	469E	3FE1
77	13117	16905	333D	4209	18510	28472	484E	6F38	15910	12055	3E26	2F17
78	7506	7062	1D52	1B96	3753	3531	0EA9	0DCB	20989	30396	51FD	76BC
79	27626	7532	6BEA	1D6C	13813	3766	35F5	0EB6	28810	24388	708A	5F44
80	31109	25575	7985	63E7	27922	32719	6D12	7FCF	30759	1555	7827	0613
81	29755	14244	743B	37A4	27597	7122	6BCD	1BD2	18899	13316	49D3	3404
82	26711	28053	6857	6D95	26107	30966	65FB	78F6	7739	31073	1E3B	7961
83	20397	30408	4FAD	76C8	30214	15204	7606	3B64	6279	6187	1887	182B
84	18608	5094	48B0	13E6	9304	2547	2458	09F3	9968	21644	26F0	548C
85	7391	16222	1CDF	3F5E	24511	8111	5FBF	1FAF	8571	9289	217B	2449
86	23168	7159	5A80	1BF7	11584	17351	2D40	43C7	4143	4624	102F	1210
87	23466	174	5BAA	00AE	11733	87	2DD5	0057	19637	467	4CB5	01D3
88	15932	25530	3E3C	63BA	7966	12765	1F1E	31DD	11867	18133	2E5B	46D5
89	25798	2320	64C6	0910	12899	1160	3263	0488	7374	1532	1CCE	05FC
90	28134	23113	6DE6	5A49	14067	25368	36F3	6318	10423	1457	28B7	05B1
91	28024	23985	6D78	5DB1	14012	24804	36BC	60E4	9984	9197	2700	23ED
92	6335	2604	18BF	0A2C	23951	1302	5D8F	0516	7445	13451	1D15	348B
93	21508	1826	5404	0722	10754	913	2A02	0391	4133	25785	1025	64B9
94	26338	30853	66E2	7885	13169	29310	3371	727E	22646	4087	5876	0FF7
95	17186	15699	4322	3D53	8593	20629	2191	5095	15466	31190	3C6A	79D6
96	22462	2589	57BE	0A1D	11231	19250	2BDF	4B32	2164	8383	0874	20BF
97	3908	25000	0F44	61A8	1954	12500	07A2	30D4	16380	12995	3FFC	32C3
98	25390	18163	632E	46F3	12695	27973	3197	6D45	15008	27438	3AA0	6B2E
99	27891	12555	6CF3	310B	26537	22201	67A9	56B9	31755	9297	7C0B	2451
100	9620	8670	2594	21DE	4810	4335	12CA	10EF	31636	1676	7B94	068C

... continued on next page

PN Offset Programming Information – continued

Table E-1: PnMaskI and PnMaskQ Values for PilotPn

Pilot PN	14-Chip Delay				13-Chip Delay				0-Chip Delay			
	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q
101	6491	1290	195B	050A	23933	645	5D7D	0285	25414	12596	6346	3134
102	16876	4407	41EC	1137	8438	18087	20F6	46A7	7102	19975	1BBE	4E07
103	17034	1163	428A	048B	8517	19577	2145	4C79	20516	20026	5024	4E3A
104	32405	12215	7E95	2FB7	28314	23015	6E9A	59E7	19495	8958	4C27	22FE
105	27417	7253	6B19	1C55	25692	16406	645C	4016	17182	19143	431E	4AC7
106	8382	8978	20BE	2312	4191	4489	105F	1189	11572	17142	2D34	42F6
107	5624	25547	15F8	63CB	2812	32729	0AFC	7FD9	25570	19670	63E2	4CD6
108	1424	3130	0590	0C3A	712	1565	02C8	061D	6322	30191	18B2	75EF
109	13034	31406	32EA	7AAE	6517	15703	1975	3D57	8009	5822	1F49	16BE
110	15682	6222	3D42	184E	7841	3111	1EA1	0C27	26708	22076	6854	563C
111	27101	20340	69DD	4F74	25918	10170	653E	27BA	6237	606	185D	025E
112	8521	25094	2149	6206	16756	12547	4174	3103	32520	9741	7F08	260D
113	30232	23380	7618	5B54	15116	11690	3B0C	2DAA	31627	9116	7B8B	239C
114	6429	10926	191D	2AAE	23902	5463	5D5E	1557	3532	12705	0DCC	31A1
115	27116	22821	69EC	5925	13558	25262	34F6	62AE	24090	17502	5E1A	445E
116	4238	31634	108E	7B92	2119	15817	0847	3DC9	20262	18952	4F26	4A08
117	5128	4403	1408	1133	2564	18085	0A04	46A5	18238	15502	473E	3C8E
118	14846	689	39FE	02B1	7423	20324	1CFF	4F64	2033	17819	07F1	459B
119	13024	27045	32E0	69A5	6512	31470	1970	7AEE	25566	4370	63DE	1112
120	10625	27557	2981	6BA5	17680	31726	4510	7BEE	25144	31955	6238	7CD3
121	31724	16307	7BEC	3FB3	15862	20965	3DF6	51E5	29679	30569	73EF	7769
122	13811	22338	35F3	5742	19241	11169	4B29	2BA1	5064	7350	13C8	1CB6
123	24915	27550	6153	6B9E	24953	13775	6179	35CF	27623	26356	6BE7	66F4
124	1213	22096	04BD	5650	21390	11048	538E	2B28	13000	32189	32C8	7DBD
125	2290	23136	08F2	5A60	1145	11568	0479	2D30	31373	1601	7A8D	0641
126	31551	12199	7B3F	2FA7	27727	23023	6C4F	59EF	13096	19537	3328	4C51
127	12088	1213	2F38	04BD	6044	19554	179C	4C62	26395	25667	671B	6443
128	7722	936	1E2A	03A8	3861	468	0F15	01D4	15487	4415	3C7F	113F
129	27312	6272	6AB0	1880	13656	3136	3558	0C40	29245	2303	723D	08FF
130	23130	32446	5A5A	7EBE	11565	16223	2D2D	3F5F	26729	16362	6869	3FEA
131	594	13555	0252	34F3	297	21573	0129	5445	12568	28620	3118	6FCC
132	25804	8789	64CC	2255	12902	24342	3266	5F16	24665	6736	6059	1A50
133	31013	24821	7925	60F5	27970	32326	6D42	7E46	8923	2777	22DB	0AD9
134	32585	21068	7F49	524C	28276	10534	6E74	2926	19634	24331	4CB2	5F0B
135	3077	31891	0C05	7C93	22482	28789	57D2	7075	29141	9042	71D5	2352
136	17231	5321	434F	14C9	28791	17496	7077	4458	73	107	0049	006B
137	31554	551	7B42	0227	15777	20271	3DA1	4F2F	26482	4779	6772	12AB
138	8764	12115	223C	2F53	4382	22933	111E	5995	6397	13065	18FD	3309
139	15375	4902	3C0F	1326	20439	2451	4FD7	0993	29818	30421	747A	76D5
140	13428	1991	3474	07C7	6714	19935	1A3A	4DDF	8153	20210	1FD9	4EF2
141	17658	14404	44FA	3844	8829	7202	227D	1C22	302	5651	012E	1613
142	13475	17982	34A3	463E	19329	8991	4B81	231F	28136	31017	6DE8	7929
143	22095	19566	564F	4C6E	31479	9783	7AF7	2637	29125	30719	71C5	77FF
144	24805	2970	60E5	0B9A	24994	1485	61A2	05CD	8625	23104	21B1	5A40
145	4307	23055	10D3	5A0F	22969	25403	59B9	633B	26671	7799	682F	1E77
146	23292	15158	5AFC	3B36	11646	7579	2D7E	1D9B	6424	17865	1918	45C9
147	1377	29094	0561	71A6	21344	14547	5360	38D3	12893	26951	325D	6947
148	28654	653	6FEE	028D	14327	20346	37F7	4F7A	18502	25073	4846	61F1
149	6350	19155	18CE	4AD3	3175	27477	0C67	6B55	7765	32381	1E55	7E7D
150	16770	23588	4182	5C24	8385	11794	20C1	2E12	25483	16581	638B	40C5

... continued on next page

PN Offset Programming Information – continued

Table E-1: PnMaskI and PnMaskQ Values for PilotPn

Pilot PN	14-Chip Delay				13-Chip Delay				0-Chip Delay			
	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q
151	14726	10878	3986	2A7E	7363	5439	1CC3	153F	15408	32087	3C30	7D57
152	25685	31060	6455	7954	25594	15530	63FA	3CAA	6414	97	190E	0061
153	21356	30875	536C	789B	10678	29297	29B6	7271	8164	7618	1FE4	1DC2
154	12149	11496	2F75	2CE8	18026	5748	466A	1674	10347	93	286B	005D
155	28966	24545	7126	5FE1	14483	25036	3893	61CC	29369	16052	72B9	3EB4
156	22898	9586	5972	2572	11449	4793	2CB9	12B9	10389	14300	2895	37DC
157	1713	20984	06B1	51F8	21128	10492	5288	28FC	24783	11129	60CF	2B79
158	30010	30389	753A	76B5	15005	30054	3A9D	7566	18400	6602	47E0	19CA
159	2365	7298	093D	1C82	21838	3649	554E	0E41	22135	14460	5677	387C
160	27179	18934	6A2B	49F6	25797	9467	64C5	24FB	4625	25458	1211	6372
161	29740	23137	742C	5A61	14870	25356	3A16	630C	22346	15869	574A	3DFD
162	5665	24597	1621	6015	23232	32310	5AC0	7E36	2545	27047	09F1	69A7
163	23671	23301	5C77	5B05	32747	25534	7FEB	63BE	7786	26808	1E6A	68B8
164	1680	7764	0690	1E54	840	3882	0348	0F2A	20209	7354	4EF1	1CBA
165	25861	14518	6505	38B6	25426	7259	6352	1C5B	26414	27834	672E	6CBA
166	25712	21634	6470	5482	12856	10817	3238	2A41	1478	11250	05C6	2BF2
167	19245	11546	4B2D	2D1A	29766	5773	7446	168D	15122	552	3B12	0228
168	26887	26454	6907	6756	25939	13227	6553	33AB	24603	27058	601B	69B2
169	30897	15938	78B1	3E42	28040	7969	6D88	1F21	677	14808	02A5	39D8
170	11496	9050	2CE8	235A	5748	4525	1674	11AD	13705	9642	3589	25AA
171	1278	3103	04FE	0C1F	639	18483	027F	4833	13273	32253	33D9	7DFD
172	31555	758	7B43	02F6	27761	379	6C71	017B	14879	26081	3A1F	65E1
173	29171	16528	71F3	4090	26921	8264	6929	2048	6643	21184	19F3	52C0
174	20472	20375	4FF8	4F97	10236	27127	27FC	69F7	23138	11748	5A62	2DE4
175	5816	10208	16B8	27E0	2908	5104	0B5C	13F0	28838	32676	70A6	7FA4
176	30270	17698	763E	4522	15135	8849	3B1F	2291	9045	2425	2355	0979
177	22188	8405	56AC	20D5	11094	24150	2B56	5E56	10792	19455	2A28	4BFF
178	6182	28634	1826	6FDA	3091	14317	0C13	37ED	25666	19889	6442	4DB1
179	32333	1951	7E4D	079F	28406	19955	6EF6	4DF3	11546	18177	2D1A	4701
180	14046	20344	36DE	4F78	7023	10172	1B6F	27BC	15535	2492	3CAF	09BC
181	15873	26696	3E01	6848	20176	13348	4ED0	3424	16134	15086	3F06	3AEE
182	19843	3355	4D83	0D1B	30481	18609	7711	48B1	8360	30632	20A8	77A8
183	29367	11975	72B7	2EC7	26763	22879	688B	595F	14401	27549	3841	6B9D
184	13352	31942	3428	7CC6	6676	15971	1A14	3E63	26045	6911	65BD	1AFF
185	22977	9737	59C1	2609	32048	23864	7D30	5D38	24070	9937	5E06	26D1
186	31691	9638	7BCB	25A6	27701	4819	6C35	12D3	30300	2467	765C	09A3
187	10637	30643	298D	77B3	17686	30181	4516	75E5	13602	25831	3522	64E7
188	25454	13230	636E	33AE	12727	6615	31B7	19D7	32679	32236	7FA7	7DEC
189	18610	22185	48B2	56A9	9305	25960	2459	6568	16267	12987	3F8B	32BB
190	6368	2055	18E0	0807	3184	19007	0C70	4A3F	9063	11714	2367	2DC2
191	7887	8767	1ECF	223F	24247	24355	5EB7	5F23	19487	19283	4C1F	4B53
192	7730	15852	1E32	3DEC	3865	7926	0F19	1EF6	12778	11542	31EA	2D16
193	23476	16125	5BB4	3EFD	11738	20802	2DDA	5142	27309	27928	6AAD	6D18
194	889	6074	0379	17BA	20588	3037	506C	0BDD	12527	26637	30EF	680D
195	21141	31245	5295	7A0D	30874	29498	789A	733A	953	10035	03B9	2733
196	20520	15880	5028	3E08	10260	7940	2814	1F04	15958	10748	3E56	29FC
197	21669	20371	54A5	4F93	31618	27125	7B82	69F5	6068	24429	17B4	5F6D
198	15967	8666	3E5F	21DA	20223	4333	4EFF	10ED	23577	29701	5C19	7405
199	21639	816	5487	0330	31635	408	7B93	0198	32156	14997	7D9C	3A95
200	31120	22309	7990	5725	15560	26030	3CC8	65AE	32709	32235	7FC5	7DEB

... continued on next page

PN Offset Programming Information – continued

Table E-1: PnMaskI and PnMaskQ Values for PilotPn

Pilot PN	14-Chip Delay				13-Chip Delay				0-Chip Delay			
	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q
201	3698	29563	0E72	737B	1849	30593	0739	7781	23557	30766	5C05	782E
202	16322	13078	3FC2	3316	8161	6539	1FE1	198B	17638	5985	44E6	1761
203	17429	10460	4415	28DC	29658	5230	73DA	146E	3545	6823	0DD9	1AA7
204	21730	17590	54E2	44B6	10865	8795	2A71	225B	9299	20973	2453	51ED
205	17808	20277	4590	4F35	8904	27046	22C8	69A6	6323	10197	18B3	27D5
206	30068	19988	7574	4E14	15034	9994	3ABA	270A	19590	9618	4C86	2592
207	12737	6781	31C1	1A7D	18736	17154	4930	4302	7075	22705	1BA3	58B1
208	28241	32501	6E51	7EF5	26360	28998	66F8	7146	14993	5234	3A91	1472
209	20371	6024	4F93	1788	30233	3012	7619	0BC4	19916	12541	4DCC	30FD
210	13829	20520	3605	5028	19154	10260	4AD2	2814	6532	8019	1984	1F53
211	13366	31951	3436	7CCF	6683	28763	1A1B	705B	17317	22568	43A5	5828
212	25732	26063	6484	65CF	12866	31963	3242	7CDB	16562	5221	40B2	1465
213	19864	27203	4D98	6A43	9932	31517	26CC	7B1D	26923	25216	692B	6280
214	5187	6614	1443	19D6	23537	3307	5BF1	0CEB	9155	1354	23C3	054A
215	23219	10970	5AB3	2ADA	31881	5485	7C89	156D	20243	29335	4F13	7297
216	28242	5511	6E52	1587	14121	17663	3729	44FF	32391	6682	7E87	1A1A
217	6243	17119	1863	42DF	24033	28499	5DE1	6F53	20190	26128	4EDE	6610
218	445	16064	01BD	3EC0	20750	8032	510E	1F60	27564	29390	6BAC	72CE
219	21346	31614	5362	7B7E	10673	15807	29B1	3DBF	20869	8852	5185	2294
220	13256	4660	33C8	1234	6628	2330	19E4	091A	9791	6110	263F	17DE
221	18472	13881	4828	3639	9236	21792	2414	5520	714	11847	02CA	2E47
222	25945	16819	6559	41B3	25468	28389	637C	6EE5	7498	10239	1D4A	27FF
223	31051	6371	794B	18E3	28021	16973	6D75	424D	23278	6955	5AEE	1B2B
224	1093	24673	0445	6061	21490	32268	53F2	7E0C	8358	10897	20A6	2A91
225	5829	6055	16C5	17A7	23218	17903	5AB2	45EF	9468	14076	24FC	36FC
226	31546	10009	7B3A	2719	15773	23984	3D9D	5DB0	23731	12450	5CB3	30A2
227	29833	5957	7489	1745	27540	17822	6B94	459E	25133	8954	622D	22FA
228	18146	11597	46E2	2D4D	9073	22682	2371	589A	2470	19709	09A6	4CFD
229	24813	22155	60ED	568B	24998	25977	61A6	6579	17501	1252	445D	04E4
230	47	15050	002F	3ACA	20935	7525	51C7	1D65	24671	15142	605F	3B26
231	3202	16450	0C82	4042	1601	8225	0641	2021	11930	26958	2E9A	694E
232	21571	27899	5443	6CFB	31729	30785	7BF1	7841	9154	8759	23C2	2237
233	7469	2016	1D2D	07E0	24390	1008	5F46	03F0	7388	12696	1CDC	3198
234	25297	17153	62D1	4301	24760	28604	60B8	6FBC	3440	11936	0D70	2EA0
235	8175	15849	1FEF	3DE9	24103	20680	5E27	50C8	27666	25635	6C12	6423
236	28519	30581	6F67	7775	26211	30086	6663	7586	22888	17231	5968	434F
237	4991	3600	137F	0E10	22639	1800	586F	0708	13194	22298	338A	571A
238	7907	4097	1EE3	1001	24225	17980	5EA1	463C	26710	7330	6856	1CA2
239	17728	671	4540	029F	8864	20339	22A0	4F73	7266	30758	1C62	7826
240	14415	20774	384F	5126	19959	10387	4DF7	2893	15175	6933	3B47	1B15
241	30976	24471	7900	5F97	15488	25079	3C80	61F7	15891	2810	3E13	0AFA
242	26376	27341	6708	6ACD	13188	31578	3384	7B5A	26692	8820	6844	2274
243	19063	19388	4A77	4BEC	29931	9694	74EB	25DE	14757	7831	39A5	1E97
244	19160	25278	4AD8	62BE	9580	12639	256C	315F	28757	19584	7055	4C80
245	3800	9505	0ED8	2521	1900	23724	076C	5CAC	31342	2944	7A6E	0B80
246	8307	26143	2073	661F	16873	32051	41E9	7D33	19435	19854	4BEB	4D8E
247	12918	13359	3276	342F	6459	21547	193B	542B	2437	10456	0985	28D8
248	19642	2154	4CBA	086A	9821	1077	265D	0435	20573	17036	505D	428C
249	24873	13747	6129	35B3	24900	21733	6144	54E5	18781	2343	495D	0927
250	22071	27646	5637	6BFE	31435	13823	7ACB	35FF	18948	14820	4A04	39E4

... continued on next page

PN Offset Programming Information – continued

Table E-1: PnMaskI and PnMaskQ Values for PilotPn

Pilot PN	14-Chip Delay				13-Chip Delay				0-Chip Delay			
	I (Dec.)	Q (Dec.)	I (Hex.)	Q (Hex.)	I (Dec.)	Q (Dec.)	I (Hex.)	Q (Hex.)	I (Dec.)	Q (Dec.)	I (Hex.)	Q (Hex.)
251	13904	1056	3650	0420	6952	528	1B28	0210	23393	1756	5B61	06DC
252	27198	1413	6A3E	0585	13599	19710	351F	4CFE	5619	19068	15F3	4A7C
253	3685	3311	0E65	0CEF	22242	18507	56E2	484B	17052	28716	429C	702C
254	16820	4951	41B4	1357	8410	18327	20DA	4797	21292	31958	532C	7CD6
255	22479	749	57CF	02ED	31287	20298	7A37	4F4A	2868	16097	0B34	3EE1
256	6850	6307	1AC2	18A3	3425	17005	0D61	426D	19538	1308	4C52	051C
257	15434	961	3C4A	03C1	7717	20444	1E25	4FDC	24294	3320	5EE6	0CF8
258	19332	2358	4B84	0936	9666	1179	25C2	049B	22895	16682	596F	412A
259	8518	28350	2146	6EBE	4259	14175	10A3	375F	27652	6388	6C04	18F4
260	14698	31198	396A	79DE	7349	15599	1CB5	3CEF	29905	12828	74D1	321C
261	21476	11467	53E4	2CCB	10738	22617	29F2	5859	21415	3518	53A7	0DBE
262	30475	8862	770B	229E	27221	4431	6A55	114F	1210	3494	04BA	0DA6
263	23984	6327	5DB0	18B7	11992	16999	2ED8	4267	22396	6458	577C	193A
264	1912	7443	0778	1D13	956	16565	03BC	40B5	26552	10717	67B8	29DD
265	26735	28574	686F	6F9E	26087	14287	65E7	37CF	24829	8463	60FD	210F
266	15705	25093	3D59	6205	20348	32574	4F7C	7F3E	8663	27337	21D7	6AC9
267	3881	6139	0F29	17FB	22084	17857	5644	45C1	991	19846	03DF	4D86
268	20434	22047	4FD2	561F	10217	25907	27E9	6533	21926	9388	55A6	24AC
269	16779	32545	418B	7F21	28949	29100	7115	71AC	23306	21201	5B0A	52D1
270	31413	7112	7AB5	1BC8	27786	3556	6C8A	0DE4	13646	31422	354E	7ABE
271	16860	28535	41DC	6F77	8430	31111	20EE	7987	148	166	0094	00A6
272	8322	10378	2082	288A	4161	5189	1041	1445	24836	28622	6104	6FCE
273	28530	15065	6F72	3AD9	14265	21328	37B9	5350	24202	6477	5E8A	194D
274	26934	5125	6936	1405	13467	17470	349B	443E	9820	10704	265C	29D0
275	18806	12528	4976	30F0	9403	6264	24BB	1878	12939	25843	328B	64F3
276	20216	23215	4EF8	5AAF	10108	25451	277C	636B	2364	25406	093C	633E
277	9245	20959	241D	51DF	17374	26323	43DE	66D3	14820	21523	39E4	5413
278	8271	3568	204F	0DF0	16887	1784	41F7	06F8	2011	8569	07DB	2179
279	18684	26453	48FC	6755	9342	32150	247E	7D96	13549	9590	34ED	2576
280	8220	29421	201C	72ED	4110	30538	100E	774A	28339	22466	6EB3	57C2
281	6837	24555	1AB5	5FEB	23690	25033	5C8A	61C9	25759	12455	649F	30A7
282	9613	10779	258D	2A1B	17174	23345	4316	5B31	11116	27506	2B6C	6B72
283	31632	25260	7B90	62AC	15816	12630	3DC8	3156	31448	21847	7AD8	5557
284	27448	16084	6B38	3ED4	13724	8042	359C	1F6A	27936	28392	6D20	6EE8
285	12417	26028	3081	65AC	18832	13014	4990	32D6	3578	1969	0DFA	07B1
286	30901	29852	78B5	749C	28042	14926	6D8A	3A4E	12371	30715	3053	77FB
287	9366	14978	2496	3A82	4683	7489	124B	1D41	12721	23674	31B1	5C7A
288	12225	12182	2FC1	2F96	17968	6091	4630	17CB	10264	22629	2818	5865
289	21458	25143	53D2	6237	10729	32551	29E9	7F27	25344	12857	6300	3239
290	6466	15838	1942	3DDE	3233	7919	0CA1	1EEF	13246	30182	33BE	75E6
291	8999	5336	2327	14D8	16451	2668	4043	0A6C	544	21880	0220	5578
292	26718	21885	685E	557D	13359	25730	342F	6482	9914	6617	26BA	19D9
293	3230	20561	0C9E	5051	1615	26132	064F	6614	4601	27707	11F9	6C3B
294	27961	30097	6D39	7591	26444	29940	674C	74F4	16234	16249	3F6A	3F79
295	28465	21877	6F31	5575	26184	25734	6648	6486	24475	24754	5F9B	60B2
296	6791	23589	1A87	5C25	23699	24622	5C93	602E	26318	31609	66CE	7B79
297	17338	26060	43BA	65CC	8669	13030	21DD	32E6	6224	22689	1850	58A1
298	11832	9964	2E38	26EC	5916	4982	171C	1376	13381	3226	3445	0C9A
299	11407	25959	2C8F	6567	18327	31887	4797	7C8F	30013	4167	753D	1047
300	15553	3294	3CC1	0CDE	20400	1647	4FB0	066F	22195	25624	56B3	6418

... continued on next page

PN Offset Programming Information – continued

Table E-1: PnMaskI and PnMaskQ Values for PilotPn

Pilot PN	14-Chip Delay		13-Chip Delay				0-Chip Delay					
	I (Dec.)	Q (Dec.)	I (Hex.)	Q (Hex.)	I (Dec.)	Q (Dec.)	I (Hex.)	Q (Hex.)	I (Dec.)	Q (Dec.)	I (Hex.)	Q (Hex.)
301	17418	30173	440A	75DD	8709	29906	2205	74D2	30380	10924	76AC	2AAC
302	14952	15515	3A68	3C9B	7476	20593	1D34	5071	15337	23096	3BE9	5A38
303	52	5371	0034	14FB	26	17473	001A	4441	10716	22683	29DC	589B
304	27254	10242	6A76	2802	13627	5121	353B	1401	13592	10955	3518	2ACB
305	15064	28052	3AD8	6D9A	7532	14026	1D6C	36CA	2412	17117	096C	42DD
306	10942	14714	2ABE	397A	5471	7357	155F	1CBD	15453	15837	3C5D	3DD
307	377	19550	0179	4C5E	20844	9775	516C	262F	13810	22647	35F2	5877
308	14303	8866	37DF	22A2	19007	4433	4A3F	1151	12956	10700	329C	29CC
309	24427	15297	5F6B	3BC1	32357	21468	7E65	53DC	30538	30293	774A	7655
310	26629	10898	6805	2A92	26066	5449	65D2	1549	10814	5579	2A3E	15CB
311	20011	31315	4E2B	7A53	30405	29461	76C5	7315	18939	11057	49FB	2B31
312	16086	19475	3ED6	4C13	8043	26677	1F6B	6835	19767	30238	4D37	761E
313	24374	1278	5F36	04FE	12187	639	2F9B	027F	20547	14000	5043	36B0
314	9969	11431	26F1	2CA7	17064	22639	42A8	586F	29720	22860	7418	594C
315	29364	31392	72B4	7AA0	14682	15696	395A	3D50	31831	27172	7C57	6A24
316	25560	4381	63D8	111D	12780	18098	31EC	46B2	26287	307	66AF	0133
317	28281	14898	6E79	3A32	26348	7449	66EC	1D19	11310	20380	2C2E	4F9C
318	7327	23959	1C9F	5D97	24479	24823	5F9F	60F7	25724	26427	647C	673B
319	32449	16091	7EC1	3EDB	28336	20817	6EB0	5151	21423	10702	53AF	29CE
320	26334	9037	66DE	234D	13167	24474	336F	5F9A	5190	30024	1446	7548
321	14760	24162	39A8	5E62	7380	12081	1CD4	2F31	258	14018	0102	36C2
322	15128	6383	3B18	18EF	7564	16971	1D8C	424B	13978	4297	369A	10C9
323	29912	27183	74D8	6A2F	14956	31531	3A6C	7B2B	4670	13938	123E	3672
324	4244	16872	1094	41E8	2122	8436	084A	20F4	23496	25288	5BC8	62C8
325	8499	9072	2133	2370	16713	4536	4149	11B8	23986	27294	5DB2	6A9E
326	9362	12966	2492	32A6	4681	6483	1249	1953	839	31835	0347	7C5B
327	10175	28886	27BF	70D6	16911	14443	420F	386B	11296	8228	2C20	2024
328	30957	25118	78ED	621E	28070	12559	6DA6	310F	30913	12745	78C1	31C9
329	12755	20424	31D3	4FC8	18745	10212	4939	27E4	27297	6746	6AA1	1A5A
330	19350	6729	4B96	1A49	9675	17176	25CB	4318	10349	1456	286D	05B0
331	1153	20983	0481	51F7	21392	26311	5390	66C7	32504	27743	7EF8	6C5F
332	29304	12372	7278	3054	14652	6186	393C	182A	18405	27443	47E5	6B33
333	6041	13948	1799	367C	23068	6974	5A1C	1B3E	3526	31045	0DC6	7945
334	21668	27547	54A4	6B9B	10834	31729	2A52	7BF1	19161	12225	4AD9	2FC1
335	28048	8152	6D90	1FD8	14024	4076	36C8	0FEC	23831	21482	5D17	53EA
336	10096	17354	2770	43CA	5048	8677	13B8	21E5	21380	14678	5384	3956
337	23388	17835	5B5C	45AB	11694	27881	2DAE	6CE9	4282	30656	10BA	77C0
338	15542	14378	3CB6	382A	7771	7189	1E5B	1C15	32382	13721	7E7E	3599
339	24013	7453	5DCD	1D1D	32566	16562	7F36	40B2	806	21831	0326	5547
340	2684	26317	0A7C	66CD	1342	32090	053E	7D5A	6238	30208	185E	7600
341	19018	5955	4A4A	1743	9509	17821	2525	459D	10488	9995	28F8	270B
342	25501	10346	639D	286A	24606	5173	601E	1435	19507	3248	4C33	0CB0
343	4489	13200	1189	3390	22804	6600	5914	19C8	27288	12030	6A98	2EFE
344	31011	30402	7923	76C2	27969	15201	6D41	3B61	2390	5688	0956	1638
345	29448	7311	7308	1C8F	14724	16507	3984	407B	19094	2082	4A96	0822
346	25461	3082	6375	0C0A	24682	1541	606A	0605	13860	23143	3624	5A67
347	11846	21398	2E46	5396	5923	10699	1723	29CB	9225	25906	2409	6532
348	30331	31104	767B	7980	27373	15552	6AED	3CC0	2505	15902	09C9	3E1E
349	10588	24272	295C	5ED0	5294	12136	14AE	2F68	27806	21084	6C9E	525C
350	32154	27123	7D9A	69F3	16077	31429	3ECD	7AC5	2408	25723	0968	647B

... continued on next page

PN Offset Programming Information – continued

Table E-1: PnMaskI and PnMaskQ Values for PilotPn

Pilot PN	14-Chip Delay				13-Chip Delay				0-Chip Delay			
	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q
351	29572	5578	7384	15CA	14786	2789	39C2	0AE5	13347	13427	3423	3473
352	13173	25731	3375	6483	18538	31869	486A	7C7D	7885	31084	1ECD	796C
353	10735	10662	29EF	29A6	17703	5331	4527	14D3	6669	24023	1A0D	5DD7
354	224	11084	00E0	2B4C	112	5542	0070	15A6	8187	23931	1FFB	5D7B
355	12083	31098	2F33	797A	17993	15549	4649	3CBD	18145	15836	46E1	3DDC
356	22822	16408	5926	4018	11411	8204	2C93	200C	14109	6085	371D	17C5
357	2934	6362	0B76	18DA	1467	3181	05BB	0C6D	14231	30324	3797	7674
358	27692	2719	6C2C	0A9F	13846	19315	3616	4B73	27606	27561	6BD6	6BA9
359	10205	14732	27DD	398C	16958	7366	423E	1CC6	783	13821	030F	35FD
360	7011	22744	1B63	58D8	23649	11372	5C61	2C6C	6301	269	189D	010D
361	22098	1476	5652	05C4	11049	738	2B29	02E2	5067	28663	13CB	6FF7
362	2640	8445	0A50	20FD	1320	24130	0528	5E42	15383	29619	3C17	73B3
363	4408	21118	1138	527E	2204	10559	089C	293F	1392	2043	0570	07FB
364	102	22198	0066	56B6	51	11099	0033	2B5B	7641	6962	1DD9	1B32
365	27632	22030	6BF0	560E	13816	11015	35F8	2B07	25700	29119	6464	71BF
366	19646	10363	4CBE	287B	9823	23041	265F	5A01	25259	22947	62AB	59A3
367	26967	25802	6957	64CA	25979	12901	657B	3265	19813	9612	4D65	258C
368	32008	2496	7D08	09C0	16004	1248	3E84	04E0	20933	18698	51C5	490A
369	7873	31288	1EC1	7A38	24240	15644	5EB0	3D1C	638	16782	027E	418E
370	655	24248	028F	5EB8	20631	12124	5097	2F5C	16318	29735	3FBE	7427
371	25274	14327	62BA	37F7	12637	21959	315D	55C7	6878	2136	1ADE	0858
372	16210	23154	3F52	5A72	8105	11577	1FA9	2D39	1328	8086	0530	1F96
373	11631	13394	2D6F	3452	18279	6697	4767	1A29	14744	10553	3998	2939
374	8535	1806	2157	070E	16763	903	417B	0387	22800	11900	5910	2E7C
375	19293	17179	4B5D	431B	29822	28593	747E	6FB1	25919	19996	653F	4E1C
376	12110	10856	2F4E	2A68	6055	5428	17A7	1534	4795	5641	12BB	1609
377	21538	25755	5422	649B	10769	31857	2A11	7C71	18683	28328	48FB	6EA8
378	10579	15674	2953	3D3A	17785	7837	4579	1E9D	32658	25617	7F92	6411
379	13032	7083	32E8	1BAB	6516	17385	1974	43E9	1586	26986	0632	696A
380	14717	29096	397D	71A8	19822	14548	4D6E	38D4	27208	5597	6A48	15DD
381	11666	3038	2D92	0BDE	5833	1519	16C9	05EF	17517	14078	446D	36FE
382	25809	16277	64D1	3F95	25528	20982	63B8	51F6	599	13247	0257	33BF
383	5008	25525	1390	63B5	2504	32742	09C8	7FE6	16253	499	3F7D	01F3
384	32418	20465	7EA2	4FF1	16209	27076	3F51	69C4	8685	30469	21ED	7705
385	22175	28855	569F	70B7	31391	30311	7A9F	7667	29972	17544	7514	4488
386	11742	32732	2DDE	7FDC	5871	16366	16EF	3FEE	22128	28510	5670	6F5E
387	22546	20373	5812	4F95	11273	27126	2C09	69F6	19871	23196	4D9F	5A9C
388	21413	9469	53A5	24FD	30722	23618	7802	5C42	19405	13384	4BCD	3448
389	133	26155	0085	662B	20882	32041	5192	7D29	17972	4239	4634	108F
390	4915	6957	1333	1B2D	22601	17322	5849	43AA	8599	20725	2197	50F5
391	8736	12214	2220	2FB6	4368	6107	1110	17DB	10142	6466	279E	1942
392	1397	21479	0575	53E7	21354	26575	536A	67CF	26834	28465	68D2	6F31
393	18024	31914	4668	7CAA	9012	15957	2334	3E55	23710	19981	5C9E	4E0D
394	15532	32311	3CAC	7E37	7766	28967	1E56	7127	27280	16723	6A90	4153
395	26870	11276	68F6	2C0C	13435	5638	347B	1606	6570	4522	19AA	11AA
396	5904	20626	1710	5092	2952	10313	0B88	2849	7400	678	1CE8	02A6
397	24341	423	5F15	01A7	32346	20207	7E5A	4EEF	26374	15320	6706	3BD8
398	13041	2679	32F1	0A77	18600	19207	48A8	4B07	22218	29116	56CA	71BC
399	23478	15537	5BB6	3CB1	11739	20580	2DDB	5064	29654	5388	73D6	150C
400	1862	10818	0746	2A42	931	5409	03A3	1521	13043	22845	32F3	593D

... continued on next page

E

PN Offset Programming Information – continued

Table E-1: PnMaskI and PnMaskQ Values for PilotPn

Pilot PN	14-Chip Delay				13-Chip Delay				0-Chip Delay			
	I (Dec.)	Q	I	Q	I	Q	I	Q	I	Q	I	Q
			(Hex.)		(Dec.)		(Hex.)		(Dec.)		(Hex.)	
401	5850	23074	16DA	5A22	2925	11537	0B6D	2D11	24457	28430	5F89	6F0E
402	5552	20250	15B0	4F1A	2776	10125	0AD8	278D	17161	8660	4309	21D4
403	12589	14629	312D	3925	18758	21166	4946	52AE	21314	2659	5342	0A63
404	23008	29175	59E0	71F7	11504	30407	2CF0	76C7	28728	8803	7038	2263
405	27636	13943	6BF4	3677	13818	21767	35FA	5507	22162	19690	5692	4CEA
406	17600	11072	44C0	2B40	8800	5536	2260	15A0	26259	22169	6693	5699
407	17000	29492	4268	7334	8500	14746	2134	399A	22180	8511	56A4	213F
408	21913	5719	5599	1657	31516	17687	7B1C	4517	2266	17393	08DA	43F1
409	30320	7347	7670	1CB3	15160	16485	3B38	4065	10291	11336	2833	2C48
410	28240	12156	6E50	2F7C	14120	6078	3728	17BE	26620	13576	67FC	3508
411	7260	25623	1C5C	6417	3630	31799	0E2E	7C37	19650	22820	4CC2	5924
412	17906	27725	45F2	6C4D	8953	30746	22F9	781A	14236	13344	379C	3420
413	5882	28870	16FA	70C6	2941	14435	0B7D	3863	11482	20107	2CDA	4E8B
414	22080	31478	5640	7AF6	11040	15739	2B20	3D7B	25289	8013	62C9	1F4D
415	12183	28530	2F97	6F72	17947	14265	461B	37B9	12011	18835	2EEB	4993
416	23082	24834	5A2A	6102	11541	12417	2D15	3081	13892	16793	3644	4199
417	17435	9075	441B	2373	29661	24453	73DD	5F85	17336	9818	43B8	265A
418	18527	32265	485F	7E09	30207	28984	75FF	7138	10759	4673	2A07	1241
419	31902	3175	7C9E	0C67	15951	18447	3E4F	480F	26816	13609	68C0	3529
420	18783	17434	495F	441A	30079	8717	757F	220D	31065	10054	7959	2746
421	20027	12178	4E3B	2F92	30413	6089	76CD	17C9	8578	10988	2182	2AEC
422	7982	25613	1F2E	640D	3991	31802	0F97	7C3A	24023	14744	5DD7	3998
423	20587	31692	506B	7BCC	31205	15846	79E5	3DE6	16199	17930	3F47	460A
424	10004	25384	2714	6328	5002	12692	138A	3194	22310	25452	5726	636C
425	13459	18908	3493	49DC	19353	9454	4B99	24EE	30402	11334	76C2	2C46
426	13383	25816	3447	64D8	19443	12908	4BF3	326C	16613	15451	40E5	3C5B
427	28930	4661	7102	1235	14465	18214	3881	4726	13084	11362	331C	2C62
428	4860	31115	12FC	798B	2430	29433	097E	72F9	3437	2993	0D6D	0BB1
429	13108	7691	3334	1E0B	6554	16697	199A	4139	1703	11012	06A7	2B04
430	24161	1311	5E61	051F	32480	19635	7EE0	4CB3	22659	5806	5883	16AE
431	20067	16471	4E63	4057	30433	28183	76E1	6E17	26896	20180	6910	4ED4
432	2667	15771	0A6B	3D9B	21733	20721	54E5	50F1	1735	8932	06C7	22E4
433	13372	16112	343C	3EF0	6686	8056	1A1E	1F78	16178	23878	3F32	5D46
434	28743	21062	7047	5246	27123	10531	69F3	2923	19166	20760	4ADE	5118
435	24489	29690	5FA9	73FA	32260	14845	7E04	39FD	665	32764	0299	7FFC
436	249	10141	00F9	279D	20908	24050	51AC	5DF2	20227	32325	4F03	7E45
437	19960	19014	4DF8	4A46	9980	9507	26FC	2523	24447	25993	5F7F	6589
438	29682	22141	73F2	567D	14841	25858	39F9	6502	16771	3268	4183	0CC4
439	31101	11852	797D	2E4C	28014	5926	6D6E	1726	27209	25180	6A49	625C
440	27148	26404	6A0C	6724	13574	13202	3506	3392	6050	12149	17A2	2F75
441	26706	30663	6852	77C7	13353	30175	3429	75DF	29088	10193	71A0	27D1
442	5148	32524	141C	7F0C	2574	16262	0A0E	3F86	7601	9128	1DB1	23A8
443	4216	28644	1078	6FE4	2108	14322	083C	37F2	4905	7843	1329	1EA3
444	5762	10228	1682	27F4	2881	5114	0B41	13FA	5915	25474	171B	6382
445	245	23536	00F5	5BF0	20906	11768	51AA	2DF8	6169	11356	1819	235C
446	21882	18045	557A	467D	10941	27906	2ABD	6D02	21303	11226	5337	2BDA
447	3763	25441	0EB3	6361	22153	32652	5689	7F8C	28096	16268	6DC0	3F8C
448	206	27066	00CE	69BA	103	13533	0067	34DD	8905	14491	22C9	389B
449	28798	13740	707E	35AC	14399	6870	383F	1AD6	26997	8366	6975	20AE
450	32402	13815	7E92	35F7	16201	21703	3F49	54C7	15047	26009	3AC7	6599

... continued on next page



PN Offset Programming Information – continued

Table E-1: PnMaskI and PnMaskQ Values for PilotPn

Pilot PN	14-Chip Delay		13-Chip Delay				0-Chip Delay					
	I (Dec.)	Q (Hex.)	I (Dec.)	Q (Hex.)	I (Dec.)	Q (Hex.)	I (Dec.)	Q (Hex.)	I (Dec.)	Q (Hex.)		
451	13463	3684	3497	0E64	19355	1842	4B9B	0732	17460	5164	4434	142C
452	15417	23715	3C39	5CA3	20428	24685	4FCC	606D	17629	17126	44DD	42E6
453	23101	15314	5A3D	3BD2	31950	7657	7CCE	1DE9	10461	21566	28DD	543E
454	14957	32469	3A6D	7ED5	19686	29014	4CE6	7156	21618	21845	5472	5555
455	23429	9816	5B85	2658	31762	4908	7C12	132C	11498	28149	2CEA	6DF5
456	12990	4444	32BE	115C	6495	2222	195F	08AE	193	9400	00C1	24B8
457	12421	5664	3085	1620	18834	2832	4992	0B10	16140	19459	3F0C	4C03
458	28875	7358	70CB	1CBE	27061	3679	69B5	0E5F	13419	7190	346B	1C16
459	4009	27264	0FA9	6A80	22020	13632	5604	3540	10864	3101	2A70	0C1D
460	1872	28128	0750	6DE0	936	14064	03A8	36F0	28935	491	7107	01EB
461	15203	30168	3B63	75D8	19553	15084	4C61	3AEC	18765	25497	494D	6399
462	30109	29971	759D	7513	27422	29877	6B1E	74B5	27644	29807	6BFC	746F
463	24001	3409	5DC1	0D51	32560	18580	7F30	4894	21564	26508	543C	678C
464	4862	16910	12FE	420E	2431	8455	097F	2107	5142	4442	1416	115A
465	14091	20739	370B	5103	19029	26301	4A55	66BD	1211	4871	04BB	1307
466	6702	10191	1A2E	27CF	3351	24027	0D17	5DDB	1203	31141	04B3	79A5
467	3067	12819	0BFB	3213	21549	22325	542D	5735	5199	9864	144F	2688
468	28643	19295	6FE3	4B5F	26145	27539	6621	6B93	16945	12589	4231	312D
469	21379	10072	5383	2758	30737	5036	7811	13AC	4883	5417	1313	1529
470	20276	15191	4F34	3B57	10138	21399	279A	5397	25040	8549	61D0	2165
471	25337	27748	62F9	6C64	24748	13874	60AC	3632	7119	14288	1BCF	37D0
472	19683	720	4CE3	02D0	30625	360	77A1	0168	17826	8503	45A2	2137
473	10147	29799	27A3	7467	16897	29711	4201	740F	4931	20357	1343	4F85
474	16791	27640	4197	6BF8	28955	13820	711B	35FC	25705	15381	6469	3C15
475	17359	263	43CF	0107	28727	20159	7037	4EBF	10726	18065	29E6	4691
476	13248	24734	33C0	609E	6624	12367	19E0	304F	17363	24678	43D3	6066
477	22740	16615	58D4	40E7	11370	28239	2C6A	6E4F	2746	23858	0ABA	5D32
478	13095	20378	3327	4F9A	18499	10189	4843	27CD	10952	7610	2AC8	1DBA
479	10345	25116	2869	621C	17892	12558	45E4	310E	19313	18097	4B71	46B1
480	30342	19669	7686	4CD5	15171	26710	3B43	6856	29756	20918	743C	51B6
481	27866	14656	6CDA	3940	13933	7328	366D	1CA0	14297	7238	37D9	1C46
482	9559	27151	2557	6A0F	17275	31547	437B	7B3B	21290	30549	532A	7755
483	8808	28728	2268	7038	4404	14364	1134	381C	1909	16320	0775	3FC0
484	12744	25092	31C8	6204	6372	12546	18E4	3102	8994	20853	2322	5175
485	11618	22601	2D62	5849	5809	25112	16B1	6218	13295	26736	33EF	6870
486	27162	2471	6A1A	09A7	13581	19183	350D	4AEF	21590	10327	5456	2857
487	17899	25309	45EB	62DD	29477	32594	7325	7F52	26468	24404	6764	5F54
488	29745	15358	7431	3BFE	27592	7679	6BC8	1DFE	13636	7931	3544	1EFB
489	31892	17739	7C94	454B	15946	27801	3E4A	6C99	5207	5310	1457	14BE
490	23964	12643	5D9C	3163	11982	22157	2ECE	568D	29493	554	7335	022A
491	23562	32730	5C0A	7FDA	11781	16365	2E05	3FED	18992	27311	4A30	6AAF
492	2964	19122	0B94	4AB2	1482	9561	05CA	2559	12567	6865	3117	1AD1
493	18208	16870	4720	41E6	9104	8435	2390	20F3	12075	7762	2F2B	1E52
494	15028	10787	3AB4	2A23	7514	23341	1D5A	5B2D	26658	15761	6822	3D91
495	21901	18400	558D	47E0	31510	9200	7B16	23F0	21077	12697	5255	3199
496	24566	20295	5FF6	4F47	12283	27039	2FFB	699F	15595	24850	3CEB	6112
497	18994	1937	4A32	0791	9497	19956	2519	4DF4	4921	15259	1339	3B9B
498	13608	17963	3528	462B	6804	27945	1A94	6D29	14051	24243	36E3	5EB3
499	27492	7438	6B64	1D0E	13746	3719	35B2	0E87	5956	30508	1744	772C
500	11706	12938	2DBA	328A	5853	6469	16DD	1945	21202	13982	52D2	369E

... continued on next page

PN Offset Programming Information – continued

Table E-1: PnMaskI and PnMaskQ Values for PilotPn

Pilot PN	14-Chip Delay				13-Chip Delay				0-Chip Delay			
	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q	I (Dec.)	Q	I (Hex.)	Q
501	14301	19272	37DD	4B48	19006	9636	4A3E	25A4	11239	25039	2BE7	61CF
502	23380	29989	5B54	7525	11690	29870	2DAA	74AE	30038	24086	7556	5E16
503	11338	8526	2C4A	214E	5669	4263	1625	10A7	30222	21581	760E	544D
504	2995	18139	0BB3	46DB	21513	27985	5409	6D51	13476	21346	34A4	5362
505	23390	3247	5B5E	0CAF	11695	18539	2DAF	486B	2497	28187	09C1	6E1B
506	14473	28919	3889	70F7	19860	30279	4D94	7647	31842	23231	7C62	5ABF
507	6530	7292	1982	1C7C	3265	3646	0CC1	0E3E	24342	18743	5F16	4937
508	20452	20740	4FE4	5104	10226	10370	27F2	2882	25857	11594	6501	2D4A
509	12226	27994	2FC2	6D5A	6113	13997	17E1	36AD	27662	7198	6C0E	1C1E
510	1058	2224	0422	08B0	529	1112	0211	0458	24594	105	6012	0069
511	12026	6827	2EFA	1AAB	6013	17257	177D	4369	16790	4534	4196	11B6

■
E
■

Appendix F: Test Equipment Preparation

Appendix Content

Test Equipment Preparation	F-1
Purpose	F-1
HP8921A Test Equipment Connections	F-1
HP8921A System Connectivity Test	F-5
Setting HP8921A and HP83236A/B GPIB Address	F-6
Pretest Setup for HP8921A	F-6
Pretest Setup for HP8935	F-6
Advantest R3465 Connection	F-7
R3465 GPIB Address & Clock setup	F-9
Pretest Setup for Advantest R3465	F-9
Calibrating HP437 Power Meter	F-10
Calibrating Gigatronics 8542 power meter	F-12
Manual Cable Calibration	F-14
Calibrating Test Cable Setup using HP PCS Interface (HP83236)	F-14
Calibrating Test Cable Setup using Advantest R3465	F-18



Test Equipment Preparation

Purpose

This appendix provides information on setting up the HP8921 with PCS interface, the HP8935, the Advantest R3465, and the HP437 and Gigatronics 8542 power meters. The Cyberest test set doesn't require any setup.

HP8921A Test Equipment Connections

The following diagram depicts the rear panels of the HP 8921A test equipment as configured to perform automatic tests. All test equipment is controlled by the LMF via an IEEE-488/GPIB bus. The LMF expects each piece of test equipment to have a factory-set GPIB address (refer to Table F-4). If there is a communications problem between the LMF and any piece of test equipment, you should verify that the GPIB addresses have been set correctly and that the GPIB cables are firmly connected to the test equipment.

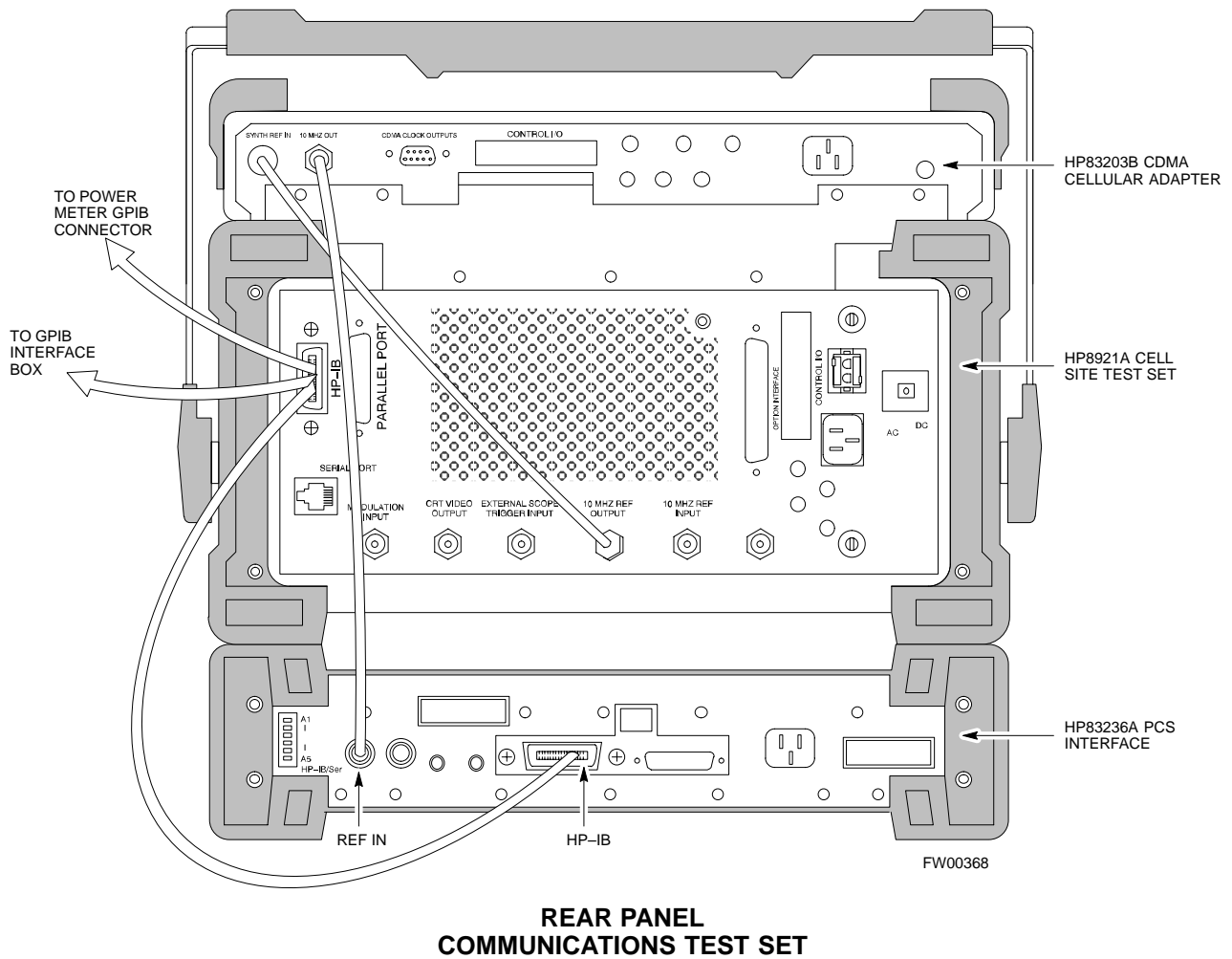
Figure F-1 shows the connections when **not using** an external 10 MHz Rubidium reference.

Table F-1: HP8921A/600 Communications Test Set Rear Panel Connections Without Rubidium Reference

From Test Set:	To Interface:		Connector Type
	83203B CDMA	83236A PCS	
8921A CW RF OUT	CW RF IN		SMC-female – SMC-female
114.3 MHZ IF OUT	114.3 MHZ IF IN		SMC-female – SMC-female
IQ RF IN	IQ RF OUT		SMC-female – SMC-female
DET OUT	AUX DSP IN		SMC-female – SMC-female
CONTROL I/O	CONTROL I/O		45-pin custom BUS
10 MHZ OUT	SYNTH REF IN		BNC-male – BNC-male
HPIB INTERFACE		HPIB INTERFACE	HPIB cable
	10 MHZ OUT	REF IN	BNC-male – BNC-male



Figure F-1: HP8921A/600 Cables Connection for 10 MHz Signal and GPIB without Rubidium Reference



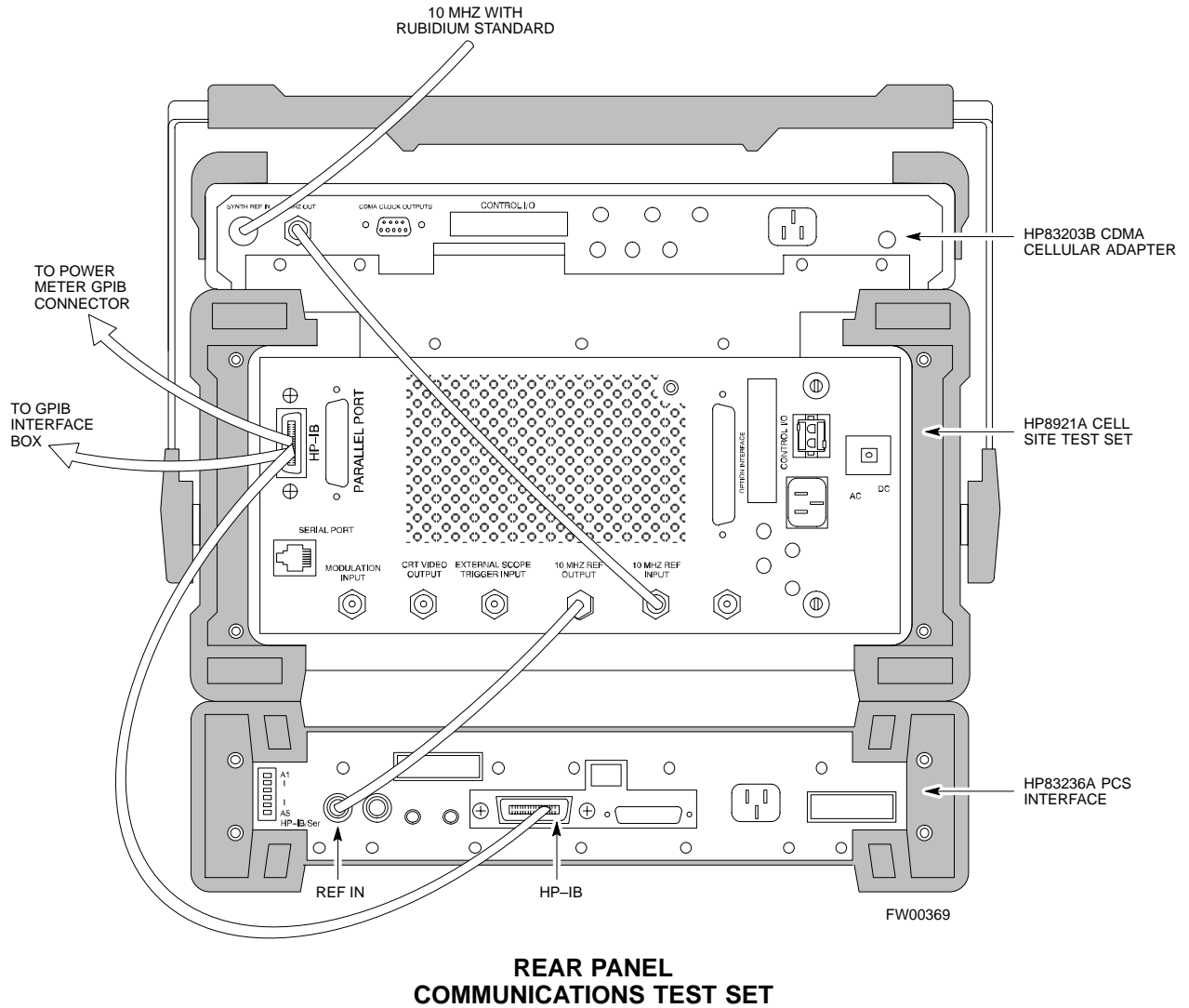
F

Test Equipment Preparation – continued

Figure F-2 shows the connections **when using** an external 10 MHz Rubidium reference.

Table F-2: HP8921A/600 Communications Test Set Rear Panel Connections With Rubidium Reference			
From Test Set:	To Interface:		Connector Type
8921A	83203B CDMA	83236A PCS	
CW RF OUT	CW RF IN		SMC–female – SMC–female
114.3 MHZ IF OUT	114.3 MHZ IF IN		SMC–female – SMC–female
IQ RF IN	IQ RF OUT		SMC–female – SMC–female
DET OUT	AUX DSP IN		SMC–female – SMC–female
CONTROL I/O	CONTROL I/O		45–pin custom BUS
10 MHZ OUT		REF IN	BNC–male – BNC–male
HPIB INTERFACE		HPIB INTERFACE	HPIB cable
10 MHZ INPUT	10 MHZ OUT		BNC–male – BNC–male

Figure F-2: HP8921A Cables Connection for 10 MHz Signal and GPIB with Rubidium Reference



F

Test Equipment Preparation – continued

HP8921A System Connectivity Test

Follow the steps outlined in Table F-3 to verify that the connections between the PCS Interface and the HP8921A are correct and cables are intact. The software also performs basic functionality checks of each instrument.



IMPORTANT

Disconnect other GPIB devices, especially system controllers, from the system before running the connectivity software.

Table F-3: System Connectivity

Step	Action
	* IMPORTANT – Perform this procedure <i>after</i> test equipment has been allowed to warm-up and stabilize for a <i>minimum of 60 minutes</i> .
1	Insert HP 83236A Manual Control/System card into memory card slot.
2	Press the [PRESET] pushbutton.
3	Press the Screen Control [TESTS] pushbutton to display the “Tests” Main Menu screen.
4	Position the cursor at Select Procedure Location and select it by pressing the cursor control knob. In the Choices selection box, select Card .
5	Position the cursor at Select Procedure Filename and select it by pressing the cursor control knob. In the Choices selection box, select SYS_CONN .
6	Position the cursor at RUN TEST and select it. The software will prompt you through the connectivity setup.
7	Do the following when the test is complete, <ul style="list-style-type: none">• position cursor on STOP TEST and select it• OR press the [K5] pushbutton.
8	To return to the main menu, press the [K5] pushbutton.
9	Press the [PRESET] pushbutton.

Test Equipment Preparation – continued

Setting HP8921A and HP83236A/B GPIB Address

Table F-4: Setting HP8921A GPIB Address

Step	Action
1	If you have not already done so, turn the HP8921A power on.
2	Verify that the GPIB addresses are set correctly. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• HP8921A HP-IB Adrs = 18, accessed by pushing LOCAL and selecting More and I/O Configure on the HP8921A/600. (Consult test equipment OEM documentation for additional info as required).• HP83236A (or B) PCS Interface GPIB address=19. Set dip switches as follows:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– A1=1, A2=1, A3=0, A4=0, A5=1, HP-IB/Ser = 1

Pretest Setup for HP8921A

Before the HP8921A CDMA analyzer is used for LMF controlled testing it must be set up correctly for automatic testing.

Table F-5: Pretest Setup for HP8921A

Step	Action
1	Unplug the memory card if it is plugged in.
2	Press the CURSOR CONTROL knob.
3	Position the cursor at IO CONFIG (under To Screen and More) and select it.
4	Select Mode and set for Talk&Lstn .

Pretest Setup for HP8935

Before the HP8935 CDMA analyzer is used for LMF controlled testing it must be set up correctly for automatic testing.

Table F-6: Pretest Setup for HP8935

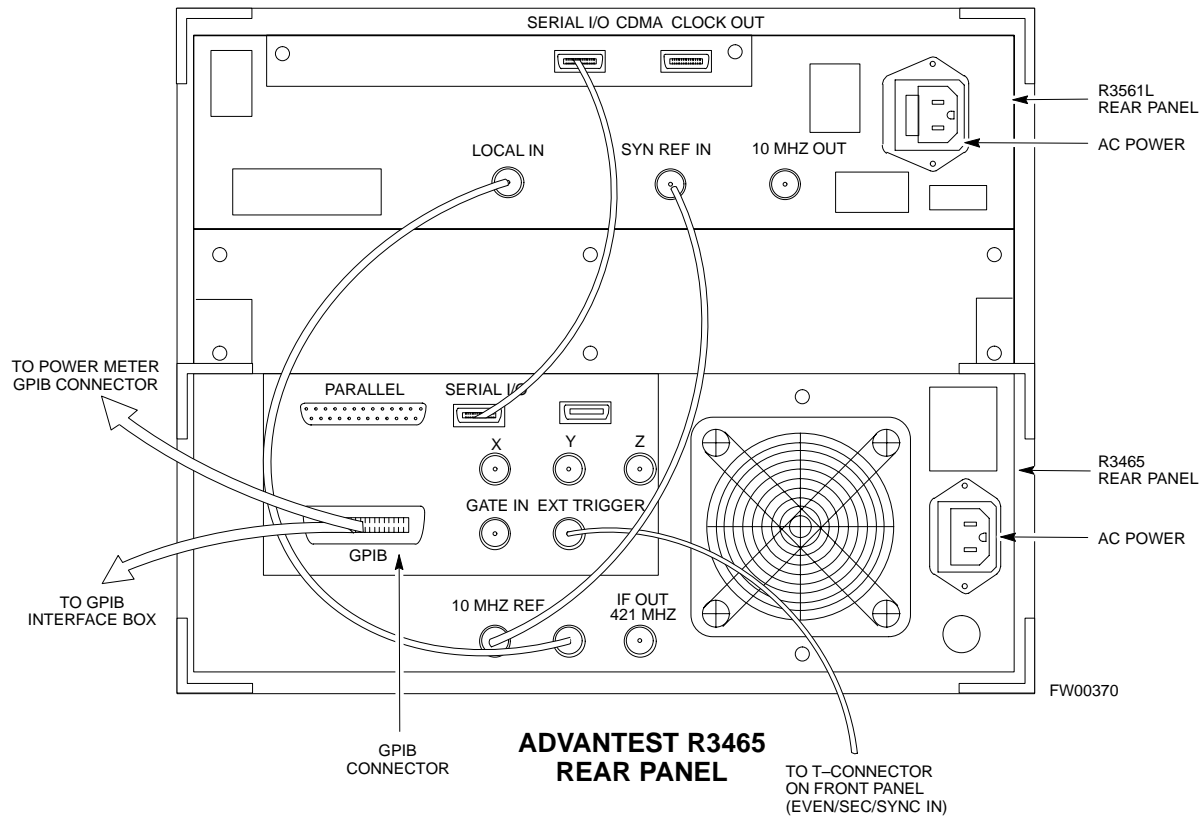
Step	Action
1	Unplug the memory card if it is plugged in.
2	Press the Shift button and then press the I/O Config button.
3	Press the Push to Select knob.
4	Position the cursor at IO CONFIG and select it.
5	Select Mode and set for Talk&Lstn .

Advantest R3465 Connection

The following diagram depicts the rear panels of the Advantest test equipment as configured to perform automatic tests. All test equipment is controlled by the LMF via an IEEE-488/GPIB bus. The LMF expects each piece of test equipment to have a factory-set GPIB address (refer to Table F-7). If there is a communications problem between the LMF and any piece of test equipment, you should verify that the GPIB addresses have been set correctly and that the GPIB cables are firmly connected to the test equipment.

Figure F-3 shows the connections when **not using** an external 10 MHz Rubidium reference.

Figure F-3: Cable Connections for Test Set without 10 MHz Rubidium Reference

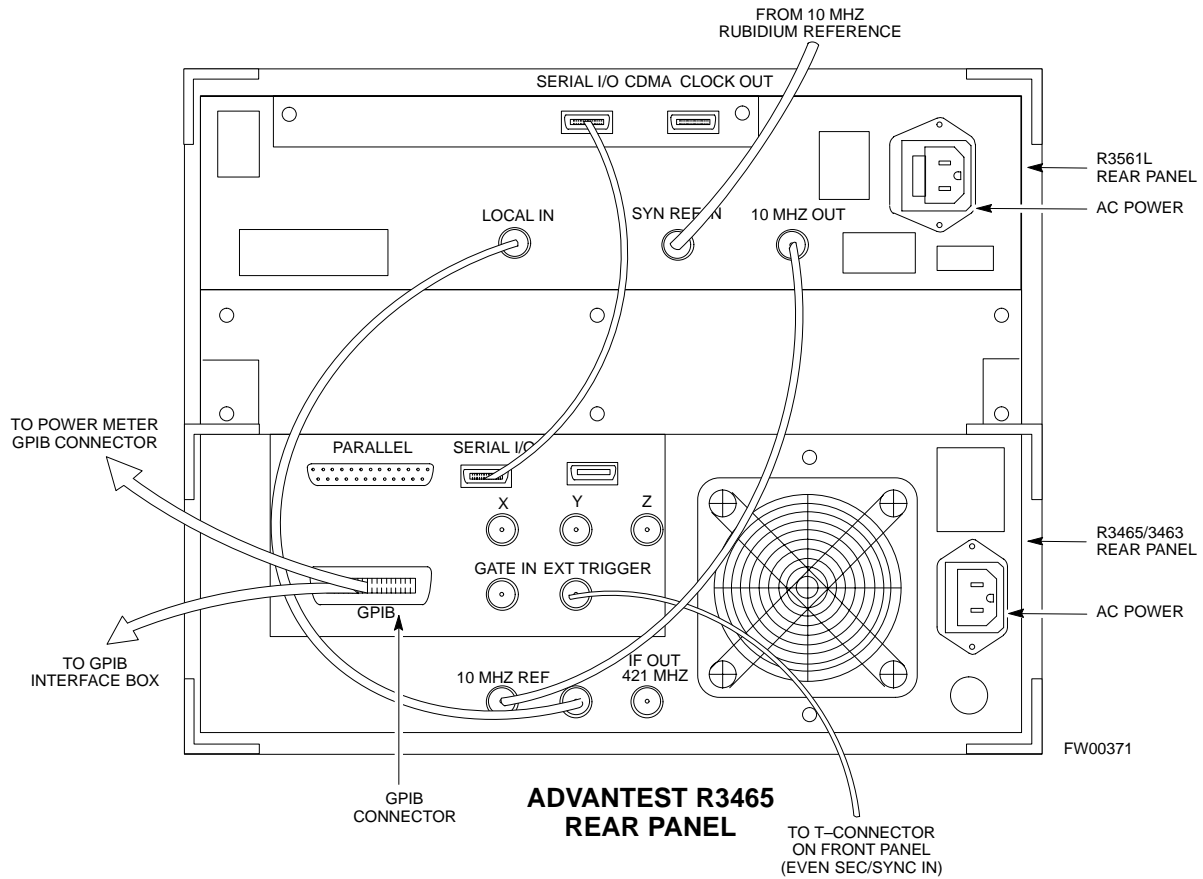


F

Test Equipment Preparation – continued

Figure F-4 shows the connections when **using** an external 10 MHz Rubidium reference.

Figure F-4: Cable Connections for Test Set with 10 MHz Rubidium Reference



F

Test Equipment Preparation – continued

R3465 GPIB Address & Clock setup

Table F-7 describes the steps to set the GPIB address and clock for the **Advantest** R3465 equipment.

Table F-7: Advantest R3465 GPIB Address and Clock Setup	
Step	Action
1	<p>Communications test set GPIB address=18 (<i>perform the following to view/set as required</i>)</p> <p>Perform the following to set the standard parameters on the test set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Push the SHIFT then PRESET pushbutton (just below the CRT display). • Push the LCL pushbutton (CW in Measurement just below the CRT display) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Push the GPIB and Others CRT menu key to view the current address. – <i>If required</i>, change GPIB address to 18 (<i>rotate the vernier knob to set, push the vernier knob to enter</i>)
2	<p>Verify the current Date and Time in upper/right of the CRT display (<i>perform the following to set if required</i>)</p> <p>Communications test set GPIB address=18 (<i>perform the following to view/set as required</i>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Push the Date/Time CRT menu key • <i>If required</i>, change to correct Date/Time (<i>rotate the vernier knob to select and set, push the vernier knob to enter</i>) • Push the SHIFT then PRESET pushbutton (just below the CRT display).

Pretest Setup for Advantest R3465

Before the Advantest R3465 analyzer is used for LMF controlled testing it must be set up correctly for automatic testing.

Table F-8: Pretest Setup for Advantest R346	
Step	Action
1	Press the SHIFT button so the LED next to it is illuminated.
2	Press the RESET button.

Calibrating HP437 Power Meter

Precise transmit output power calibration measurements are made using a bolometer-type broadband power meter with a sensitive power sensor. Follow the steps outlined in Table F-9 to enter information unique to the power sensor before calibrating the test setup. Refer to Figure F-5 as required.



IMPORTANT

This procedure must be done *in conjunction with* the automated calibration to enter power sensor specific calibration values.

Figure F-5: Power Meter Detail

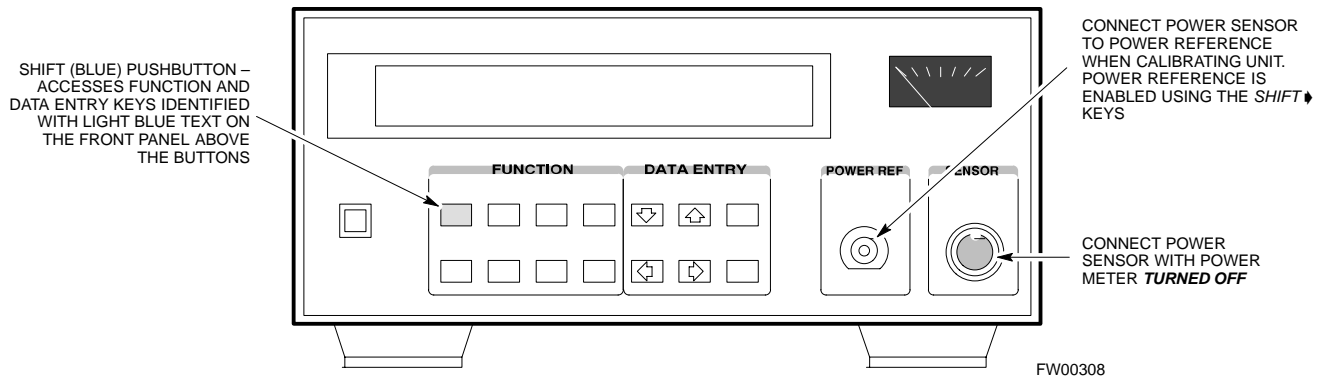


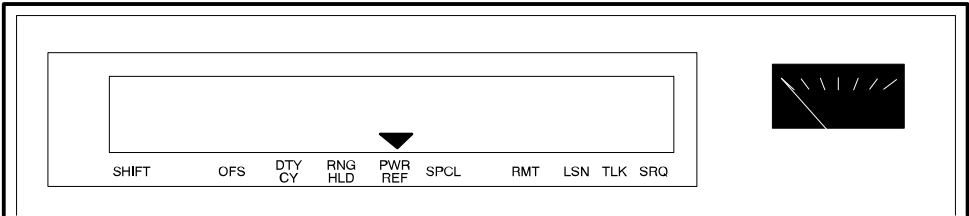
Table F-9: Power Meter Calibration Procedure

Step	Action
	<p>! CAUTION</p> <p>Do not connect/disconnect the power meter sensor cable with ac power applied to the meter. Disconnection could result in destruction of the sensing element or mis-calibration.</p>
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Make sure the power meter AC LINE pushbutton is OFF. – Connect the power sensor cable to the SENSOR input.
2	<p>Set the AC LINE pushbutton to ON.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>The calibration should be performed only after the power meter and sensor have been allowed to warm-up and stabilize for a <i>minimum of 60 minutes</i>.</p>
3	<p>Perform the following to set or verify the GPIB address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – To enter the SPECIAL data entry function, press [SHIFT] then [PRESET]. – Use the [▲] or [▼] button to select HP-IB ADRS; then press [ENTER]. – Use the [▲] or [▼] button to select HP-IB ADRS 13; then press [ENTER]. – To EXIT the SPECIAL data entry function press [SHIFT] then [ENTER].

... continued on next page

Test Equipment Preparation – continued

Table F-9: Power Meter Calibration Procedure

Step	Action
4	<p>Perform the following to set or verify the correct power sensor model:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Press [SHIFT] then [4] to select SENSOR. – Identify the power sensor model number from the sensor label. Use the [▲] or [▼] button to select the appropriate model; then press [ENTER]. <p>NOTE Be sure the PWR REF (power reference) output is OFF (observe that the triangular indicator is NOT displayed as shown in Step 7). If on, press [SHIFT] then [4] to turn it off.</p>
5	Press [ZERO] . Display will show “Zeroing *****.” Wait for process to complete.
6	Connect the power sensor to the POWER REF output.
7	<p>To turn on the PWR REF, perform the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Press [SHIFT] then [4]. – Verify that the triangular indicator (below) appears in the display above “PWR REF”. <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>
8	<p>Perform the following to set the REF CF %:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Press ([SHIFT] then [ZERO]) for CAL. – Enter the sensor’s REF CF % from the sensor’s decal using the arrow keys and press [ENTER]. (The power meter will display “CAL *****” for a few seconds.) <p>NOTE If the REF CAL FACTOR (REF CF) is not shown on the power sensor, assume it to be 100%.</p>
9	<p>Perform the following to set the CAL FAC %:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Press [SHIFT] then [FREQ] for CAL FAC. – On the sensor’s decal, locate an approximate calibration percentage factor (CF%) at 2 GHz. Enter the sensor’s calibration % (CF%) using the arrow keys and press [ENTER]. <p>When complete, the power meter will typically display 0.05 dBm. (Any reading between 0.00 and 0.10 is normal.)</p>
10	<p>To turn off the PWR REF, perform the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Press [SHIFT] then [4]. – Disconnect the power sensor from the POWER REF output.

F

Test Equipment Preparation – continued

Calibrating Gigatronics 8542 power meter

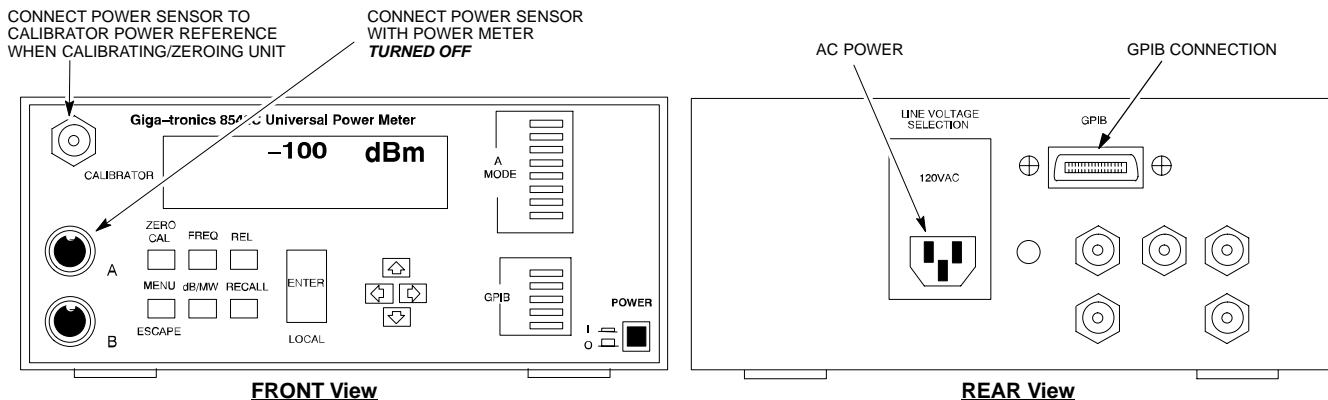
Precise transmit output power calibration measurements are made using a bolometer-type broadband power meter with a sensitive power sensor. Follow the steps in Table F-10 to enter information unique to the power sensor.

Table F-10: Calibrate Gigatronics 8542 Power Meter

Step	Action
	<p>! CAUTION Do not connect/disconnect the power meter sensor cable with AC power applied to the meter. Disconnection could result in destruction of the sensing element or miscalibration.</p>
	<p>NOTE Allow the power meter and sensor to warm up and stabilize for a <i>minimum of 60 minutes</i> before performing the calibration procedure.</p>
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make sure the power meter POWER pushbutton is OFF. • Connect the power sensor cable to the SENSOR input. • Set the POWER pushbutton to ON.
2	<p>Verify the Power GPIB mode and address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Press MENU. Use the ↵ arrow key to select CONFIG MENU, and press ENTER. • Use the ↵ arrow key to select GPIB, and press ENTER. • Use the ↵↶ arrow keys as required to set MODE to 8541C or 8542C (as appropriate). • Press ▶ and use the ↵↶ arrow keys as required to set ADDRESS to 13. • Press ENTER.
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connect the power sensor to the CALIBRATOR output connector. • Press ZERO. • Wait for the process to complete. Sensor factory calibration data is read to power meter during this process. • Disconnect the power sensor from the CALIBRATOR output.

F

Figure F-6: Gigatronics 8542C Power Meter Detail



FW00564

F

Manual Cable Calibration

Calibrating Test Cable Setup using HP PCS Interface (HP83236)

Table F-11 covers the procedure to calibrate the test equipment using the HP8921 Cellular Communications Analyzer equipped with the HP83236 PCS Interface.

NOTE

This calibration method *must be executed with great care*. Some losses are measured close to the minimum limit of the power meter sensor (−30 dBm).

Prerequisites

Ensure the following prerequisites have been met before proceeding:

- Test equipment to be calibrated has been connected correctly for cable calibration.
- Test equipment has been selected and calibrated.

Table F-11: Calibrating Test Cable Setup (using the HP PCS Interface)

Step	Action		
	NOTE Verify that GPIB controller is turned off.		
1	Insert HP83236 Manual Control System card into memory card slot.		
2	Press the Preset pushbutton.		
3	Under Screen Controls , press the TESTS pushbutton to display the TESTS (Main Menu) screen.		
4	Position the cursor at Select Procedure Location and select it. In the Choices selection box, select CARD .		
5	Position the cursor at Select Procedure Filename and select it. In the Choices selection box, select MANUAL .		
6	Position the cursor at RUN TEST and select it. HP must be in Control Mode Select YES .		
7	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>If using HP83236A: Set channel number=<chan#>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Position cursor at Channel Number and select it. – Enter the <i>chan#</i> using the numeric keypad; press [Enter] and the screen will go blank. – When the screen reappears, the <i>chan#</i> will be displayed on the channel number line. </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>If using HP83236B: Set channel frequency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Position cursor at Frequency Band and press Enter. – Select User Defined Frequency. – Go Back to Previous Menu. – Position the cursor to 83236 generator frequency and enter actual RX frequency. – Position the cursor to 83236 analyzer frequency and enter actual TX frequency. </td> </tr> </table>	<p>If using HP83236A: Set channel number=<chan#>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Position cursor at Channel Number and select it. – Enter the <i>chan#</i> using the numeric keypad; press [Enter] and the screen will go blank. – When the screen reappears, the <i>chan#</i> will be displayed on the channel number line. 	<p>If using HP83236B: Set channel frequency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Position cursor at Frequency Band and press Enter. – Select User Defined Frequency. – Go Back to Previous Menu. – Position the cursor to 83236 generator frequency and enter actual RX frequency. – Position the cursor to 83236 analyzer frequency and enter actual TX frequency.
<p>If using HP83236A: Set channel number=<chan#>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Position cursor at Channel Number and select it. – Enter the <i>chan#</i> using the numeric keypad; press [Enter] and the screen will go blank. – When the screen reappears, the <i>chan#</i> will be displayed on the channel number line. 	<p>If using HP83236B: Set channel frequency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Position cursor at Frequency Band and press Enter. – Select User Defined Frequency. – Go Back to Previous Menu. – Position the cursor to 83236 generator frequency and enter actual RX frequency. – Position the cursor to 83236 analyzer frequency and enter actual TX frequency. 		

. . . continued on next page

Manual Test Cable Setup – continued

Table F-11: Calibrating Test Cable Setup (using the HP PCS Interface)

Step	Action									
8	Set RF Generator level: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Position the cursor at RF Generator Level and select it. – Enter –10 using the numeric keypad; press [Enter] and the screen will go blank. – When the screen reappears, the value –10 dBm will be displayed on the RF Generator Level line. 									
9	Set the user fixed Attenuation Setting to 0 dBm : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Position cursor at Analyzer Attenuation and select it – Position cursor at User Fixed Atten Settings and select it. – Enter 0 (zero) using the numeric keypad and press [Enter]. 									
10	Select Back to Previous Menu .									
11	Record the HP83236 Generator Frequency Level: Record the HP83236B Generator Frequency Level: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Position cursor at Show Frequency and Level Details and select it. – Under HP83236 Frequencies and Levels, record the Generator Level. – Under HP83236B Frequencies and Levels, record the Generator Frequency Level (1850 – 1910 MHz). – Position cursor at Prev Menu and select it. 									
12	Click on Pause for Manual Measurement .									
13	Connect the power sensor directly to the <i>RF OUT ONLY</i> port of the PCS Interface.									
14	On the HP8921A, under To Screen , select CDMA GEN .									
15	Move the cursor to the Amplitude field and click on the Amplitude value.									
16	Increase the Amplitude value until the power meter reads 0 dBm ±0.2 dB . NOTE The Amplitude value can be increased coarsely until 0 dBm is reached; then fine tune the amplitude by adjusting the Increment Set to 0.1 dBm and targeting in on 0 dBm.									
17	Disconnect the power sensor from the <i>RF OUT ONLY</i> port of the PCS Interface. * IMPORTANT The Power Meter sensor's lower limit is –30 dBm. Thus, only components having losses ≤30 dB should be measured using this method. For further accuracy, always re-zero the power meter before connecting the power sensor to the component being calibrated. After connecting the power sensor to the component, record the calibrated loss immediately.									
18	Disconnect all components in the test setup and calibrate each one separately by connecting each component, one-at-a-time, between the <i>RF OUT ONLY PORT</i> and the power sensor. Record the calibrated loss value displayed on the power meter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: <table style="margin-left: 20px; border: none;"> <tr> <td>(A) Test Cable(s)</td> <td>=</td> <td>–1.4 dB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(B) 20 dB Attenuator</td> <td>=</td> <td>–20.1 dB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(B) Directional Coupler</td> <td>=</td> <td>–29.8 dB</td> </tr> </table> 	(A) Test Cable(s)	=	–1.4 dB	(B) 20 dB Attenuator	=	–20.1 dB	(B) Directional Coupler	=	–29.8 dB
(A) Test Cable(s)	=	–1.4 dB								
(B) 20 dB Attenuator	=	–20.1 dB								
(B) Directional Coupler	=	–29.8 dB								

... continued on next page



Manual Test Cable Setup – continued

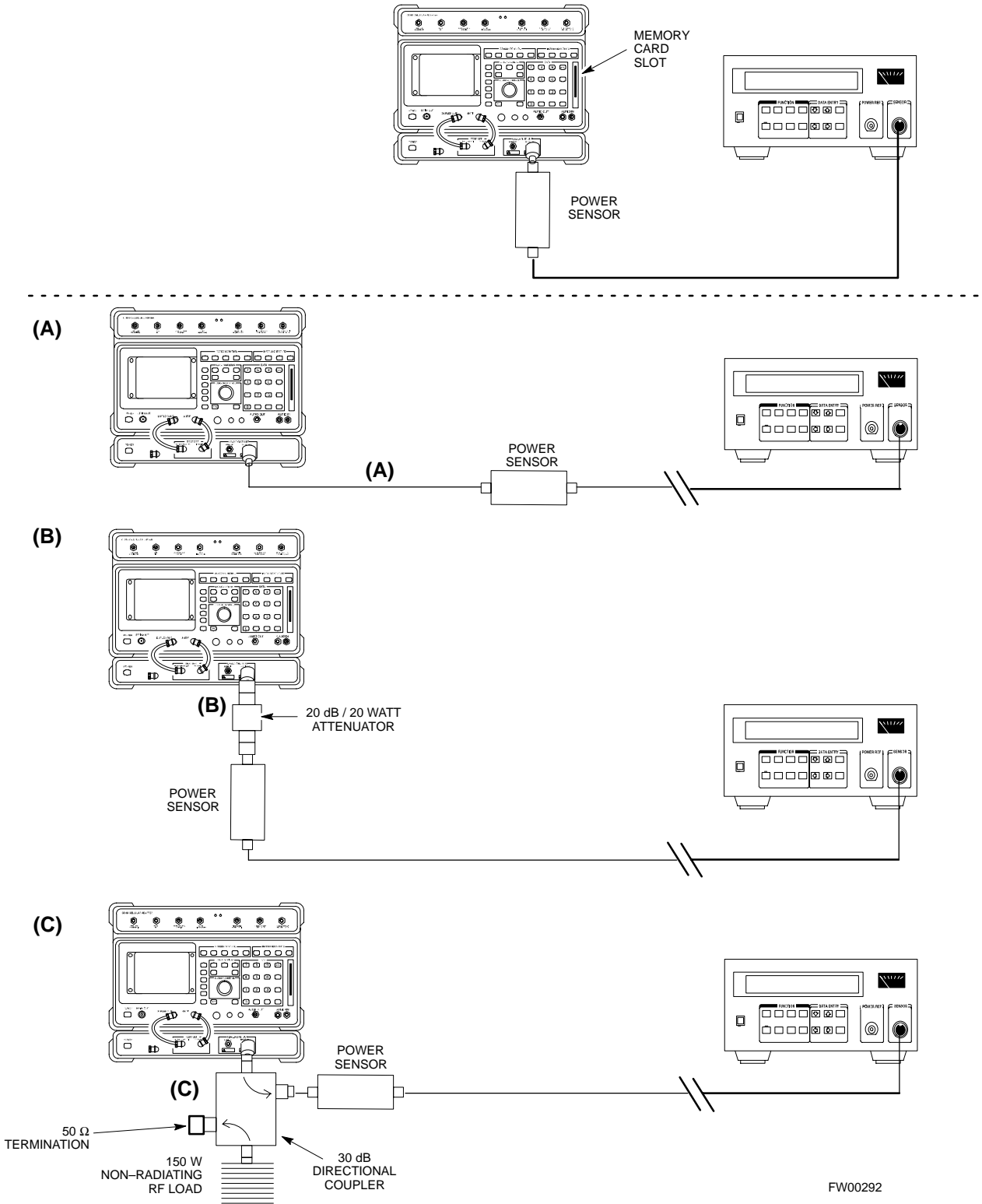
Table F-11: Calibrating Test Cable Setup (using the HP PCS Interface)

Step	Action
19	After all components are calibrated, reassemble all components together and calculate the total test setup loss by adding up all the individual losses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Total test setup loss = $-1.4 -29.8 -20.1 = -51.3$ dB. This calculated value will be used in the next series of tests.
20	Under Screen Controls press the TESTS button to display the TESTS (Main Menu) screen.
21	Select Continue (K2) .
22	Select RF Generator Level and set to -119 dBm.
23	Click on Pause for Manual Measurement .
24	Verify the HP8921A Communication Analyzer/83203A CDMA interface setup is as follows (fields not indicated remain at default): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify the GPIB (HP-IB) address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – under To Screen, select More – select IO CONFIG – Set HP-IB Adrs to 18 – set Mode to Talk&Lstn • Verify the HP8921A is displaying frequency (instead of RF channel) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Press the blue [SHIFT] button, then press the Screen Control [DUPLEX] button; this switches to the CONFIG (CONFIGURE) screen. – Use the cursor control to set RF Display to Freq
25	Refer to Chapter 3 for assistance in setting the cable loss values into the LMF.

F

Manual Test Cable Setup – continued

Figure F-7: Cable Calibration Using HP8921 with PCS Interface



F

Manual Test Cable Setup – continued

Calibrating Test Cable Setup using Advantest R3465

NOTE

Be sure the GPIB Interface is OFF for this procedure.

Advantest R3465 Manual Test setup and calibration must be performed at both the TX and RX frequencies.

Table F-12: Procedure for Calibrating Test Cable Setup Using Advantest R3465

Step	Action
	<p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>– This procedure can only be performed <i>after</i> test equipment has been allowed to warm-up and stabilize for a <i>minimum of 60 minutes</i>.</p>
1	Press the SHIFT and the PRESET keys located below the display
2	Press the ADVANCE key in the MEASUREMENT area of the control panel.
3	Select the CDMA Sig CRT menu key
4	Select the Setup CRT menu key
5	Using the vernier knob and the cursor keys set the following parameters
	<p>NOTE</p> <p>Fields not listed remain at default</p> <p>Generator Mode: SIGNAL</p> <p>Link: FORWARD</p> <p>Level Unit: dBm</p> <p>CalCorrection: ON</p> <p>Level Offset: OFF</p>
6	Select the return CRT menu key
7	Press FREQ key in the ENTRY area
8	Set the frequency to the desired value using the keypad entry keys
9	Verify that the Mod CRT menu key is highlighting OFF; if not, press the Mod key to toggle it OFF.
10	Verify that the Output CRT menu key is highlighting OFF; if not, press the Output key to toggle it OFF.
11	Press the LEVEL key in the ENTRY area.
12	Set the LEVEL to 0 dBm using the key pad entry keys.
13	Zero power meter. Next connect the power sensor directly to the “RF OUT” port on the R3561L CDMA Test Source Unit.
14	Press the Output CRT menu key to toggle Output to ON.
15	Record the power meter reading _____

... continued on next page

Manual Test Cable Setup – continued

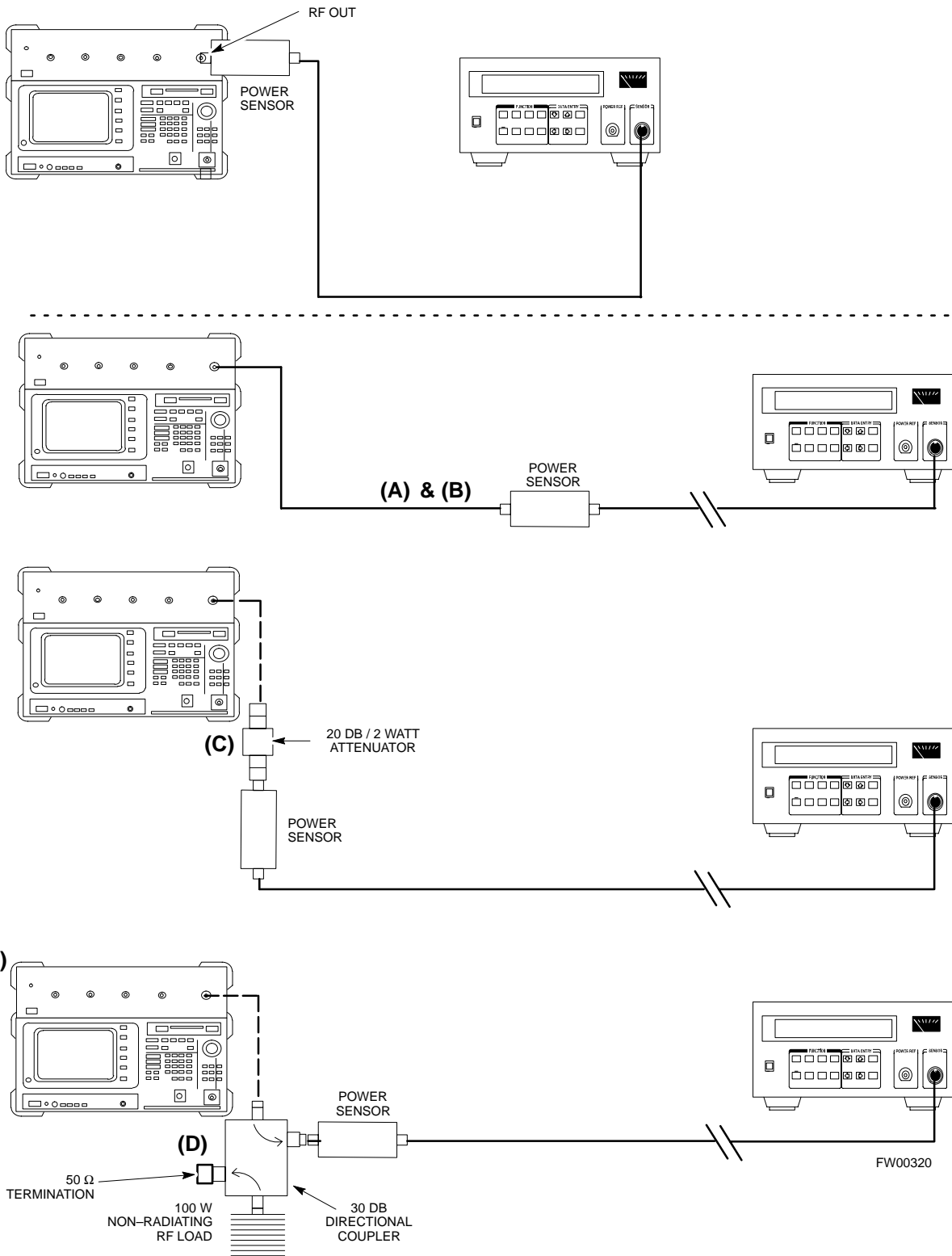
Table F-12: Procedure for Calibrating Test Cable Setup Using Advantest R3465

Step	Action								
16	<p>Disconnect the power meter sensor from the R3561L RF OUT jack.</p> <p>* IMPORTANT The Power Meter sensor's lower limit is -30 dBm. Thus, only components having losses ≤ 30 dB should be measured using this method. For best accuracy, always re-zero the power meter before connecting the power sensor to the component being calibrated. Then, after connecting the power sensor to the component, record the calibrated loss immediately.</p>								
17	<p>Disconnect all components in the the test setup and calibrate each one separately. Connect each component one-at-a-time between the "RF OUT" port and the power sensor (see Figure F-8, "Setups A, B, and C"). Record the calibrated loss value displayed on the power meter for each connection.</p> <p>Example:</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>(A) 1st Test Cable</td> <td>= -0.5 dB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(B) 2nd Test Cable</td> <td>= -1.4 dB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(C) 20 dB Attenuator</td> <td>= -20.1 dB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(D) 30 dB Directional Coupler</td> <td>= -29.8 dB</td> </tr> </table>	(A) 1st Test Cable	= -0.5 dB	(B) 2nd Test Cable	= -1.4 dB	(C) 20 dB Attenuator	= -20.1 dB	(D) 30 dB Directional Coupler	= -29.8 dB
(A) 1st Test Cable	= -0.5 dB								
(B) 2nd Test Cable	= -1.4 dB								
(C) 20 dB Attenuator	= -20.1 dB								
(D) 30 dB Directional Coupler	= -29.8 dB								
18	<p>Press the Output CRT menu key to toggle Output OFF.</p>								
19	<p>Calculate the total test setup loss by adding up all the individual losses:</p> <p>Example: Total test setup loss = $0.5 + 1.4 + 20.1 + 29.8 = 51.8$ dB</p> <p>This calculated value will be used in the next series of tests.</p>								
20	<p>Press the FREQ key in the ENTRY area</p>								
21	<p>Using the keypad entry keys, set the test frequency to the RX frequency</p>								
22	<p>Repeat steps 9 through 19 for the RX frequency.</p>								
23	<p>Refer to Chapter 3 for assistance in setting the cable loss values into the LMF.</p>								



Manual Test Cable Setup – continued

Figure F-8: Cable Calibration Using Advantest R3465



F

Appendix G: Download ROM Code

Appendix Content

Downloading ROM Code with the LMF	G-1
Exception Procedure – Downloading Device ROM Code	G-1



Downloading ROM Code with the LMF

Exception Procedure – Downloading Device ROM Code

This procedure is not part of a normal optimization.

Perform this procedure only on an exception basis when no alternative exists to load a BTS device with the correct version of ROM code.

NOTE

An MGLI or GLI must be INS (green) before ROM code can be downloaded to non-GLI devices.



CAUTION

Release 2.9.x RAM code must NOT be downloaded to a device loaded with Release 2.8.x ROM code, and Release 2.8.x RAM code must NOT be downloaded to a device loaded with Release 2.9.x ROM code.

All devices in a BTS must have the same Release-level ROM and RAM code before the optimization and ATP procedures can be performed.

If a newly-installed Release 8-equipped BTS is to be upgraded to Release 2.9.x, the optimization and Acceptance Test Procedures (ATP) should be accomplished with the Release 2.8.x code and software. Following the optimization, the site code and software should be upgraded to Release 2.9.x by the CBSC. It is not necessary to perform the optimization and ATPs again after the upgrade.

If a replacement device with Release 2.8.x ROM code must be used in a Release 2.9.x-equipped BTS, the device ROM code can be changed using the CDMA LMF before the performing the BTS optimization and ATPs. *A device loaded with Release 2.9.x ROM code can not be converted back to Release 2.8.x ROM code in the field without Motorola assistance.*

If it is necessary to download ROM code to a device from the CDMA LMF, the procedure in Table G-1 includes steps *for both ROM and RAM code download* using the CDMA LMF.

Prerequisites

Prior to performing this procedure, ensure the correct ROM and RAM code files exist on the CDMA LMF for each of the devices to be loaded.



CAUTION

The Release level of the ROM code to be downloaded must be the same as the Release level of the ROM code resident in the other devices in the BTS. Release 2.9.x ROM code must not be downloaded to a frame having Release 2.8.x code, and Release 2.8.x code must not be downloaded to a frame having Release 2.9.x code.

This procedure should only be used to upgrade replacement devices for a BTS. It should NOT be used to upgrade all devices in a BTS. If a BTS is to be upgraded from Release 2.8.x to Release 2.9.x, optimization and ATP must first be performed with the BTS in a Release 2.8.x configuration. Following this, the upgrade from Release 2.8.x to Release 2.9.x should be done by the CBSC.

Table G-1: Download ROM and RAM Code to Devices

Step	Action
1	Click on the device to be loaded.
2	From the Device pull down menu, select Status . A status report window will appear
3	Make a note of the number in the HW Bin Type column. NOTE “HW Bin Type” is the Hardware Binary Type for the device. This number is used as the last four digits in the filename of a device’s binary ROM code file. Using this part of the filename, the ROM code file can be matched to the device in which it is to be loaded.
4	Click OK to close the status window.
5	Click on the device to be loaded.
6	* IMPORTANT The CDMA LMF will not automatically select ROM code files for download. ROM code files must be selected <i>manually</i> . From the Device pull down menu, select Download Code Manual . A file selection window will appear.
7	Double-click on the version folder with the desired version number for the ROM code file.
8	Double-click the Code folder. A list of ROM and RAM code files will be displayed.

. . . continued on next page

F

Downloading ROM Code with the LMF – continued

Table G-1: Download ROM and RAM Code to Devices

Step	Action
9	<p>! CAUTION A ROM code file with the correct hardware binary type (HW Bin Type) must be chosen. Using a file with the wrong HW Bin Type can result in unpredictable operation and damage to the device.</p> <p>Click on the ROM code file with the filename which matches the device type and HW Bin Type number noted in step 3 (e.g., file bbx_rom.bin.0604 is the ROM code file for a BBX with a HW Bin Type of 0604). The file should be highlighted.</p>
10	<p>Click on the Load button. A status report window is displayed showing the result of the download.</p>
11	<p>Click OK to close the status window.</p>
12	<p>From the Util pull down menu, select Tools, then Update NextLoad.</p>
13	<p>Select the version number of the folder that was used for the ROM code download and click Save. A pop-up message will appear showing the CDF file has been updated.</p>
14	<p>Click on the OK button to dismiss the pop-up message.</p>
15	<p>Click on the device that was loaded with ROM code.</p>
16	<p>NOTE RAM code is automatically selected for download.</p> <p>From the Device pull down menu, select Download Code to download RAM code. A status report is displayed showing the result of the download.</p>
17	<p>Click OK to close the status window.</p>
18	<p>Observe the downloaded device to ensure it is OOS-RAM (yellow) for non-GLI devices or INS (green) for GLIs.</p>
19	<p>Click on the device which was loaded with code.</p>
20	<p>From the Device pull down menu, select Status. Verify that the correct ROM and RAM version numbers are displayed in the status report window.</p>
21	<p>Click OK to close the status window.</p>
	<p>NOTE Data is automatically downloaded to GLI devices when the RAM code is downloaded. Use the data download portion of the <i>Download RAM Code and Data to Non-GLI Devices</i> procedure, Table 3-15, to download data to other device types after their ROM code has been upgraded and RAM code downloaded.</p>



Appendix H: In-Service Calibration

Appendix Content

Introduction	H-1
Purpose	H-1
Equipment Warm up	H-1
1X Test Equipment Requirements	H-1
Power Delta Calibration	H-3
Power Delta Calibration Introduction	H-3
Agilent E4406A Power Delta Calibration	H-3
Advantest R3267 Power Delta Calibration	H-6
Agilent 8935 series E6380A Power Delta Calibration	H-9
HP8921A Power Delta Calibration	H-12
Advantest R3465 Power Delta Calibration	H-15
In-Service Calibration	H-18
In-Service Calibration for 1X Upgrade	H-18



Introduction

Purpose

This procedure is a guide to performing calibration of new BTS expansion carriers while the system remains in service. This procedure also supports BTS recalibration following replacement of RF chain components while the remainder of the site stays in service.

Motorola recommends performing this procedure during a maintenance window.

This procedure cannot be performed on BTSs with 2-to-1 combiners. The procedure can only be performed on one side of the BTS at one time. That is, LPAs 1A, 1B, 1C, and 1D can be calibrated while LPAs 3A, 3B, 3C, and 3D remain in service and vice versa.

Equipment Warm up



IMPORTANT

Calibration of the communications test set (or equivalent test equipment) **must be** performed at the site before calibrating the overall *test equipment set*. Calibrate the test equipment *after* it has been allowed to warm-up and stabilize for a *minimum of 60 minutes*.



CAUTION

If any component of the *test equipment set* (for example, a test cable, RF adapter, signal generator) has been replaced, the *test equipment set* must be recalibrated. Failure to do so could introduce measurement errors which ultimately result in degradation of system performance.

1X Test Equipment Requirements

Calibration of 1X carrier functions requires using either of the following test equipment combinations:

- An Advantest R3267 spectrum analyzer with an Advantest R3562 signal generator
- An Agilent E4406A Transmitter Test Set with an Agilent E4432A signal generator
- An Agilent 8935 series E6380A equipped with option 200 (if purchased new) or option R2K (if retrofitted) and an Agilent E4432B signal generator

These test equipment combinations are capable of calibrating the BTS for both IS-95 A and B mode operation as well as IS-2000 CDMA 1X operation.



IMPORTANT

IS-95A/B communication test sets such as the HP8921A/600 and Advantest R3561L *can not calibrate 1X carrier functions.*

Calibration and test set-up for the HP 8921A/600 and Advantest R3561L test sets is included only for situations where it is necessary to use them for calibration of IS-95A/B mode operation.

■
H
■

Power Delta Calibration

Power Delta Calibration Introduction

The ISC procedure has several differences from a normal calibration procedure. One of these is the use of a spectrum analyzer/communications test set instead of a power meter to measure power. Power meters are broadband measurement devices and cannot be used to measure power during ISC because other carriers are operating. A spectrum analyzer can be used because it measures power at a given frequency. Measuring power using a spectrum analyzer is less accurate than using a power meter, therefore, compensation is required for the accuracy difference (delta) between the power meter and the spectrum analyzer.

Agilent E4406A Power Delta Calibration

The Agilent E4406A transmitter tester and E4432B signal generator test equipment combination can be used for ISC of IS-2000 CDMA 1X as well as IS-95A/B operation modes. The power delta calibration is performed on the E4406A, but the E4432B is required to generate the reference signal used to calculate the power delta offset. After the offset value has been calculated, add it to the TX cable loss value in the LMF.

Follow the procedure in Table H-1 to perform the Agilent E4406A Power Delta Calibration procedure.

Table H-1: Agilent E4406A Power Delta Calibration Procedure

Step	Action
	<p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>Perform this procedure <i>after</i> test equipment has been allowed to warm-up and stabilize for a <i>minimum of 60 minutes</i>. After it is warmed up and stabilized, calibrate the test equipment as described in the “Test Set Calibration” section of Chapter 3.</p>
1	<p>Zero the Power Meter prior to connecting the power sensor to the RF cable from the signal generator.</p> <p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>For best accuracy, always re-zero the power meter before connecting the power sensor to the component being calibrated.</p>
2	<p>Connect a short RF cable from the E4432B RF OUTPUT connector the HP437 power meter power sensor (see Figure H-1).</p>
3	<p>Set the E4432B signal generator as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Press Preset to exit any modes for which the signal generator is configured– Press Frequency and enter the <i>frequency</i> of the channel to be calibrated on the numeric keypad– Using the soft keys to the right of the screen, select the frequency range to be measured; for example MHz– Press Amplitude and, using the numeric keypad, set signal amplitude to 0 (zero)– Using the soft keys, set the measurement type to dBm

. . . continued on next page



Power Delta Calibration – continued

Table H-1: Agilent E4406A Power Delta Calibration Procedure

Step	Action
4	On the E4432B, press RF On/Off to toggle the RF output to RF ON . – Note that the RF On/Off status in the screen display changes.
5	Measure and record the value reading on the HP437 power meter as result A _____.
6	On the E4432B, press RF On/Off to toggle the RF output to RF OFF . – Note that the RF On/Off status in the screen display changes.
7	Disconnect the short RF cable from the HP437 power meter power sensor, and connect it to the RF INPUT connector on the E4406A transmitter tester (see Figure H-2).
8	<p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>Do not change the frequency and amplitude settings on the E4432B when performing the following steps.</p> <p>Set the E4406A as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Press Preset to exit any modes for which the transmitter tester is configured – Press MODE and, using the soft keys to the right of the screen, select cdmaOne – Press MEASURE and, using the soft keys, select spectrum – Press Frequency and, using the soft keys, select Center Frequency – Enter the <i>frequency</i> of the channel to be calibrated using the numeric keypad – Using the soft keys, select the frequency range to be measured; for example, MHz – Press Input/Output and, using the soft keys, select Input Atten – Using the numeric keypad, set Input Atten to 0 (zero) and, using the soft keys, select dB – Using the soft keys, select External Atten and then select Mobile – Using the numeric keypad, set Mobile to 0 (zero) and, using the soft keys, select dB – Using the soft keys, select Base – Using the numeric keypad, set Base to 0 (zero) and, using the soft keys, select dB – Press MEASURE and, using the soft keys, select Channel Power
9	On the E4432B signal generator, press RF On/Off to toggle the RF output to RF ON . – Note that the RF On/Off status in the screen display changes.
10	Read the measured Channel Power from the E4406A screen display and record it as result B _____.
11	On the E4432B, press RF On/Off to toggle the RF output to RF OFF . – Note that the RF On/Off status in the screen display changes.

... continued on next page

Power Delta Calibration – continued

Table H-1: Agilent E4406A Power Delta Calibration Procedure

Step	Action
12	<p>Calculate the Power Calibration Delta value. The delta value is the power meter measurement minus the Agilent measurement.</p> <p>Delta = A – B</p> <p>Example: Delta = $-0.70 \text{ dBm} - (-1.25 \text{ dBm}) = 0.55 \text{ dBm}$</p> <p>Example: Delta = $0.26 \text{ dBm} - 0.55 \text{ dBm} = -0.29 \text{ dBm}$</p> <p>These examples are included to show the mathematics and do not represent actual readings.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Add this delta value to the TX Cable Loss value during In-Service Calibration (see step 4 in Table H-6).</p>

Figure H-1: Delta Calibration Setup – Agilent E4432B to HP437

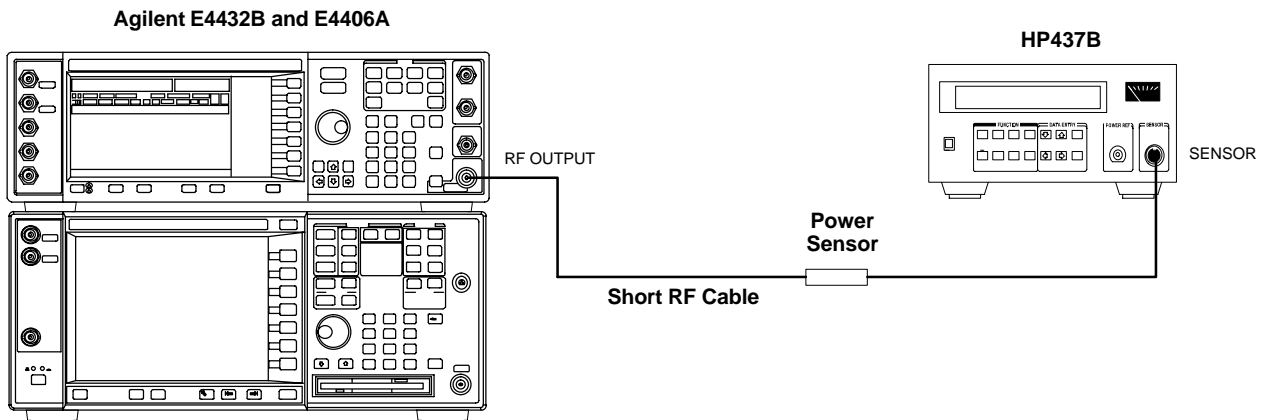
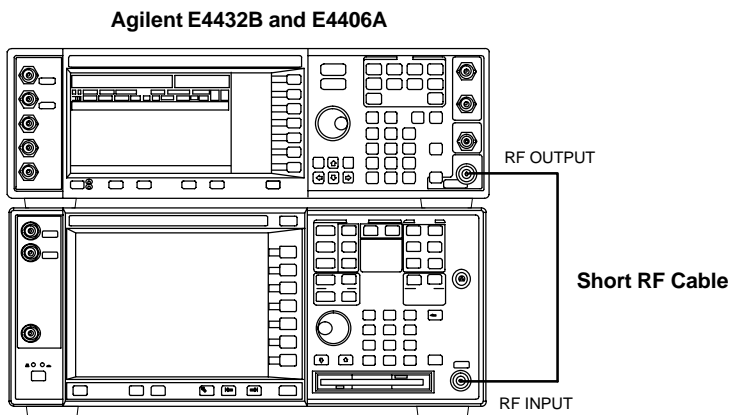


Figure H-2: Delta Calibration Setup – Agilent E4432B to Agilent E4406A



H

Power Delta Calibration – continued

Advantest R3267 Power Delta Calibration

The Advantest R3267 spectrum analyzer and R3562 signal generator test equipment combination can be used for ISC of IS–2000 CDMA 1X as well as IS–95A/B operation modes. The power delta calibration is performed on the R3267. After the offset value has been calculated, add it to the TX cable loss value.

Follow the procedure in Table H-2 to perform the Advantest R3267 Power Delta Calibration procedure.

Table H-2: Advantest R3267 Power Delta Calibration Procedure

Step	Action
1	<p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>Warm-up <i>test equipment for a minimum of 60 minutes</i> prior to this procedure. After it is warmed up and stabilized, calibrate the test equipment as described in the “Test Set Calibration” section of Chapter 3.</p> <p>Press the SHIFT and the PRESET keys located on the right side of the control panel.</p>
2	Press the ADVANCE key in the MEASUREMENT area of the control panel.
3	On the CRT, select RX Control by pressing ACTIVE key 1.
4	On the CRT, select Frequency Setup by pressing ACTIVE key 3.
5	On the CRT, highlight Frequency by adjusting the DISPLAY CONTROL knob.
6	Press FREQ key in the ENTRY section of the control panel.
7	Set the frequency to the desired value using the keypad ENTRY section keys.
8	Press the LEVEL key in the ENTRY section of the control panel.
9	Set the level to 0 dBm using the keypad ENTRY section keys.
10	On the CRT, verify OFF is highlighted in Modulation , if not press the ACTIVE key 5 to toggle it OFF.
11	On the CRT, verify OFF is highlighted in Output , if not press the ACTIVE key 6 to toggle it OFF.
12	<p>Zero the Power Meter prior to connecting the power sensor to the RF cable from the signal generator.</p> <p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>For best accuracy, always re-zero the power meter before connecting the power sensor to the component being calibrated.</p>
13	Connect the RF cable from the R3562 signal generator RF OUT port to the power sensor, refer to Figure H-3.
14	On the R3562 CRT, set the Output to ON by pressing ACTIVE key 6.
15	Record the Power Meter reading as result A _____
16	On the R3562 CRT, set the Output to OFF by pressing ACTIVE key 6.

. . . continued on next page

Power Delta Calibration – continued

Table H-2: Advantest R3267 Power Delta Calibration Procedure	
Step	Action
17	Connect the RF cable from R3562 signal generator RF OUT port to the R3267 spectrum analyzer INPUT Port, refer to Figure H-4.
18	On the R3562 CRT, set the Output to ON by pressing ACTIVE key 6.
19	On the R3267, press the POWER key in the MEASUREMENT section of the control panel.
20	Press the LEVEL key in the ENTRY section of the control panel.
21	Set the REF LEVEL to 10 dBm using the keypad ENTRY section keys.
22	On the CRT, select dB/div by pressing ACTIVE key 1.
23	On the CRT, select 10 dB/div by pressing ACTIVE key 1.
24	Press the FREQ key in ENTRY section of the control panel.
25	Set the frequency to the desired value using the keypad ENTRY section keys.
26	On the CRT, select more 1/2 by pressing ACTIVE key 7.
27	Press the Preselector CRT menu key to highlight 3.66G .
28	Press the POWER key in the MEASUREMENT section of the control panel.
29	Press the SPAN key in the ENTRY section of the control panel.
30	On the CRT, select Zero Span by pressing ACTIVE key 2.
31	Press the COUPLE key in the ENTRY section of the control panel.
32	On the CRT, select RBW and highlight MNL by pressing ACTIVE key 3.
33	Set RBW to 30 kHz using keypad ENTRY section keys.
34	On the CRT, select VBW and highlight MNL by pressing ACTIVE key 2.
35	Set VBW to 1 MHz using keypad ENTRY section keys.
36	Press the MKR key in the DISPLAY CONTROL section of the control panel.
37	On the CRT, select Normal Marker by pressing ACTIVE key 1.
38	Record the Marker Level reading as result B _____
39	Press Single in ENTRY section of control panel.

. . . continued on next page



Power Delta Calibration – continued

Table H-2: Advantest R3267 Power Delta Calibration Procedure	
Step	Action
40	<p>Calculate the Power Calibration Delta value. The delta value is the power meter measurement minus the Advantest measurement.</p> <p>Delta = A – B</p> <p>Example: Delta = $-0.7 \text{ dBm} - (-1.25 \text{ dBm}) = 0.55 \text{ dB}$</p> <p>Example: Delta = $0.26 \text{ dBm} - 0.55 \text{ dBm} = -0.29 \text{ dBm}$</p> <p>These examples are included to show the mathematics and do not represent actual readings.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Add this delta value to the TX Cable Loss value during In-Service Calibration (see step 4 in Table H-6).</p>

Figure H-3: Delta Calibration Setup – Advantest R3562 to HP437

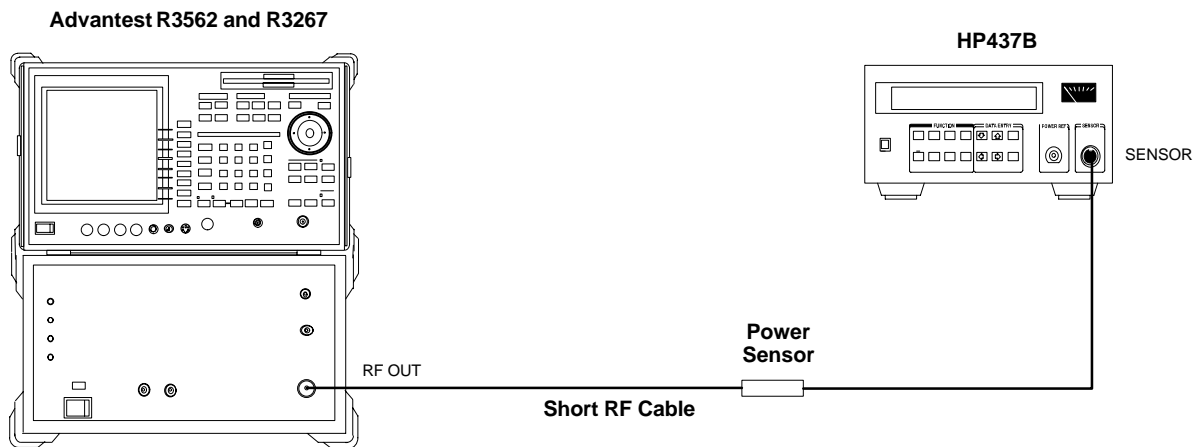
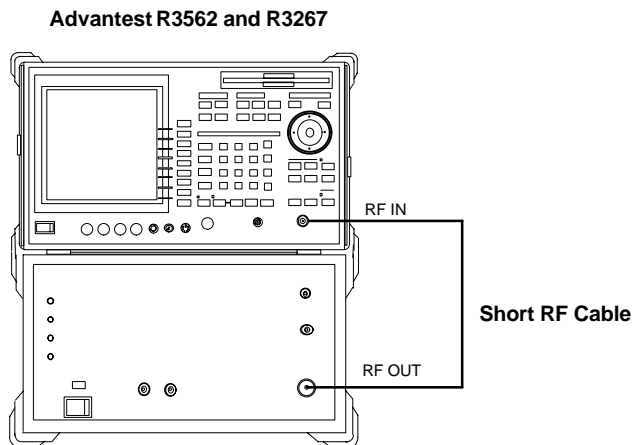


Figure H-4: Delta Calibration Setup – Advantest R3562 to R3267



Power Delta Calibration – continued

Agilent 8935 series E6380A Power Delta Calibration

The Agilent E6380A (formerly HP8935) communications test set modified with either option 200 or R2K and E4432B signal generator test equipment combination can be used for ISC of IS–2000 CDMA 1X as well as IS–95A/B operation modes. The power delta calibration is performed on the E6380A. After the offset value has been calculated, add it to the TX cable loss value.

Follow the procedure in Table H-3 to perform the Agilent E6380A Power Delta Calibration procedure.

Table H-3: Agilent E6380A Power Delta Calibration Procedure

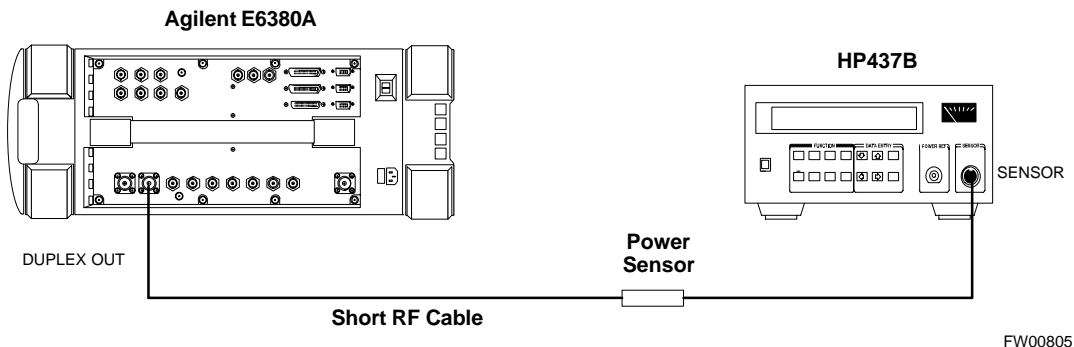
Step	Action
	<p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>Perform this procedure <i>after</i> test equipment has been allowed to warm-up and stabilize for a <i>minimum of 60 minutes</i>. After it is warmed up and stabilized, calibrate the test equipment as described in the “Test Set Calibration” section of Chapter 3.</p>
1	<p>Zero the Power Meter prior to connecting the power sensor to the RF cable from the signal generator.</p> <p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>For best accuracy, always re-zero the power meter before connecting the power sensor to the component being calibrated.</p>
2	Connect a short RF cable between the E6380A Duplex Out port and the HP437 power sensor (see Figure H-5).
3	<p>Set the E6380A signal source as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Measure mode to CDMA Gen – Frequency to the CDMA Calibration target frequency – CW RF Path to IQ – Output Port to Dupl – Data Source to Random – Amplitude to 0 dBm
4	Measure and record the power value reading on the HP437 Power Meter.
5	Record the Power Meter reading as result A _____.
6	<p>Turn off the E6380A signal source output, and disconnect the HP437.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Leave the settings on the source E6380A for convenience in the following steps.</p>
7	Connect the short RF cable between the E6380A Duplex Out port and the RF-IN/OUT port (see Figure H-6).
8	Ensure that the source E6380A settings are the same as in Step 3.

. . . continued on next page

Power Delta Calibration – continued

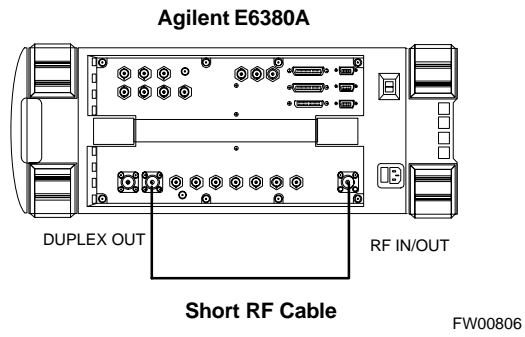
Table H-3: Agilent E6380A Power Delta Calibration Procedure	
Step	Action
9	Set the E6380A as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Measure mode to CDMA AnI – Frequency to the CDMA calibration target frequency – Input Attenuation to 0 dB – Input port to RF-IN – Gain to Auto – AnI Dir to Fwd
10	Turn on the E6380A signal output.
11	Set the Chn Pwr Cal to Calibrate and select to calibrate.
12	Measure and record the channel power reading on the measuring E6380A as result B _____.
13	Turn off the E6380A signal output and disconnect the equipment.
14	<p>Calculate the Power Calibration Delta value. The delta value is the power meter measurement minus the Advantest measurement.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Delta = A – B</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Example: Delta = –0.70 dBm – (–1.25 dBm) = 0.55 dBm</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Example: Delta = 0.26 dBm – 0.55 dBm = –0.29 dBm</p> <p>These examples are included to show the mathematics and do not represent actual readings.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Add this delta value to the TX Cable Loss value during In–Service Calibration (see Step 4 in Table H-6).</p>

Figure H-5: Delta Calibration Setup – E6380A to HP437



Power Delta Calibration – continued

Figure H-6: Delta Calibration Setup – E6380A to E6380A



■
H
■

Power Delta Calibration – continued

HP8921A Power Delta Calibration

Use the HP8921A communications test set to measure power during ISC *only for IS-95A and B* operation of 800 MHz systems. After the offset value has been calculated, add it to the TX cable loss value.

Follow the procedure in Table H-4 to perform the HP8921A Power Delta Calibration procedure.

NOTE

This procedure requires two HP8921A communication test sets.

Table H-4: HP8921A Power Delta Calibration Procedure

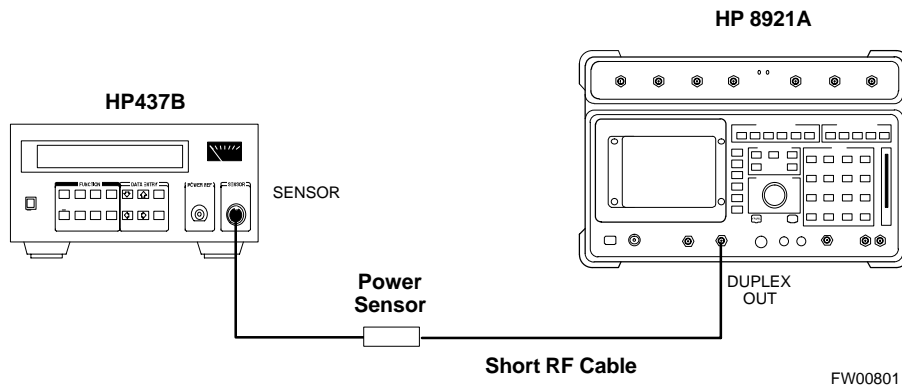
Step	Action
	<p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>Perform this procedure <i>after</i> test equipment has been allowed to warm-up and stabilize for a <i>minimum of 60 minutes</i>. After it is warmed up and stabilized, calibrate the test equipment as described in the “Test Set Calibration” section of Chapter 3.</p>
1	<p>Zero the Power Meter prior to connecting the power sensor to the RF cable from the signal generator.</p> <p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>For best accuracy, always re-zero the power meter before connecting the power sensor to the component being calibrated.</p>
2	<p>Connect a short RF cable between the HP8921A Duplex Out port and the HP437 power sensor (see Figure H-7).</p>
3	<p>Set the HP8921A signal source as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Measure mode to CDMA Generator – Frequency to the CDMA Calibration target frequency – CW RF Path to IQ – Output Port to Dupl – Data Source to Random – Amplitude to 0 dBm
4	<p>Measure and record the power value reading on the HP437 Power Meter.</p>
5	<p>Record the Power Meter reading as result A _____.</p>
6	<p>Turn off the source HP8921A signal output, and disconnect the HP437.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Leave the settings on the source HP8921A for convenience in the following steps.</p>
7	<p>Connect the short RF cable between the source HP8921A Duplex Out port and the measuring HP8921A RF-IN port (see Figure H-8).</p>
8	<p>Ensure that the source HP8921A settings are the same as in Step 3.</p>

. . . continued on next page

Power Delta Calibration – continued

Table H-4: HP8921A Power Delta Calibration Procedure	
Step	Action
9	Set the measuring HP8921A as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Measure mode to CDMA AnI – Frequency to the CDMA calibration target frequency – Input Attenuation to 0 dB – Input port to RF-IN – Gain to Auto – Analyzer Direction to Fwd
10	Turn on the source HP8921A signal output.
11	Measure and record the channel power reading on the measuring HP8921A as result B _____.
12	Turn off the source HP8921A signal output and disconnect the equipment.
13	<p>Compute the delta between HP437 and HP8921A using the following formula:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Delta = A – B</p> <p>Example: Delta = -0.70 dBm – (-1.25 dBm) = 0.55 dBm</p> <p>Example: Delta = 0.26 dBm – 0.55 dBm = -0.29 dBm</p> <p>These examples are included to show the mathematics and do not represent actual readings.</p> <p>NOTE Add this delta value to the TX Cable Loss value during In-Service Calibration (see Step 4 in Table H-6).</p>

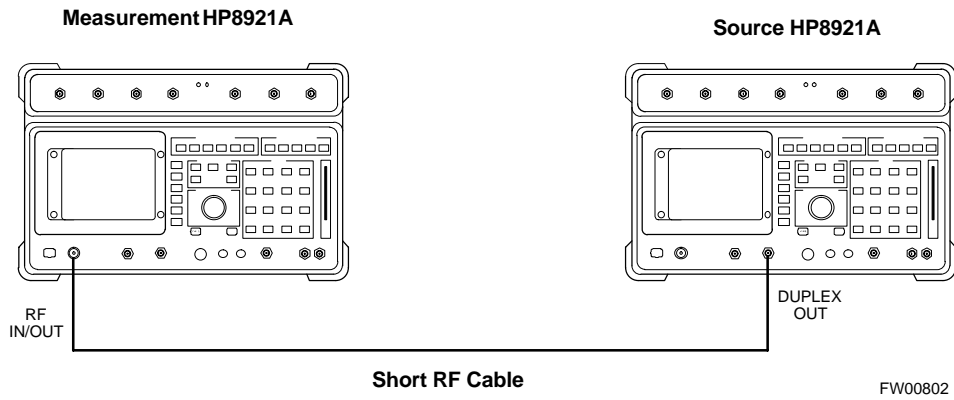
Figure H-7: Delta Calibration Setup – HP8921A to HP437



H

Power Delta Calibration – continued

Figure H-8: Delta Calibration Setup – HP8921A to HP8921A



H

Power Delta Calibration – continued

Advantest R3465 Power Delta Calibration

Use the Advantest R3465 spectrum analyzer to measure power during ISC *only for IS-95A and B operation*. After the offset value has been calculated, add it to the TX cable loss value.

Follow the procedure in Table H-5 to perform the Advantest 3465 Power Delta Calibration procedure.

Table H-5: Advantest Power Delta Calibration Procedure	
Step	Action
	<p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>Perform this procedure <i>after</i> test equipment has been allowed to warm-up and stabilize for a <i>minimum of 60 minutes</i>. After it is warmed up and stabilized, calibrate the test equipment as described in the “Test Set Calibration” section of Chapter 3.</p>
1	Press the SHIFT and the PRESET keys located below the CRT display.
2	Press the ADVANCE key in the Measurement area of the control panel.
3	Press the CDMA Sig CRT menu key.
4	Press the FREQ key in the Entry area of the control panel.
5	Set the frequency to the desired value using the keypad entry keys.
6	Press the LEVEL key in the Entry area of the control panel.
7	Set the LEVEL to 0 dBm using the keypad entry keys.
8	Verify the Mod CRT menu key is highlighting OFF , if not press the Mod key to toggle it OFF .
9	Verify the Output CRT menu key is highlighting OFF , if not press the Output key to toggle it OFF .
10	<p>Zero the Power Meter prior to connecting the power sensor to the RF cable from the signal generator.</p> <p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>For best accuracy, always re-zero the power meter before connecting the power sensor to the component being calibrated.</p>
11	Connect the RF cable from the R3561L CDMA signal generator RF OUT port to the power sensor, refer to Figure H-9.
12	Press the Output CRT menu key to toggle the Output to ON .
13	Record the Power Meter reading as result A _____.
14	Press the Output CRT menu key to toggle the Output to OFF .
15	Connect the RF cable from the R3561L signal generator RF OUT port to the R3465 INPUT Port, refer to Figure H-10.
16	Press the Output CRT menu key to change the Output to ON .
17	Press the CW key in the Measurement area of the control panel.
18	Press the LEVEL key in the Entry area of the control panel.
19	Set the REF LEVEL to 10 dBm using the keypad entry keys.

. . . continued on next page



Power Delta Calibration – continued

Table H-5: Advantest Power Delta Calibration Procedure

Step	Action
20	Press the dB/div CRT menu key.
21	Press the 10 dB/div CRT menu key.
22	Press the FREQ key in Entry area of the control panel.
23	Set the frequency to the desired value using the keypad entry keys.
24	Press the more 1/2 CRT menu key.
25	Press the Preselector CRT menu key to highlight 3.0G .
26	Press the FORMAT key in the Display Control area of the control panel.
27	Press the TRACE CRT menu key.
28	Press the AVG A CRT menu key.
29	Set AVG to 20 using keypad entry keys.
30	Press the return CRT menu key.
31	Press the SPAN key in the Entry area of the control panel.
32	Press the Zero Span CRT menu key.
33	Press the BW key in the Entry area of the control panel.
34	Press the RBW CRT menu key to highlight MNL . using keypad entry keys enter 30 kHz .
35	Set RBW to 30 kHz using keypad entry keys.
36	Press the VBW CRT menu key to highlight MNL .
37	Set VBW to 1 MHz using keypad entry keys.
38	Press the Marker ON key in the Display Control area of the control panel.
39	Record the Marker Level reading as result B _____.
40	<p>Calculate the Power Calibration Delta value. The delta value is the power meter measurement minus the Advantest measurement.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Delta = A – B</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Example: Delta = –0.70 dBm – (–1.25 dBm) = 0.55 dBm</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Example: Delta = 0.26 dBm – 0.55 dBm = –0.29 dBm</p> <p>These examples are included to show the mathematics and do not represent actual readings.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Add this delta value to the TX Cable Loss value during In–Service Calibration (see Step 4 in Table H-6).</p>

Power Delta Calibration – continued

Figure H-9: Delta Calibration Setup – R3561L to HP437

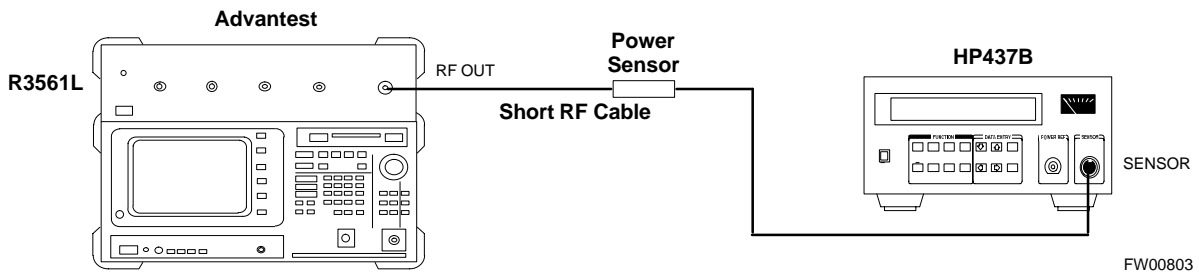
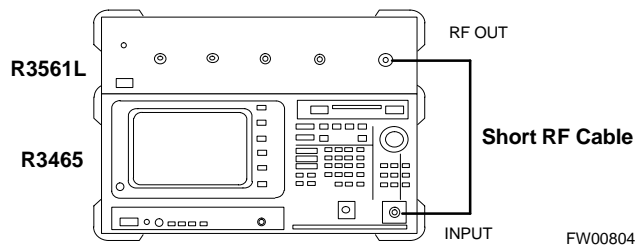


Figure H-10: Delta Calibration Setup – R3561L to R3465



In-Service Calibration for 1X Upgrade



IMPORTANT

This feature does NOT have fault tolerance at this time. *The system has no safe-guards to prevent actions which will put the BTS out of service.* If possible, perform this procedure during a maintenance window.

Follow the procedures in this section precisely, otherwise the entire BTS will most likely go OUT OF SERVICE.

At the CBSC, only perform operations on expansion hardware when it is in the OOS_MANUAL state.

The operator must be trained in the LMF operation prior to performing this procedure.

Prerequisites

- Expansion hardware has been added in the CBSC database, and the CDF file has been generated.
- The expansion devices have been inserted into the C-CCP cage and are in the OOS_MANUAL state at the CBSC MM.
- The site specific CDF (with the expansion hardware) and CAL files have been loaded onto the LMF.
- The LMF has the same code and dds files as the CBSC to download.



IMPORTANT

Do not download code or data to any cards other than those you are working on. Downloading code or data to other cards will take the site OUT OF SERVICE.

The code file version numbers must match the version numbers required for the upgrade cards (refer to NO TAG). If the numbers do not match, the site may go OUT OF SERVICE.

It is *mandatory* that the **bts-#.cdf** and **cbsc-#.cdf** files on the LMF computer for this BTS are copies of the corresponding files created in the CBSC database (see NO TAG).

The CAL file loaded on the LMF computer for this BTS must have come from the CBSC.

- Test equipment has been configured per Figure H-11, Figure H-12, Figure H-13, or Figure H-14.

In-Service Calibration – continued

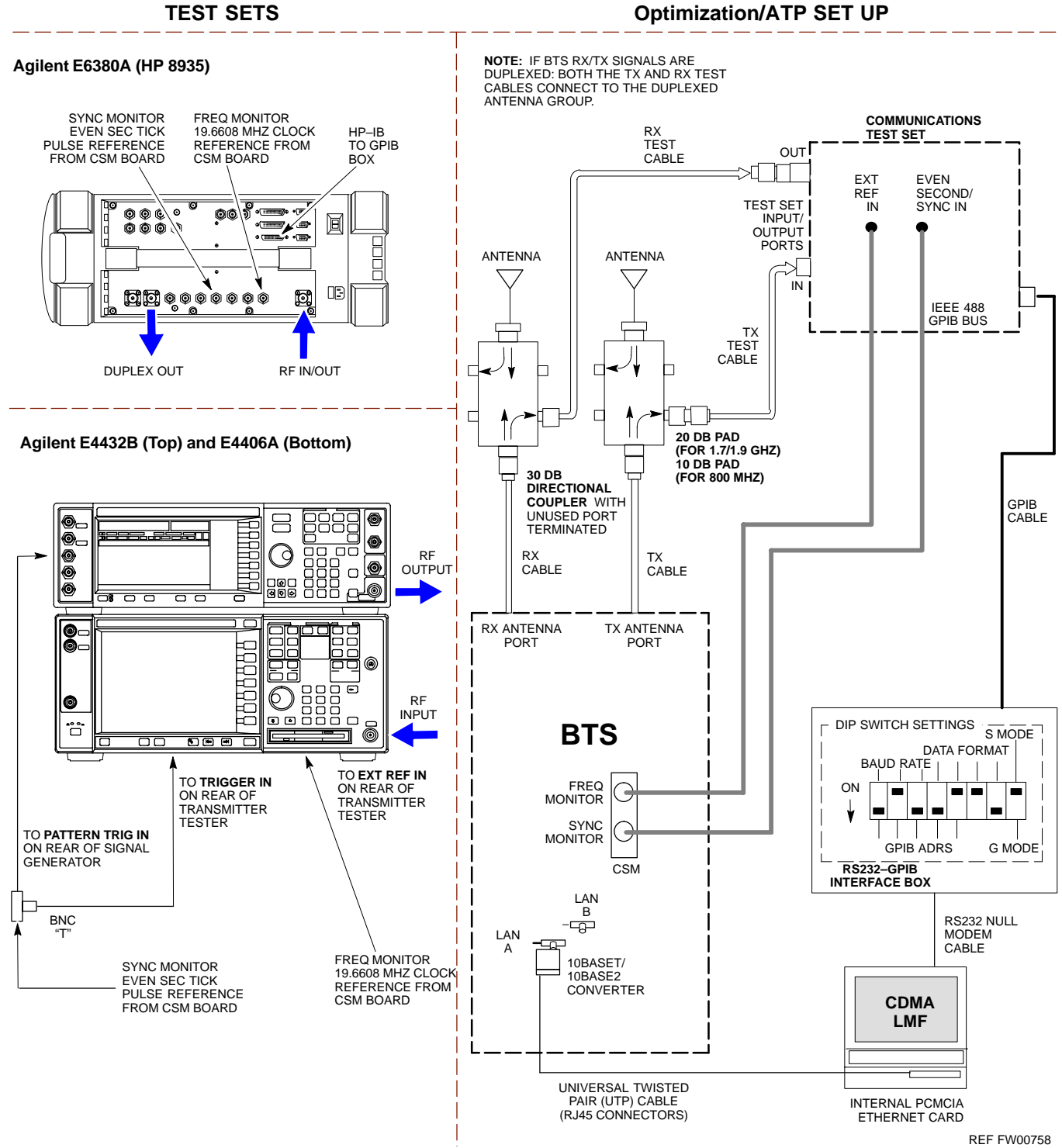
- An RFDS (or at a minimum a directional coupler), whose loss is already known, must be in line to perform the in-service calibration.
- Test equipment has been calibrated after 1 hour warm up.
- A short RF cable and two BNC-N adapters are available to perform Cable Calibration.
- The Power Delta Calibration has been performed (see Table H-1, Table H-2, Table H-3, Table H-4, or Table H-5).



H



Figure H-11: Optimization/ATP Test Setup Using Directional Coupler – Agilent Test Equipment



H

Figure H-12: Optimization/ATP Test Setup Using Directional Coupler – Advantest R3267/R3562 Test Equipment

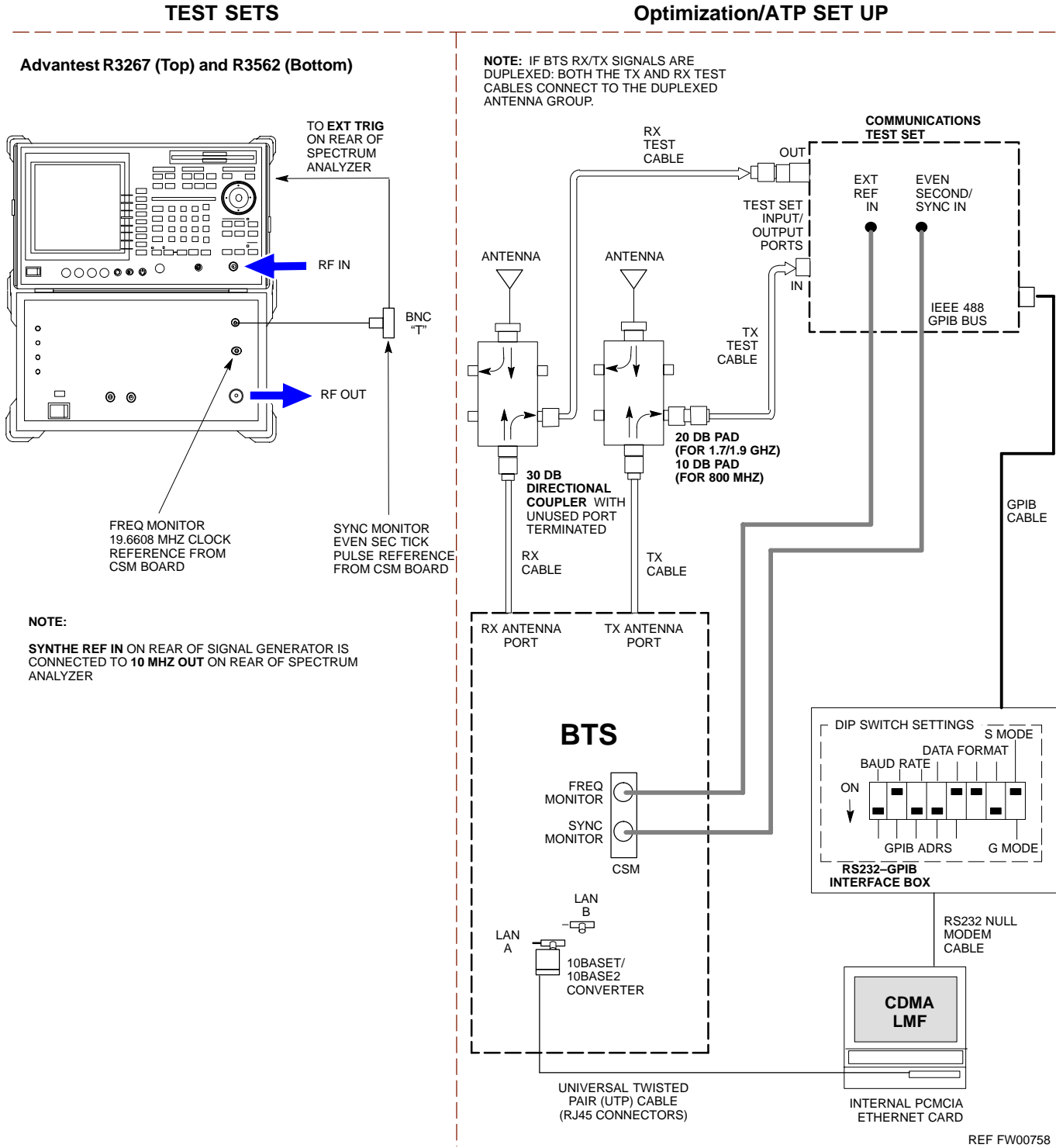
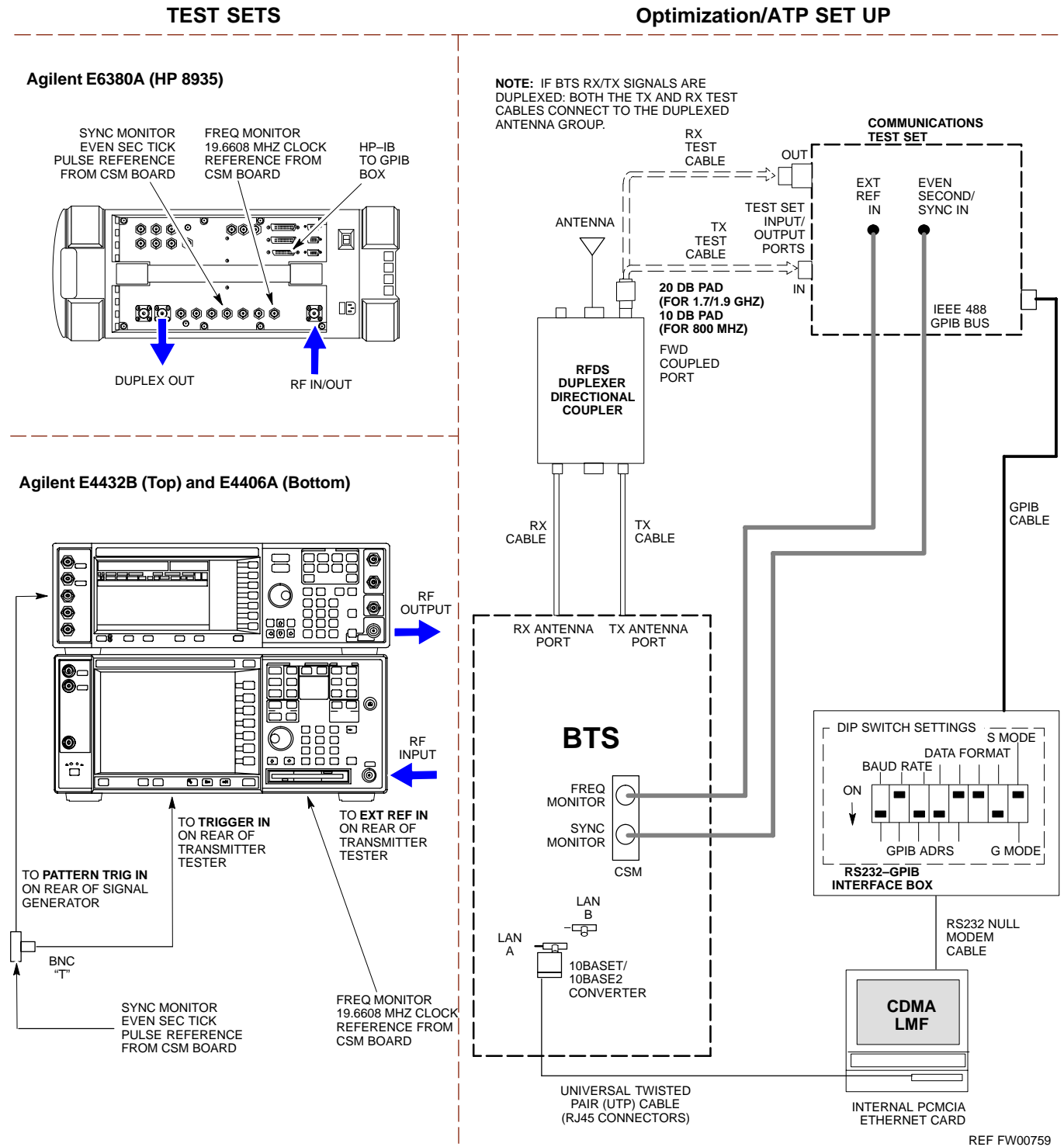
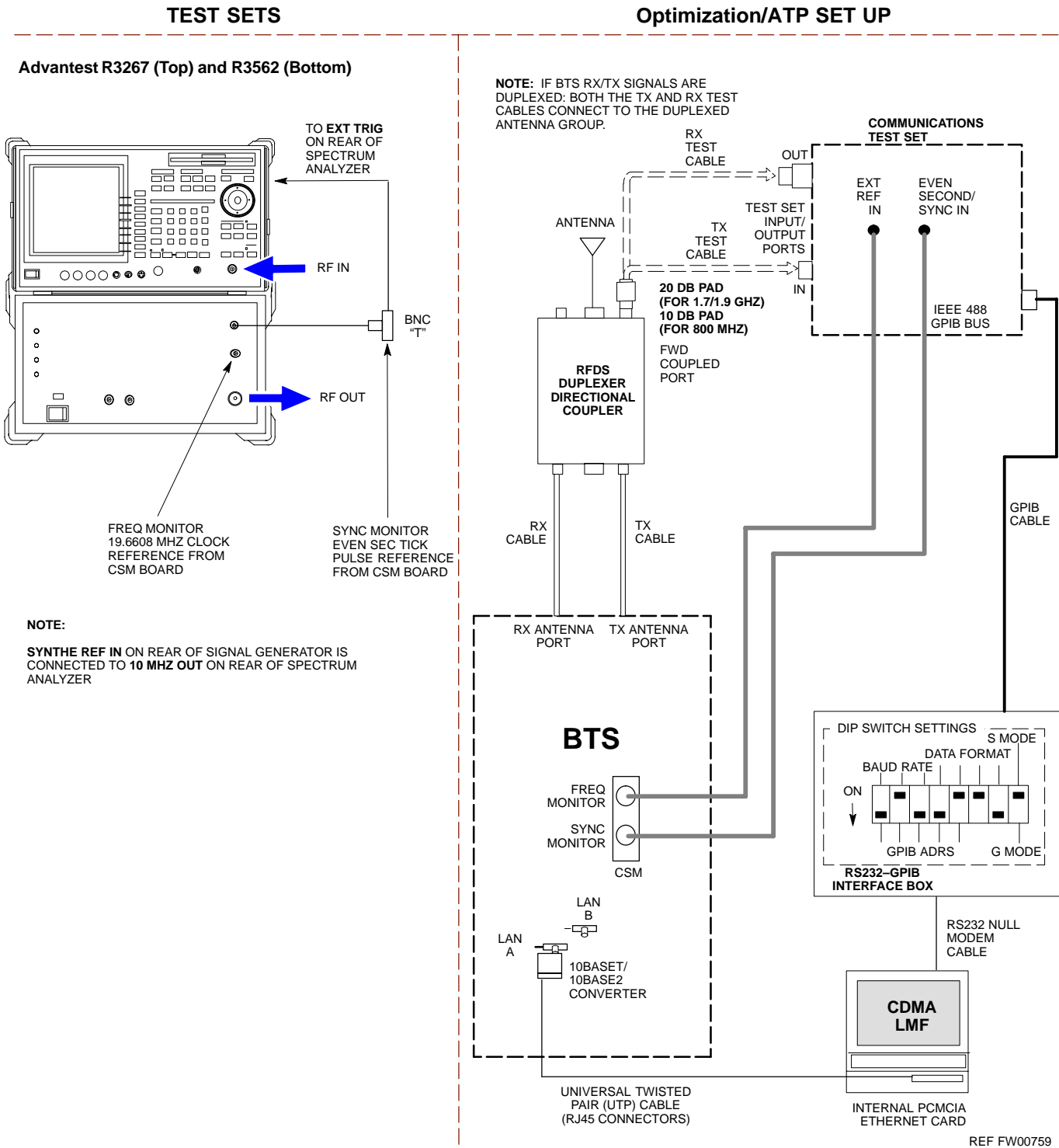


Figure H-13: Optimization/ATP Test Setup Using RFDS – Agilent Test Equipment



H

Figure H-14: Optimization/ATP Test Setup Using RFDS – Advantest R3267/R3562 Test Equipment



In-Service Calibration – continued

Follow the procedure in Table H-6 to perform the In-Service Calibration.

Table H-6: In-Service Calibration	
Step	Action
	<p>* IMPORTANT</p> <p>Perform this procedure <i>after</i> test equipment has been allowed to warm-up and stabilize for a <i>minimum of 60 minutes</i>.</p>
1	<p>Set up the LMF for In-Service Calibration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Start the LMF by double-clicking the LMF icon on the Windows desktop. – Click Tools > Options from the menu bar at the login screen. – Check only the applicable spectrum analyzer check box on the Test Equipment tab. Ensure that the GPIB address is 18. – Uncheck any other other equipment that is selected. – Click the Apply button. – Select the BTS Options tab in the LMF Options window. – Check the In-Service Calibration check box. – Click the Apply button. – Click the Dismiss button to close the LMF Option window.
2	<p>Login to the target BTS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Select the target BTS icon. – Click the Login button at the login screen.
3	<p>Measure the Cable Loss using the Cable Calibration function:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Click Util > Cable Calibration from the menu bar at the main window. – Set the desired channel(s) and select TX and RX CABLE CAL in the cable calibration pop-up window. – Click the OK button to perform cable calibration. – Follow the on-screen instructions to complete the cable loss measurement. <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The measured value is input automatically to the cable loss file. – To view the cable loss file, click Util > Examine > Cable Loss.

. . . continued on next page

Table H-6: In-Service Calibration

Step	Action
4	<p>Add the spectrum analyzer power delta to the TX Cable Loss.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Click Util > Edit > Cable Loss > TX. – Add the value computed in Table H-4, Table H-5, or Table H-3 to the TX Cable Loss. <p>NOTE</p> <p>Be sure to include the sign of the value. The following examples are included to show the mathematics and do not represent actual readings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Example: 5.65 dBm + 0.55 dBm = 6.20 dBm – Example: 5.65 dBm + (–0.29 dBm) = 5.36 dBm – Example: –5.65 dBm + 0.55 dBm = –5.10 dBm – Example: –5.65 dBm + (–0.29 dBm) = –5.94 dBm
5	<p>Input the Coupler Loss for the TX tests:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Click Util > Edit > Coupler Loss > TX from the menu bar at the main window. – Enter the appropriate coupler loss for the target carrier(s) by referring to the information taken at the time of BTS installation. – Click the Save button. – Click the Dismiss button to close the window. – To view the coupler loss file, click Util > Examine > Coupler Loss.
6	<p>Input the Coupler Loss for the RX tests:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Click Util > Edit > Coupler Loss > RX from the menu bar at the main window. – Enter the appropriate coupler loss for the target carrier(s) by referring to the information taken at the time of BTS installation. – Click the Save button. – Click the Dismiss button to close the window. – To view the couper loss file, click Util > Examine > Coupler Loss.
7	<p>If it was not previously done, have the CBSC operator put the redundant BBX OOS_MANUAL.</p>
	<p>! CAUTION</p> <p>Be sure to download OOS devices only. Loading in-service devices takes them OUT OF SERVICE and can result in dropped calls.</p> <p>The code file version numbers must match the version numbers on the other cards in the frame. If the numbers do not match, the site may go OUT OF SERVICE.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Be sure to include the redundant BBX in steps 8, 9, and 10.</p>

... continued on next page



Table H-6: In-Service Calibration

Step	Action
8	Download code and data to the target devices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Click Tools > Update NextLoad > CDMA to set the code version that will be downloaded. – Check the appropriate code version in the pop up window and click the Save button to close. – Select the target BBX(s) on the C-CCP cage picture. – Click Device > Download Code/Data to start downloading code and data.
9	<p>! CAUTION Perform the All Cal/Audit procedure on OOS devices only.</p> Run the All Cal/Audit procedure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Select the target BBX(s) on the C-CCP cage picture. – Click Tests > All Cal/Audit from the menu bar at the main window. – Select the target carrier and confirm the channel number in the pop up window. – Leave the Verify BLO check box checked and click the OK button to start calibration. – Follow the on-screen instructions, except, do not connect to the BTS antenna port, connect to the directional coupler (fwd) port associated with the on screen prompt antenna port.
10	Save the result and download the BLO data to the target BBX(s): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Click the Save Result button on the result screen. The window closes automatically.
11	Logout from the BTS and close the LMF session: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Click Select > Logout to close the BTS connection. – Close the LMF window.
12	Restore the new “bts-*.cal” file to the CBSC (refer to Table 5-2).
13	Enable the target device(s) from the CBSC.



Numbers

- 10 MHz Rubidium Standard, optional test equipment, 1-11
- 10BaseT/10Base2 converter
 - LMF to BTS connection, 3-21
 - remove from BTS, 5-4
- 2-way splitter, optional test equipment, 1-10
- 50-pair punchblock, 3-18

A

- Abbreviated
 - RX acceptance test, all-inclusive, 4-4
 - TX acceptance test, all-inclusive, 4-4
- Acceptance Test Procedure. *See* ATP
- ACTIVE LED
 - GLI, 6-31
 - MCC, 6-33
- Alarm and Span Line Cable Pin/Signal Information, 3-18
- ALARM LED, GLI, 6-31
- Alarm Monitor window, 3-86
- Alarm Reporting Display, 3-86
- All RX ATP Test Procedure, 4-6
- All tests fail on a single antenna, Troubleshooting, RFDS, 6-26
- All TX ATP Test Procedure, 4-5
- All TX/RX ATP Test Procedure, 4-5
- Applying AC Power, 2-12
- ATP
 - all inclusive TX acceptance test outline, 4-4
 - automated introduction, 4-1
 - code domain noise floor acceptance test procedure, 4-16

- code domain power acceptance test procedure, 4-16
- failure report generation, 4-20
- FER test, frame error rate testing, 4-19
- pilot time offset, 4-13
- prerequisites, 4-2
- spectral purity TX mask, 4-10
- test matrix/detailed optimization, B-2
- waveform quality (Rho), 4-12
- waveform quality (RHO) acceptance test procedure, 4-12

Attenuator, required test equipment, 1-9

B

- Basic Troubleshooting Overview, 6-1
- Battery Charge Test (Connected Batteries), 2-15
- Battery Discharge Test, 2-16
- Bay Level offset calibration failure, 6-10
- BBX
 - carrier spectral purity, 4-9
 - gain set point vs SIF output considerations, C-1
 - primary and redundant, TX tests to be performed, 4-7
- BBX2 Connector, 6-20
- BBX2 LED Status Combinations, 6-33
- BDC, pilot gain setting, 4-18
- Bringing modules into service, prepare to leave the site, 5-3
- Broad Band Receiver. *See* BBX
- BTS
 - download, 3-32
 - Ethernet LAN interconnect diagram, 3-29
 - LMF connection, 3-15, 3-21
 - log out of session, 5-4
 - RX sensitivity/frame error rate, 4-8
 - system software download, 3-3
 - when to optimize, B-1

BTS Frame Erasure Rate. *See* FER

BTS Log In Procedure, GUI, 3-24

BTS login

CLI environment, 3-25

General, 3-23

GUI environment, 3-24

BTS Logout

CLI environment, 3-27

GUI environment, 3-26

Create CAL File, 3-76

bts–nnn.cal File, 3-10

C

Cables Connection for 10 MHz Signal and GPIB ,
F-2, F-4

Calibrate BLO, 3-65

Calibrating Cables, 3-59

Calibrating Test Cable Setup, PCS Interface
HP83236B, F-14

Calibrating Test Equipment, 3-59

Calibration

data file calibration, BLO, 3-67

power meter, Gigatronics 8542B, F-12

Calibration Audit failure, 6-11

calibration data file, description of, BLO, 3-67

Cannot communicate to Communications Analyzer,
6-6

Cannot communicate to Power Meter, 6-5

Cannot Download DATA to any device card, 6-7

Cannot ENABLE device, 6-8

Cannot Log into cell–site, 6-2

Cannot perform carrier measurement, 6-16

Cannot perform Code Domain Noise Power
measurement, 6-16

Cannot perform Rho or pilot time offset
measurement, 6-15

Cannot perform Txmask measurement, 6-15

cbsc folder, 3-11

CDF

site configuration, 3-2

site equipage verification, 3-3

site type and equipage data information, 2-1

CDMA

allocation diagram for the North American, cellular
telephone frequency spectrum, D-4

optimization/ATP test matrix, B-1

subscriber mobile radiotelephone, optional test
equipment, 1-11

cdma Folder, 3-9

CDMA LMF and Logical BTS, 3-22

Cell Site

equipage verification, 2-1

types configuration, 3-2

Cell Site Data File. *See* CDF

Channel Service Unit, 3-15

CIO Connectors, 6-21

Clock Sync Module. *See* CSM

Code domain power/noise floor

acceptance test, 4-15

analyzer display, 4-17

code Folder, 3-11

Communication test set, rear panel, F-2, F-4

Communications test set. *See* Test equipment

Connect BTS E1/T1 spans, 5-5

Connect BTS T1/E1 spans, 5-5

Connecting test equipment to the BTS, 3-48

Connector Functionality

Backplane, Troubleshooting, 6-20

Troubleshooting, Backplane, 6-20

Control, TX output verification, 4-3

Copy CBSC CDF Files to the LMF, 3-5

Copying CAL files from CDMA LMF to the CBSC,
5-1

Copying CAL files to the CBSC, 5-1

CSM, and LFR primary functions, 3-38

CSM frequency verification, 3-40

CSM LED Status Combinations, 6-29

D

data Folder, 3-12

DC Power Pre–test (BTS Frame), 2-7

Index – continued

DC Power Problems, C–CCP Backplane
 Troubleshooting, 6-24

DC/DC Converter LED Status Combinations, 6-28

Detailed, optimization/ATP test matrix, B-2

Devices, download. *See* Download

Digital Control Problems, 6-21
 C–CCP Backplane Troubleshooting, 6-21

Digital multimeter, required test equipment, 1-9

Directional coupler, required test equipment, 1-9

Documents, required, 1-12

Download
 See also Devices
 BTS, 3-32
 BTS system software, 3-3

Download BLO Procedure, 3-73

Download from the CBSC, prepare to leave the site,
 5-3

download ROM and RAM code, G-2

Download/Enable MCCs, 3-37

Download/Enable MGLIs, 3-34

Duplexer, optional test equipment, 1-10

E

E1, isolate BTS from the E1 spans, 3-14

Enable CSMs & BDCs, 3-36

End LMF session, 5-4

Equipment Overview, 1-15

Equipment warm-up, 3-50

establish MMI communication, 3-27

Ethernet LAN
 interconnect diagram, 3-29
 transceiver, 1-7

Ethernet LAN termination, 2-3

Every test fails, Troubleshooting, RFDS, 6-26

F

Failure report generation, 4-20

FER, acceptance test, 4-19

Files
 calibration data file, BLO, 3-67
 intermediate file, 4-20

Filtronics, low IM Duplexer (Cm035–f2) or
 equivalent, optional test equipment, 1-10

Fluke, model 8062A with Y8134 test lead kit, test
 equipment, 1-9

Folder Structure Overview, 3-9

Frame, equipage preliminary operations, 2-1

FREQ Monitor Connector, CSM, 6-30

Frequency counter, optional test equipment, 1-10

G

Gain set point, C-1

Generating an ATP Report, 4-20

General optimization checklist, test data sheets, A-4

Gigatronics 8542B power meter, illustration, F-13

GLI Connector, 6-20

GLI Ethernet A and B Connections, 6-20

GLI LED Status Combinations, 6-31

GLI Pushbuttons and Connectors, 6-32

GLI2 Front Panel Operating Indicators, 6-32

GPIB, F-1, F-5, F-7
 cables, 1-8

GPS, receiver operation, test data sheets, A-5

GPS Initialization/Verification
 estimated position accuracy, 3-41
 surveyed position accuracy, 3-41

GPS satellite system, 3-37

Group Line Interface. *See* GLI

H

Hardware Requirements, 1-6

High Stability 10 MHz Rubidium Standard, optional
 test equipment, 1-11

High-impedance conductive wrist strap, required test
 equipment, 1-9

HP 83236A, F-5

HP 8921A/600 test set, 1-8

HP8921A, F-5

HSO Initialization/Verification, 3-38
Huber & Suhner, required test equipment, 1-9
HyperTerminal, Creating named HyperTerminal connection, 3-7
HyperTerminal , create named connection, 3-7

I

I and Q values, E-1
Initial HP8921A setup, F-14
Initial Installation of Boards/Modules, preliminary operations, 2-1
Initial power tests, test data sheets, A-3
Inter-frame cabling, when to optimize, B-1
Intermediate file, generate ATP file using, 4-20
IS-97 specification, E-1

L

LAN
 BTS frame interconnect, illustration, 3-29
 optional test equipment, 1-10
LAN connectors, external, 2-3
LAN termination, 2-3
LED Status Combinations for all Modules except GLI2 CSM BBX2 MCC24 MCC8E, 6-28
LFR, receiver operation, test data sheets, A-6
LMF, F-1, F-7
 BTS connection, 3-21
 logout procedure, 5-4
 platform requirements, 1-6
 remove from BTS, 5-4
 shut down UNIX, 5-4
 terminal, 1-6
 to BTS connection, 3-14, 3-15
 TX acceptance tests, 4-3
 view CDF information, 3-3
lmf Folder, 3-9
loads folder, 3-11
Local Maintenance Facility. *See LMF*
Log out
 of BTS, 5-4
 of LMF PC, 5-4

Logging Into a BTS, 3-23
Logging Out, 3-25
LORAN-C Initialization/Verification, 3-46
LPA errors, 6-9
LPA Module LED, 6-34
LPA Shelf LED Status Combinations, 6-34

M

Master Group Line Interface. *See MGLI*
MASTER LED, GLI, 6-31
MCC LED Status Combinations, 6-33
MMI common connections, 3-28
MMI Connector
 CSM, 6-30
 GLI, 6-32
MMI Connectors, MCC, 6-33
MMI equipment setup, 3-28
Module status indicators, 6-28
Multi Channel Card. *See MCC*
Multi-FER test Failure, 6-17

N

New installations, 1-4
No AMR control, 6-22
No BBX2 control in the shelf, 6-23
No DC input voltage to Power Supply Module, 6-24
No DC voltage +5 +65 or +15 Volts to a specific GLI2 BBX2 or Switch board, 6-25
No GLI2 Control through span line connection, 6-22
No GLI2 Control via LMF, 6-21
No or missing MCC24 channel elements, 6-23
No or missing span line traffic, 6-23
North American, cellular telephone system frequency spectrum, CDMA allocation, D-4

O

Online Help, 3-28
Optional test equipment, 1-10
 10 MHz rubidium standard, 1-11
 2-way splitter, 1-10

CDMA subscriber mobile or portable
radiotelephone, 1-11
duplexer, 1-10
frequency counter, 1-10
LAN tester, 1-10
oscilloscope, 1-10
RF circular, 1-11
RF test cable, 1-10
spectrum analyzer, 1-10
Oscilloscope, optional test equipment, 1-10

P

PCMCIA, Ethernet adapter
LMF to BTS connection, 3-21
remove from BTS, 5-4
Periodic optimization, 1-4
Pilot Time Offset. *See* PN
Pilot time offset, acceptance test, 4-13
Ping, 3-29
PN
offset programming information, E-1
offset usage, E-1
PN offset per sector, E-1
PN Offset Usage , E-1
Power Input, 6-20
Power Meter
illustration, F-10
Pre-calibration, F-10
Power meter
calibration, Gigatronics 8542B, F-12
illustration, Gigatronics 8542B, F-13
required test equipment, 1-8
TX acceptance tests, 4-3
Power Supply Module Interface, 6-20
Pre-calibration, Power Meter, F-10
Pre-power tests, test data sheets, A-3
Preliminary operations
cell Site types, 2-1
test data sheets, A-2
Prepare to leave site
connect BTS E1/T1 spans, 5-5
connect BTS T1/E1 spans, 5-5
remove external test equipment, 5-3

Prepare to leave the site
bringing modules into service, 5-3
download code and data from CBSC, 5-3
Prerequisites, automated acceptance tests, 4-2
Procedures to Copy CAL Files From Diskette to the
CBSC, 5-1, 6-2, 6-5, 6-6, 6-7
Procedures to Copy Files to a Diskette, 5-1
Program, TSU NAM, 3-85
Pseudorandom Noise. *See* PN
PWR/ALM and ACTIVE LEDs, MCC, 6-33
PWR/ALM LED
BBX2, 6-33
CSM, 6-29
DC/DC Converter, 6-28
generic, 6-28
MCC, 6-33

R

RAM code, described, 3-32
Report generation, ATP report, 4-20
Required test equipment
communications system analyzer, 1-6, 1-8
digital multimeter, 1-9
directional coupler, 1-9
Ethernet LAN transceiver, 1-7
GPIB cables, 1-8
high-impedance conductive wrist strap, 1-9
power meter, 1-8
RF adapters, 1-9
RF attenuator, 1-9
RF load, 1-9
RS232 to GPIB interface, 1-7
timing reference cables, 1-9
Required test equipment and software, list, 1-6
RESET Pushbutton, GLI, 6-32
RF
attenuator, 1-9
Circular – optional test equipment, 1-11
load for required test equipment, 1-9
required test equipment load, 1-9
test cable, 1-9
RF path, fault isolation, 6-12
RF Path Bay Level Offset Calibration, 3-65
RFDS – Fault Isolation, 6-26
RFDS Calibration, 3-83

RFDS Location, SC 4812ET, 1-25
RFDS Test Subscriber Unit, 3-33
RFDS TSU Calibration Channel Frequencies, 3-83
Rho
 TX waveform quality acceptance test, 4-12
 waveform quality requirements, 4-12
ROM code
 described, 3-32
 downloading, G-1
ROM code download Caution, G-1
ROM code release level Caution, G-2
RS232 to GPIB interface
 modifications required for Automated Testing, 1-7
 required test equipment, 1-7
RX
 acceptance tests, FER, 4-18
 antenna VSWR, test data sheets, A-11
 sensitivity/frame error rate, 4-8
RX and TX paths fail, Troubleshooting, RFDS, 6-26

S

SC 4812 BTS Optimization/ATP Test Matrix, B-3
SCCP Backplane Troubleshooting, Procedure, 6-21
SCLPA, convergence test data sheets, A-7
Selecting Test Equipment, 3-57
Set Antenna Map Data, 3-81
Set RFDS Configuration Data, 3-82
Setting Cable Loss Values, 3-63
Setting Control Port, 3-15
Setting TX Coupler Loss Value, 3-64
SIF, output considerations vs BBX gain set point, C-1
Site, equipage verification, 3-3
Site checklist, verification data sheets, A-2
Site documents, 1-12
site equipage, CDF file, 3-2
Site expansion, 1-4
Span line
 T1/E1 verification equipment, 1-10
 troubleshooting, 6-35

Span line configuration, troubleshooting, 6-36
Span Line connector , 6-20
SPANS LED, 6-31
Spectral purity, TX mask – primary and redundant
 BBX, 4-7
Spectral purity transmit mask, acceptance test, 4-10
Spectrum analyzer, optional test equipment, 1-10
STATUS LED, GLI, 6-31
Supported Test Sets, 3-48
SYNC Monitor Connector, CSM, 6-30
System Connectivity Test, F-5

T

T1, isolate BTS from the T1 spans, 3-14
Tektronics model 2445 test equipment, 1-10
Test data sheets
 Alarm verification, A-11
 general optimization checklist, A-4
 GPS receiver operation, A-5
 initial power tests, A-3
 LFR receiver operation, A-6
 pre-power tests, A-3
 preliminary operations, A-2
 RX antenna VSWR, A-11
 SCLPA convergence, A-7
 site checklist, A-2
 TX antenna VSWR, A-10
 TX BLO, A-8
 verification of test equipment used, A-1
Test equipment
 See also Optional test equipment; Required test
 equipment
 set up, TX output verification/control, 4-3
 system analyzer, 1-8
 TX acceptance tests, 4-3
 verification data sheets, A-1
Test equipment connections , F-1
Test Equipment Setup, 3-48
Test Equipment Setup Calibration for TX Bay Level
 Offset, 3-62, F-18
Test Equipment Setup Chart, 3-49
Test equipment setup RF path calibration, 3-69
Test Set Calibration, 3-56

Timing reference cables, required test equipment
 Model SGLN1145A/4132A CSMs, 1-9
 Model SGLN4132B CSMs, 1-9

Transmit TX path audit, 3-74

Transmit TX path calibration, 3-70

Troubleshooting
 DC Power Problems, 6-24
 RF path fault isolation, 6-12
 Set span configuration, 6-36
 span problems, 6-35
 TX and RX Signal Routing, 6-25
 TX level accuracy fault isolation, 6-14

Troubleshooting CSM Checklist, 6-18

TX
 acceptance tests
 code domain power/noise floor, 4-15
 equipment setup, 4-3
 pilot time offset, 4-13
 spectral purity mask, 4-9
 spectrum analyzer display, 4-11
 waveform quality (rho), 4-12
 all inclusive TX ATP test, 4-4
 antenna VSWR, test data sheets, A-10, A-11
 BLO test data sheets, A-8
 level accuracy fault isolation, 6-14
 output acceptance tests
 code domain power noise, 4-7
 pilot time offset, 4-7
 waveform quality, 4-7

TX & RX Path Calibration, 3-65

TX and RX Frequency vs Channel , D-2

TX and RX Signal Routing, C–CCP Backplane
 Troubleshooting, 6-25

TX Audit Test, 3-75

TX Bay Level Offset and TX ATP test equipment
 setup calibration, 3-61

TX Calibration Test, 3-72

tx fine adjust, E-1

TX Path Calibration, 3-66

TX/RX OUT Connections, 4-2

U

UNIX, shut down on LMF, 5-4

Unshielded Twisted Pair. *See* UTP

Updating CDMA LMF Files, 5-1

UTP, LMF to BTS connection, 3-21

V

Verify
 test equipment used, test data sheets, A-1
 TX output, 4-3

Verify GLI ROM code load, 3-33

version Folder, 3-11

Virtual BTS, 1-15

W

Waveform quality (Rho), acceptance test procedure,
 4-12

When to optimize
 BTS, B-1
 inter-frame cabling, B-1

X

XCVR Backplane Troubleshooting, 6-20

Xircom Model PE3–10B2
 LMF to BTS connection, 3-21
 remove from BTS, 5-4

1X SC™ 4812ET Lite BTS Optimization/ATP

Software Release 2.16.0.x and CDMA LMF Build 2.16.x.x

800 MHz and 1900 MHz

CDMA

1X SC™ 4812ET Lite BTS Optimization/ATP
Software Release 2.16.0.x and CDMA LMF Build 2.16.x.x
800 MHz and 1900 MHz
CDMA

PRELIMINARY

English
08/01/2001
68P09253A60-1

